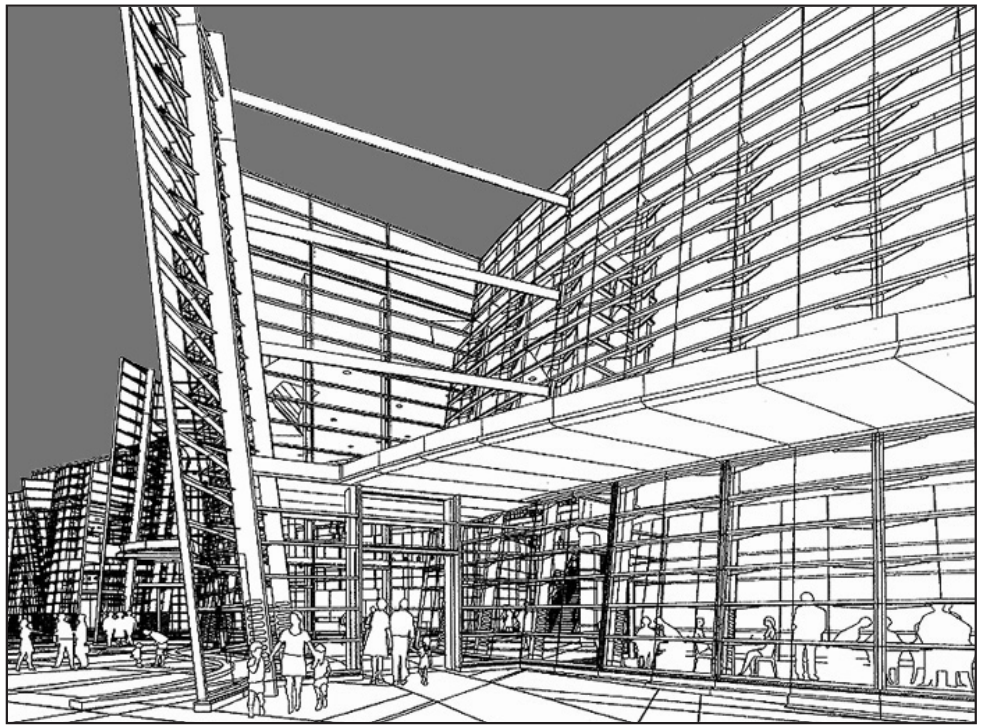
CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL



CORPORATE PLAN 2002 EDITION

VOLUME III

- Leisure
- Car Parking
- Property Management
- Housing
- Property - Asset Management
- City Water and Waste

CHRISTCHURCH
CITY COUNCIL · YOUR PEOPLE · YOUR CITY

Volume III

Table of Contents

Leisure

Key Changes.....8.4.i
Operating Budget 8.4.1
Capital Outputs.....8.4.57
Ten Year Programme 8.4.65
Fees Schedule.....8.4.75

Car Parking

Key Changes.....8.5.i
Operating Budget 8.5.0
Capital Outputs.....8.5.19
Ten Year Programme 8.5.20
Fees Schedule.....8.5.24

Table of Contents

Property Management

Key Changes....8.6.i
Operating Budget....8.6.1
Capital Output - Surplus Property Development....8.6.text.8
Capital Outputs....8.6.10
Ten Year Programme....8.6.11
Fees Schedule....8.6.15

Housing

Key Changes....8.7.i
Operating Budget - Housing Summary and Elderly Persons Housing....8.7.1
Capital Outputs - Elderly Persons Housing....8.7.text.5.i
Operating Budget - Public Rental Housing....8.7.text.6.i
Capital Outputs - Public Rental Housing....8.7.17.ii
Operating Budget - Owner Occupier....8.7.text.18.i
Operating Budget - Trust Housing....8.7.text.20
Operating Budget - Operational Housing....8.7.text.22
Operating Budget....8.7.text.23.i
Capital Outputs - Office....8.7.27
Ten Year Programme....8.7.28
Fees Schedule....8.7.30

Table of Contents

Property - Asset Management

Key Changes....8.9.i
Operating Budget....8.9.1
Capital Outputs....8.9.33
Ten Year Programme....8.9.38
Fees Schedule....8.9.45

City Water and Waste

Key Changes....9.2.i
Operating Budget....9.2.1
Capital Outputs....9.2.text.62.i
Ten Year Programme....9.2.82
Fees Schedule....9.2.94

8.4.0

LEISURE

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
ACTIVITY:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

Overall Objectives

- The promotion of events and festivals, recreation and sporting activities and social programmes through a mixture of internal provision and external agencies. This includes management and operation of the Cathedral Square toilets, indoor and outdoor sports stadia, swimming pools, golf courses and camping grounds.

- To provide accurate and quality information and advice to the Council and Community Boards, the community and to sporting groups, agencies and organisations on issues relating to sport and recreation, funding and major events and festivals.

- To promote major sports and recreation events/activities to Christchurch.

- To provide a high standard of service.

- To be cost accountable.

Key Changes

Operational

- *QEII Park – Operation of new 51 metre Pool*
  In January 2001 the new 51 metre pool at QEII will be opened and construction of the new Leisure Pool will commence. The Leisure Pool is scheduled for completion in March 2002. This will result in a change to the operating nature of the facility with new plant & equipment coming on stream. Staffing levels will also change as the new facilities and some existing facilities come back into operation.

- *Turning Point 2000 – Finishing April 2001*
  The 2001/2002 year has only a $10,000 provision to enable the wind up of all of the Turning Point 2000 activities and preparation of final annual accounts.

- *Reallocation of Unit Management and Corporate Overheads*
  The introduction of SAP accounting has introduces a more effective way of costing of staff time to outputs more accurately in the past. There has been an adjustment in the overhead allocation of the Leisure Unit Management costs which include the Corporate Overheads. As the main basis for corporate overhead allocation is Full Time Staff Equivalents (FTSE's) this methodology has been used to allocate these overhead costs, resulting in significant changes to the net cost of some budget areas.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
ACTIVITY:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

Committed Costs (Operating)

In preparing the 2001/02 Annual Plan staff identified new initiatives or items of Asset Maintenance that would require additional funding in 2001/2002 and provision was made in the approved projections. A number of items were also for one off events and were only funded for one or two years with commitments finishing last year.

Additional Sums included in 2001/02 Budget - approved in 2000/2001

Art In the Park	$45,000
Sunbed Phase out	$27,000
QEII Energy & Cost Increase	$57,400
QEII Development – Operating Portion	$39,600
Wind down of Turning Point 2000	-$300,000

One Off Costs in 2000/2001 reversed.

World Youth Touch Tournament	-$20,000
Canterbury Schools Millennium Games	-$50,000
Older Adult Recreation Programmes	-$20,000
Supergames	-$75,000
Buskers Festival	-$20,000
FINA Masters Swimming	-$30,000
150 Anniversary Celebrations	-$60,000
Net adjustment	-$406,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
ACTIVITY:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

The overall increase in the draft budget as presented is 5.7% above the zero increase base from the 2000/2001 annual plan. The increase in Direct costs to the Unit is 9.8% based on the following reasons.

- *Wages and Salaries* $397,780
  The additional cost for Salary and Wages Costs budgeted for the 2001/ 2002 Financial year are projected to cost the unit an additional $398,000. This sum is equivalent to an increase in the total Leisure Budget of 3.08% or in direct costs terms 4.6%. The Employment Relations Act and implications of Job sizing has brought about a significant increase in wages and salaries. As the labour cost is equivalent to 50% of our total direct expenditure and 67% of our net cost (excluding overheads and depreciation) ,the impact of these increases is significant in terms of the overall budget.

- *Transfer from Internal Costs to Direct Costs* $43,395
  There has been two changes to parts of the Leisure Unit operation which have resulted in costs previously being identified as Internal to becoming a direct cost. These areas are:

  Grants Administration: previously charged $20,000 by Committee Secretarial for the administration of the Grants Database. They can no longer handle this duty – due to workloads resulting in a person being employed by the leisure unit part time for this purpose.

  Recreation & Arts: The Beckenham Community Board have agreed to fund 50% of a salary (existing staff) for Community Recreation for their area. The Salary costs have been charged to our unit with an internal recovery being received from the Community Relations Unit.

- *Kiwiable programme for People with Disabilities* $15,000
  The recent policy relating to applications for Grants from the Community Trust means that the funding normally provided in the Annual Plan from this source can no longer be included until approved. At this point in time there is no direction to determine whether levels of service relating to this activity should be reduced by the same amount.

- *QE II Pools – Energy Costs* $32,600
  The Conversion of QEII from Diesel and Coal to LPG for water heating has been estimated by the design engineers to add a further $32,600 to the projected annual operating costs. This Council approved initiative reflects the cost of the LPG and the increased water space.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
ACTIVITY:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

- *QEII Maintenance Contracts* $25,000
  The installation of a new lift at QEII and significant increase in mechanical plant as part of the redevelopment will result in ongoing maintenance contracts for the servicing and certification amounting to $25,000 pa.

- *Turning Point 2000 - Windup* $10,000
  The forward projections for 2001/2002 identified no further costs associated with the operating of Turning Point 2000. As the project is in the wind down phase after March 2001 – costs will still be incurred due to legal requirements relating to the liquidation of the company and completion of annual accounts after 30 June 2001.

- *Recreation and Arts Revenue* $10,000
  Income derived from small community based recreation activities and programmes has dried up with the time and value in making and collecting charges for these events non productive.

- *Asset Maintenance*
  Three new items have been identified as requiring funding for Asset Maintenance over and above the projections made for 2001/2002 in last years plan.

- *Asset Maintenance for Pioneer and Centennial Leisure Centres – Pools Plant* $38,000
  While these two facilities will only be 2 years old at June 2001 it has been clearly identified that items of programmed asset maintenance will be necessary at these two facilities. This should extend the lifetime of the plant and equipment overall, but will mean increased annual operating costs to undertake this work

Items Committed by Council during the year (Operating)

- *Events One Stop Shop* $17,000
  During the adoption of the Events Strategy the Parks and Recreation Committee approved the commencement of a one stop shop for Events based on the information provided at that time.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
ACTIVITY:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

Increased Costs due to Increased Demand

- *Customer Centre* $20,000
  As a result of refinement of the structure of the Customer Centre and to meet the demands of now being part of the corporate telephone network has resulted in the additional provision of $10,000 for salaries. The continued employment of a subsidised scheme employee for reception duties for the Leisure Unit (Civic offices) will also result in additional salary requirements.

- *Community Recreation Adviser – Beckenham - 5 FTE* $28,000
  This is additional funding for .5FTE for providing services to the Spreydon Heathcote Community Board Area. The Community Relations Unit are providing 50% of funding for this position, with the Leisure Unit having to make up the difference.

New Operating Initiatives

- *Third Age/Older Adults Project -* $20,000

  Introduction

  Christchurch has an ageing population. Between 1991-1996 the number of residents aged 65 and over grew by 9.5%. By 2031 older adults will make up 22% of the city's population (the current percentage is 13%) (Source: Statistics New Zealand). As leisure providers we need to begin Planning now to be prepared for the growing number of people at this life stage in Christchurch wishing to access leisure activities.

  Current Provision

  The funding of $20,000 obtained for the 2000/2001 financial year has been used to establish two new "Leisure Clubs" specifically targeting older adults 75 plus; to provide small amounts of financial support to community-run "older, older" adults' programmes around the city in need of assistance or promotion; and to develop a training package and train additional gentle exercise tutors to meet the need for more "light" exercise to music classes, particularly for working older adults in their 50s and 60s after work and on the weekends.

  Funding of $20,000 is to continue these programmes and to develop further "Leisure Clubs" in other areas of the city with an identified need for such a programme.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
ACTIVITY:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

Third Age Leisure Strategy

Following the recent Third Age Forum hosted by the Canterbury Development Corporation the "leisure" working group recommended the establishment of a Third Age Leisure Network of all agencies and organisations in the city with an interest in leisure provision for people at this life stage. This would include Christchurch City Council Leisure, the YMCA, Sport Canterbury, church agencies, individuals providing services in this area, Crown Public Health, the National Heart Foundation, and the commercial sector.

It is planned to establish this network in the first half of 2001, to share the research on the Third Age with this group and from there to develop a city strategy which will specify everyone's contribution to this area over the next 2 years, identify any service gaps and look at how/who will fill them.

- *New Zealand Recreation Association Annual National Conference, Christchurch, September, 200* $10,000

This large, national conference targets local authority leisure, parks and facilities staff, as well as planners/policy advisors, managers and politicians with an interest in the leisure area.

The conference has not been held in Christchurch for ten years and is being staged in September, 2001 before the next local body elections so that interested elected representatives may attend.

As a predominantly local authority based conference it is usual for the main local authority in the host city in which the conference is to be held to play a significant role in supporting it. Neighbouring local authorities are also asked to provide some sponsorship support.

This conference will showcase many of Christchurch's latest developments and innovations, many of which have led to Christchurch City Council being regarded nationally as the leader in the leisure/parks area. These include the "Active Christchurch" programme, the Travis Wetland, Halswell Quarry, the new leisure facilities at Centennial and Pioneer, skatepark developments, etc.

Around 250 people will attend the conference over 3 days, with facilitated opportunities for them to stay on after the conference to experience Christchurch and all it has to offer. It is expected that many of the delegates will take up this opportunity, with downstream benefits to the city's tourist economy.

The total budget for the conference is in the order of $180,000. It is estimated that around $130,000 will be sourced from conference fees plus a further $40-50,000 from local and national (NZRA negotiated) sponsorship support.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
ACTIVITY:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

Sponsorship of $10,000 will enable the Council to be one of the principle sponsors of the conference, with promotion on all conference material and at the conference venue. Sponsorship from Council will also be used to fund aspects of the conference such as fieldtrips which will highlight Christchurch's achievements.

Should the conference make a significant profit the organising committee will return the $10,000 funding to the Council.

Funding from the Council will enable a high quality conference to be delivered which will leave participants with a lasting positive impression of Christchurch city.

- *PGA Golf Tour Australasia* $100,000 over two financial years (2001/2002 & 2002/2003)
  Shirley Golf Course, March 2001 - 7 Day Event

The PGA Tour Policy Board is looking to expand its tournament fields in Australasia and its prize money pool ($2 million). The Board wish to have two tours in New Zealand and the South Island venues are Christchurch (Shirley Golf Course) and Dunedin (Chisholm Park Golf Course).

The reason for the development of the Tour is the need to give our young golf players experience around the world if they are to succeed in global competitions. The unfortunate fact of the current situation is that the "jump" being asked of our younger players is too great.

The PGA Tour Policy Board wants a Tour with 10 events, growing to 20 events over 3 years. This Tour will be the only recognised tournament based opportunity to graduate to the elite level and $100,000 prize money offered each week. This Tour will be geared towards attracting, educating and providing experience to our next generation of young players.

The Tour is broadcast live across Australia. The anticipated attendance at the Tour is 140 competitors and 500+ supporters. The budgetary guidelines suggest expenses will be in the vicinity of $200.000 and will require a sponsorship pool of $100,000 (minimum). Christchurch will host the Tour for 3 years.

The 2001 Tour has been granted $50,000 from Council and we recommend that we continue this support to the same level for the 2001/2002 and 2002/2003 financial years.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUTS:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

- *World Wheelchair & Amputee Games 2003* *$50,000 over two financial years (2001/2002 & 2002/2003)*
  Various venues, end of January – early February 2003, 8 day event

  Christchurch City Council Leisure and Paralympics New Zealand are in the process of bidding for the right to host the World Wheelchair & Amputee Games in January-February 2003. Bob McCullough, President ISMWSF, has asked Christchurch to bid for the 2003 Games after the success of the 1999 World Wheelchair Games. The bid process is well under way and we are in the final stages of putting together a formal bid document.

  The Games will be bigger than the 1999 World Wheelchair Games now that amputee athletes have been included in the Games. Christchurch would expect approximately 900 participants from thirty-seven countries to come and compete in twelve sports over the course of eight days. Christchurch has a history in successfully hosting international disability events, the most recent events being the 1998 International Paralympic Swimming Championships (450 competitors, economic benefit of $1.8 million) and 1999 International Stoke Mandeville Wheelchair Sports Foundation Games (717 competitors, economic benefit of $1.36 million).

  Council financially supported the 1998 IPC Swimming Championships to the level of $70,000 over two financial years and the 1999 World Wheelchair Games was granted $35,000 over two financial years.

  We would recommend that the 2003 Games be financially supported to the level of $50,000 over two financial years (2001/2002 = $25,000 and 2002/2003 = $25,000).

- *New Water Sports Development* *$10,000*
  Aquatic Development Group
  The last six months an opportunity has arisen for the perusal of an Aquatic development. The development is to be located on private land in the McLean's Island region.

  The owner has consented to the Group pursuing the development of a lake on the property with the intention of the facility being an International Standard Rowing Course suitable also for the perusal of other passive water sports.

  The aim of the Group is to establish a 2500 metre long straight stretch of water 4 metres in constant depth and eight 13.5 metre lanes wide, with associated safety lanes and warm up areas. The vision is to have a facility based on the recent course used at Penrith for the successful Sydney 2000 Olympics. The Group also aims to conduct the World Rowing Championships at the new venue in the year 2010.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUTS:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

The reason for the establishment of this facility is that Kerrs Reach is overcrowded due to the popularity of rowing amongst schools. It is also now very heavily weed infested. Both of these reasons are of concern to the governing body for the safety of the participants.

The initial group, headed by James Sheehan, President of Canterbury Rowing Association, intends to form itself into a charitable trust. The first step is to undertake a scoping plan that includes site development, resource consent requirements and a business plan.

This facility has been worked on by Council staff and would be the only world standard Rowing facility in New Zealand. Its particular benefit is its proximity to an international airport and to a large metropolitan city.

- *Art & Industry Biennial Festival – 2002* $40,000

The 2000 Art & Industry Exhibition has been successfully undertaken from September 30 – December 31 2000 involving unique partnerships between industry, commerce, cultural institutions, artists and the public of Christchurch. Costs associated in running this event were in the vicinity of $600,000, with significant funding from sponsorship and Grants and Donations. It is proposed to operate this festival every second year, and support has already been committed by its major sponsor Television New Zealand for the next two festivals (2002 and 2004).

The event organiser is seeking funding of an additional $30,000 for the 2002 event. The organiser has identified the need for this additional funding to (a) ensure the process of identifying a suitable long-term sponsor is adequately resourced and can begin in good time, and (b) to enable the event to offer much more to a sponsor by way of significantly increased exposure through promotional activities. The intention is longer term (assuming a significant sponsor can be secured) that the level of Council support can reduce.

The additional funding would allow a website for the event to be developed and increased advertising and promotion. It would also allow greater resources to be devoted to the planning of the event, reduce the reliance on volunteers both during the day and as security at night and would provide the necessary additional assistance with travel and accommodation to attract high quality professional sculptors.

The event is free to the public consequently none of the expenses are recouped through entry fees and attendance was estimated at 45,000 people over the three weeks of the festival. The Council's current core funding covers approximately 45% of the overall cost of the event.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
ACTIVITY:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

Efficiency Gains

A review of Support Services for both the Civic Offices and facilities is being undertaken in the early part of 2001. Until such time as the outcome of this review is known, it is difficult to determine whether true savings will be achieved or whether the efficiencies will result in better services to our customers.

New Capital Initiatives

A review of the 2001/2002 Capital Programme has been undertaken and some minor adjustments and substitutions have been made to reflect the current capital issues. The annual provisions have been increased by 2% for inflation purposes. The following table represents capital budget additions for QEII to continue to bring this facility up to standard for public and staff and to meet ongoing demands on the facility.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
ACTIVITY:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

Capital Bids	**Year 1 2001/02**	**Year 2 2002/03**	**Year 3 2003/04**	**Year 4 2004/05**	**Year 5 2005/06**
QEII Park					
New Staff Facilities	60,000				
Customer Control	25,000				
Main Entrance Signage		10,000			
Aerobics Studio Ceiling Replacement				20,000	
Gym Equipment	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Function Room Toilets Upgrade		10,000			
Training Pool Surrounds	35,000	35,000			
Ascot Field development				45,000	
Grandstand Weatherproofing			35,000		
Stadium Control Room			20,000		
Sub Total QEII	**135,000**	**70,000**	**70,000**	**80,000**	**15000**

Year 1

New Staff Facilities **$60,000**

The QEII Pools Redevelopment Project will be completed in February, 2002. Administration staff currently utilise a very small tea room off the main foyer. The remainder of QEII staff have temporary use of an old room adjacent to the laundry, beneath the hydroslide at the north end of the building. Pools staff lost their permanent tea room and changing rooms, as part of the pools project. QEII has approximately 130 staff members. We also have a need to share that area with leaseholders and contractors providing services at the facility. QEII Park needs staff tea, social, meeting and changing room facilities by February 2002. It is planned to refurbish existing rooms at the north end of the building, to this intent.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
ACTIVITY:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

Customer Control **$25,000**

QEII can expect to cater for a significant increase in patronage upon completion of the Pools Redevelopment Project. Technology will play a very important role in that customer control, statistical information, sales and management of the facility. We are well served with regard to computers and software but the addition of turnstiles and gates in strategic locations will enhance that control, save in operational areas and ensure that maximum revenue is achieved.

Gym Equipment **$15,000 pa**

Important that the level of equipment in QEII Park Fitness Centre gymnasiums is maintained at a level expected by customers. Fitness Centre turns over approximately $400,000 per annum. Allocate $15,000 per annum for equipment replacement.

Year 2

Signage **$10,000**

The main entrances to QEII Park require modern, clear impact signage, particularly following the completion of the Pools Redevelopment Project.

Function Room Toilets **$10,000**

This area of the Main Grandstand is in need of modernisation and refurbishment. This toilet block serves the modernised Function Room but remains as it was when first constructed for the Commonwealth Games. There is a need to improve accessibility in these rooms

Training Pool Surround and Windows **$70,000 over 2 years**

The Training Pool concourse was first tiled for the 1974 Commonwealth Games. The tiles are in very poor condition. This floor should be programmed for refurbishment. The addition of opening lead-light windows would enhance the environment in this pools, particularly during summer when it can be very uncomfortable in this area.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
ACTIVITY:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

Year 3

Grandstand Weatherproofing **$35,000**

The main stadium grandstand at QEII Park requires concrete bleacher weatherproofing and protection from southerly rain to alleviate the problem of damage to facilities located on the floor below. Several times this year, significant damage has been inflicted on ceilings, walls etc in the rooms and offices below. The October storm caused $10,000 water damage in this area.

Control Room **$20,000**

The athletic's official control room is in need of refurbishment. Nothing has been spent in this area since the Commonwealth Games since 1974, and it shows.

Year 4

Aerobics Studio Ceiling **$20,000**

The existing ceiling is now in a poor condition and has been identified for replacement. This is a health and safety matter.

Ascot Field Development **$45,000 (2004/05)**

This ground was levelled and re-sown in 1999/2000. It is a valued and much-improved community asset. It is the main ground for Australian Rules Football in Christchurch. It requires irrigation to allow for extended summer usage. The ground currently burns-off badly from January onwards. Residents in the area are very keen that community facilities such as children's playground, landscaping enhancements and two tennis courts be provided.

Substitution/Deletion Section

- Nil

Capital Cost Increase >2%

- Nil

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUTS:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

Capital Cost Increases >2% Committed by the Council during the year

QEII Athletic Track Replacement
In September 2000, following the report of the QEII Track Subcommittee, set up to investigate the replacement of the QEII Athletic Track, it was recommended and adopted by Council that funding for the track replacement be brought forward to the 2001/2002 Financial Year. This has resulted in $850,000 of budget being transferred from 2003/2004 into the 2001/2002 Financial Year.

Restructuring of Budgets

There has been little change made to Leisure team budgets this year. The Sports Development Budget has had the following items transferred to represent the responsibilities in this area. Sport In Action - $30,000 from Sports Promotion, Community Recreation Initiatives – Sport $62,500 from Community Recreation Programmes and Promotions, and the provision for Sport Development and advice currently provided by Sport Canterbury.

Summary

The Leisure Unit is both a service delivery unit and also contributes to research and policy making and planning for the future needs of the city. A generalisation of the Unit's Statement of Priorities for 2001/02 include:

- The provision of precise and accurate information to the Council, community boards and the community.
- To effectively administer grants and funding for community, the arts, cultural and sports and recreation organisations.
- Upgrading of sports and recreation facilities to community expectations as well as increasing promotions and usage.
- Increasing the level of community programmes and participation.
- To encourage wider community participation in sport and recreation.
- To encourage major national and international sports and recreation activities/events to Christchurch.
- To provide quality events and festivals accessible to all residents and visitors to Christchurch

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

NET COST SUMMARY		**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
EVENTS AND FESTIVALS	Page 8.4.5	2,160,621	2,350,918
TURNING POINT 2000	Page 8.4.10	507,035	23,475
GRANTS ADMINISTRATION	Page 8.4.11	0	0
RECREATION AND ARTS	Page 8.4.12	2,259,321	2,524,603
LEISURE PLANNING	Page 8.4.18	324,678	207,957
SPORTS	Page 8.4.19	450,594	429,516
STADIA	Page 8.4.21	589,088	801,131
POOLS	Page 8.4.29	962,754	1,014,502
LEISURE CENTRES	Page 8.4.36	1,367,161	1,524,356
GOLF COURSES / RANGE	Page 8.4.40	(69,709)	(5,281)
CAMPING GROUNDS	Page 8.4.42	64,019	76,343
CATHEDRAL SQUARE TOILETS	Page 8.4.44	451,239	470,110
PIONEER CRECHE	Page 8.4.45	550	(915)
QE II	Page 8.4.46	3,878,646	4,491,460
TOTAL COST THIS YEAR FOR LEISURE		12,945,997	13,908,176
COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED		3,393,743	4,120,563
CAPITAL OUTPUTS	Page 8.4.57	11,926,835	8,129,498

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

OUTPUT CLASS EXPENDITURE		**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
EVENTS AND FESTIVALS			
Events - Inhouse	Page 8.4.5	590,148	637,618
Events - Contracted	Page 8.4.6	824,443	889,186
Summertimes	Page 8.4.7	720,866	739,912
Events Marketing & Research	Page 8.4.8	196,363	230,701
Central City Promotions	Page 8.4.9	52,500	52,500
TURNING POINT 2000			
Turning Point 2000	Page 8.4.10	507,035	23,475
GRANTS ADMINISTRATION			
Grants Administration	Page 8.4.11	87,030	113,609
RECREATION AND ARTS			
Information & advice	Page 8.4.12	564,096	212,783
Community Recreation Programmes & Promotion	Page 8.4.13	1,108,165	1,707,347
Arts	Page 8.4.15	151,696	197,939
Sports Promotion	Page 8.4.16	602,340	543,890
LEISURE PLANNING			
Plans & Policies	Page 8.4.18	324,678	207,957
SPORTS			
Sports Liaison & Development	Page 8.4.19	450,594	429,516
STADIA			
Council Operated	Page 8.4.21	492,289	630,491
Leased	Page 8.4.23	352,187	406,218

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

OUTPUT CLASS EXPENDITURE (CONTD)		**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
POOLS			
Council Operated	Page 8.4.30	832,191	891,191
Leased	Page 8.4.34	347,162	346,311
LEISURE CENTRES			
Pioneer	Page 8.4.36	2,254,920	2,357,370
Centennial	Page 8.4.39	1,489,042	1,668,486
GOLF COURSES / RANGE			
Council Operated	Page 8.4.40	313,801	369,777
Leased	Page 8.4.41	26,490	41,442
CAMPING GROUNDS			
Leased	Page 8.4.42	106,519	118,843
CATHEDRAL SQUARE TOILETS			
Cathedral Square Conveniences	Page 8.4.44	456,239	473,610
PIONEER CRECHE	Page 8.4.45	13,550	12,085
QE II	Page 8.4.46	5,408,896	6,306,696
TOTAL EXPENDITURE		18,273,240	19,608,954
OUTPUT CLASS REVENUE			
EVENTS AND FESTIVALS			
Events - Inhouse	Page 8.4.5	0	5,000
Summertimes	Page 8.4.7	140,700	114,000
Central City Promotions	Page 8.4.9	83,000	80,000
TURNING POINT 2000			
Turning Point 2000	Page 8.4.10	0	0

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

OUTPUT CLASS REVENUE (CONTD)		**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
GRANTS ADMINISTRATION			
Grants Administration	Page 8.4.11	87,030	113,609
RECREATION AND ARTS			
Community Recreation Programmes & Promotion	Page 8.4.13	166,676	137,056
Sports Promotion	Page 8.4.16	300	300
SPORTS			
Sports Liaison and Development	Page 8.4.19	0	0
STADIA			
Council Operated	Page 8.4.21	236,000	224,000
Leased	Page 8.4.23	19,388	11,578
POOLS			
Council Operated	Page 8.4.30	216,600	208,000
Leased	Page 8.4.34	0	15,000
LEISURE CENTRES			
Pioneer	Page 8.4.36	1,286,800	1,353,500
Centennial	Page 8.4.39	1,090,000	1,148,000
GOLF COURSES / RANGE			
Council Operated	Page 8.4.40	305,500	306,000
Leased	Page 8.4.41	104,500	110,500
CAMPING GROUNDS			
Council Operated	Page 8.4.42	15,000	15,000
Leased	Page 8.4.43	27,500	27,500
CATHEDRAL SQUARE TOILETS			
Cathedral Square Conveniences	Page 8.4.44	5,000	3,500
PIONEER CRECHE	Page 8.4.45	13,000	13,000
QE II	Page 8.4.46	1,530,250	1,815,236
TOTAL REVENUE		5,327,244	5,700,779
NET COST LEISURE & COMMUNITY SERVICES UNIT		12,945,997	13,908,176

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**EVENTS AND FESTIVALS**

OUTPUT : EVENTS - INHOUSE

For text see page 8.4.text.5.ii.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**EVENTS AND FESTIVALS**

OUTPUT : EVENTS - INHOUSE

Description

- Co-ordinate and organise a consistent annual programme of quality festivals and special events.
- The provision of an ongoing programme of entertainment within the central city.
- To provide both internal and external customers with event management advice.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. Plan, organise and promote the following events:
   (a) KidsFest
   (b) Showtime Canterbury
   (c) Guy Fawkes night Fireworks Display
   (d) Park to Pier
   (e) St Patrick's Day Celebrations

2. Plan, organise and promote special events when required.
3. Plan, co-ordinate and deliver a series of lunchtime concerts in the central city
4. Plan, co-ordinate and deliver the Kids in Town programme

Performance Indicators (by Annual Survey)

1. Residents satisfied with value of Council spending all events and festivals at least 80%. (1999/00: 82%)
2. Special Events well attended. Initiators of the Special Events report satisfaction with outcomes.
3. A minimum of 50 concerts are held in the central city each year. (1999/00 29 concerts due to Cathedral Square restoration.)
4. More than 35% response from schools to the Kids in Town Programme. (1999/00 72 %)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**EVENTS AND FESTIVALS**

OUTPUT : EVENTS - INHOUSE			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS				
Alcohol Prohibition Advertising			4,050	4,050
Municipal Band Concerts			5,500	5,500
Kidsfest			68,500	68,500
St Patricks Day			0	5,000
Special Projects (Victory Parades and Contingency)			30,000	30,000
Showtime Canterbury			65,000	65,000
Public Fire Works Display - Guy Fawkes			41,000	41,000
Cathedral Square Concerts			50,000	50,000
Advertising			19,150	19,150
Kids in Town			12,000	12,000
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			295,200	300,200
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(2.76)%	2.73%	290,866	326,312
Depreciation			4,029	10,623
Debt Servicing			53	483
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			294,948	337,418
			590,148	637,618
EXTERNAL REVENUE			0	5,000
NET COST EVENTS INHOUSE			590,148	632,618
Cost of Capital			116	1,045

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**EVENTS AND FESTIVALS**

OUTPUT: **EVENTS - INHOUSE**

Description To co-ordinate and organise a consistent annual programme of festivals and special events. These festivals include Festival of Dance, Kidsfest and Showtime Canterbury.

Benefits Providing Free public entertainment in a variety of Venues in the City for the public and encourage visits to the city.

Strategic Objectives A1, A2, A3, A4, A5, F6, ***CCC Policy*** Festivals & Events , Children's, Youth, Older Persons, Arts & Culture Policy.

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

General benefits arise from having a healthy and vibrant City Centre; such activities are therefore of benefit to the community as a whole, and such benefits are largely independent of the number of persons benefiting.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Participants and concession holders receive direct benefits from these activities.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

It is Council policy to promote a sense of community through the provision of free theatre. Costs not met by sales of concessions have therefore been allocated among residents and businesses in proportion to benefits they gain.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

Concession holders shall pay fees which reflect the value of their concession. The balance of the costs of providing all other direct benefits shall be funded by Capital Value Rating as this best represents the spread of benefits from these activities.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**EVENTS AND FESTIVALS**

OUTPUT : EVENTS - INHOUSE

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
40.00% General Benefits	-	186,720	49,419	6,572	12,336		255,047	CapValAll
60.00% Direct Benefits	382,571	-	-	-	-		382,571	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	382,571	186,720	49,419	6,572	12,336	-	637,618	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(377,571)	276,420	73,159	9,729	18,263		-	CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	23,540	6,230	829	(30,599)		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	(377,571)	299,960	79,389	10,558	(12,336)	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	5,000	486,681	128,808	17,130	-	-	637,618	
Funded By								
0.78% User Charges	5,000						5,000	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
99.22% Capital Value Rating	-	486,681	128,808	17,130	-	-	632,618	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	5,000	486,681	128,808	17,130	-	-	637,618	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**EVENTS AND FESTIVALS**

OUTPUT : EVENTS - CONTRACTED

Description

- Work with the Interim Advisory Board to advise the Council on how to achieve maximum return* for its investment in festivals and events and how to promote the long-term sustainability of the events sector in Christchurch.

- Administer the provision of funds for core funded events and festivals.

** return being in terms of the outcomes identified in the Festivals and Events Policy*

Objectives for 2001/02

1. To assist the Interim Advisory Board to provide effective festival and events funding advice to the Council.

2. Core fund and monitor the production of the following festivals and events:

Performance Indicators

1.1 Interim Advisory Board recommends to the Parks and Recreation Committee a clear programme of funding for core funded and in-house festivals and events for the 2002/3 year. (New PI)

1.2 Residents satisfied with value for Council spending on festivals and events at least 80%. (1999/00 82%)

2.1 A formal funding agreement signed and managed for each core-funded festival/event. (New PI)

2.2 Post show reports received for each core-funded festival/event. (New PI)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**EVENTS AND FESTIVALS**

OUTPUT : EVENTS - CONTRACTED			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS				
Christchurch Arts Festival			79,794	82,188
Chch Winter Carnival			61,380	63,221
Christchurch Adventure Festival (Ex W & W)			61,380	63,221
World Buskers Festival			86,495	89,090
Festival Of Romance			86,955	89,564
Festival Brochures			15,345	15,805
Festival of Flowers			86,955	89,564
Book Festival			69,564	71,651
Spring Festival of Food, Wine & Health			15,345	0
Festival of Japan			0	0
Coca Cola Christmas in the Park			43,989	51,500
Jazz Festival			23,018	23,709
Art in the Park			0	46,350
Garden City Marketing			51,150	50,000
Event Development			10,000	10,000
Cultural Festival			30,000	30,900
Cello Festival			10,000	10,300
Carols By Candlelight - YMCA			12,000	12,360
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			743,370	799,423
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.77)%	0.75%	81,073	89,763
TOTAL COSTS EVENTS CONTRACTED			824,443	889,186
REVENUE				
Internal Recoveries			0	0
NET COST EVENTS - CONTRACTED			824,443	889,186

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**EVENTS AND FESTIVALS**

OUTPUT: **EVENTS - CONTRACTED**

Description To core fund, coordinate and contract festivals and events consistent with the Council's overall festivals and Events programme.

Benefits Core funding events and entertainment throughout the city making them accessible to the general public and using corporate sponsorship.

Strategic Objectives A1, A2, A3, A4, A5, F6, ***CCC Policy*** Festivals & Events , Children's, Youth, Older Persons, Arts & Culture Policy.

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

General benefits arise from having a healthy and vibrant City Centre; such activities are therefore of benefit to the community as a whole, and such benefits are largely independent of the number of persons benefiting.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Participants and concession holders receive direct benefits from these activities.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

It is Council policy to promote a sense of community through the provision of free theatre. Costs not met by sales of concessions have therefore been allocated among residents and businesses in proportion to benefits they gain.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

Concession holders shall pay fees which reflect the value of their concession. The balance of the costs of providing all other direct benefits shall be funded by Capital Value Rating as this best represents the spread of benefits from these activities.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**EVENTS AND FESTIVALS**

OUTPUT : EVENTS - CONTRACTED

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
40.00% General Benefits	-	260,390	68,916	9,165	17,204		355,674	CapValAll
60.00% Direct Benefits	533,511	-	-	-	-		533,511	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	533,511	260,390	68,916	9,165	17,204	-	889,186	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(533,511)	390,584	103,374	13,747	25,805		-	CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	33,087	8,757	1,165	(43,009)		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	(533,511)	423,672	112,131	14,912	(17,204)	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	-	684,061	181,048	24,077	-	-	889,186	
Funded By								
0.00% User Charges	-						-	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
100.00% Capital Value Rating	-	684,061	181,048	24,077	-	-	889,186	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	-	684,061	181,048	24,077	-	-	889,186	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**EVENTS AND FESTIVALS**

OUTPUT : SUMMERTIMES

Description

- Plan, co-ordinate and deliver a quality summer festival programme.

Objective for 2001/02

1. Plan, organise and deliver the following events:

   (a) New Year's Eve Celebrations
   (b) The Teddy Bears' Picnic
   (c) Sixties Day (Retro)
   (d) Starry Nights
   (e) Classical Sparks
   (f) Season of Summer Theatre
   (g) Cushion Theatre Season
   (h) Twilight Series

Performance Indicators

1.1 Residents satisfied that programmes are delivered and that value for money spending on SummerTimes at least 80%. (1999/00: 82 %)

1.2 Events Team Surveys indicating quality satisfaction from person attending events of at least 80%. (PI Changed)

1.3 Events Teams Surveys findings that event participants agreeing that entertainment met their expectations at least 70%. (PI Changed)

1.4 That overall levels of satisfaction of at least 70% are reached for each of the above events. (1999/00: 90%)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**EVENTS AND FESTIVALS**

OUTPUT : SUMMERTIMES			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS				
New Years Eve			20,000	22,000
Millennium New Years Eve Celebration			0	0
Classical Sparks			125,000	120,000
Valentines Day Dance			0	0
Teddy Bears Picnic			16,000	20,000
Twilight Series			30,000	16,500
Starry Nights			98,000	90,500
Summer Theatre			34,000	34,000
60's Day (Retro)			16,000	17,100
Other Events			2,000	2,000
Staging,Insurance & Venue Hire			0	0
Cushion Theatre			6,000	6,000
Advertising & Promotion			83,000	85,500
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			430,000	413,600
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(2.76)%	2.73%	290,866	326,312
TOTAL COSTS			720,866	739,912
EXTERNAL REVENUE				
Summertimes Sponsorship			102,700	80,000
Rents (Casual Sites) and Parking			18,000	10,000
Community Trust Grant - Opera Screen Hire			20,000	24,000
TOTAL REVENUE			140,700	114,000
NET COST			580,166	625,912

Note : Value of "In Kind" Sponsorship for Summertimes for 2001/02 will be $20,150

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**EVENTS AND FESTIVALS**

OUTPUT: **SUMMERTIMES**

Description Provide the Summertimes series of festivals

Benefits Providing Free public entertainment in the North Hagley Park events area with the assistance of corporate sponsorship.

Strategic Objectives A1, A2, A3, A4, A5, F6, ***CCC Policy*** Festivals & Events , Children's, Youth, Older Persons, Arts & Culture Policy.

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

General benefits arise from having a healthy and vibrant City Centre; such activities are therefore of benefit to the community as a whole, and such benefits are largely independent of the number of persons benefiting.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Participants and concession holders receive direct benefits from these activities.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

It is Council policy to promote a sense of community through the provision of free theatre. Costs not met by sales of concessions have therefore been allocated among residents and businesses in proportion to benefits they gain.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

Concession holders shall pay fees which reflect the value of their concession. The balance of the costs of providing all other direct benefits shall be funded by Capital Value Rating as this best represents the spread of benefits from these activities.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**EVENTS AND FESTIVALS**

OUTPUT : SUMMERTIMES

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
50.00% General Benefits	-	270,845	71,684	9,533	17,894		369,956	CapValAll
50.00% Direct Benefits	369,956	-	-	-	-		369,956	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	369,956	270,845	71,684	9,533	17,894	-	739,912	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(255,956)	187,386	49,595	6,595	12,380		-	CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	23,291	6,164	820	(30,275)		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	(255,956)	210,677	55,759	7,415	(17,894)	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	114,000	481,522	127,442	16,948	-	-	739,912	
Funded By								
15.41% User Charges	114,000						114,000	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
84.59% Capital Value Rating	-	481,522	127,442	16,948	-	-	625,912	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	114,000	481,522	127,442	16,948	-	-	739,912	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**EVENTS AND FESTIVALS**

OUTPUT : EVENTS MARKETING & RESEARCH

Description

- Work with the Interim Advisory Board to advise the Council on how to achieve maximum return* for its investment in festivals and events and how to promote the long-term sustainability of the events sector in Christchurch.
- Gather and disseminate information on festivals and events to add value to the residents of and visitors to Christchurch.
- Monitor and evaluate events and festivals funded through CCC Leisure.
- Contribute to the co-ordination and development of the events sector in Christchurch.
- Increase the ease of producing events in Christchurch

Objectives for 2001/02

1. Provide effective advice and guidance to the Interim Advisory Board for it to fulfil its aim and objectives.
2. To work towards developing *Be There* as a comprehensive events communication tool.
3. To evaluate core-funded and in-house events based on their objectives.
4. Implement Council's role in the events industry employment and training strategy once developed.
5. Improve performance of events one-stop shop and handbook.

Performance Indicators

1.1 To ensure advice is provided to the Interim Advisory Board within times and as required by the Board. (New PI)
2.1 Be There website redesigned and relaunched (New PI)
2.3 Increase the quarterly circulation of the *Be There* newsletter to 5000 copies. (New PI)
3.1 Core funded and in house festivals and events objectives are identified as part of the process to recommend funding for the 2002/3 year.
3.2 Evaluations based on objectives carried out on core-funded and in-house festivals and events. (New PI)
4.0 Carry out Council's agreed actions in events industry employment and training strategy to agreed time line. (New PI)
5.0 Users of events one stop shop service rate it as satisfactory or above 80%. (New PI)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**EVENTS AND FESTIVALS**

OUTPUT : EVENTS MARKETING & RESEARCH

			2000/2001 BUDGET $	2001/2002 BUDGET $
DIRECT COSTS				
Research			94,000	113,540
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			94,000	113,540
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.97)%	0.98%	102,363	117,161
TOTAL NET COST - EVENTS MARKETING & RESEARCH			196,363	230,701

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**EVENTS AND FESTIVALS**

OUTPUT: **EVENTS MARKETING & RESEARCH**

Description Marketing Christchurch as a city of festivals and events

Benefits Ensuring Events are reaching targeted audience and providing value for money for ratepayers.

Strategic Objectives A1, A2, A3, A4, A5, F6, ***CCC Policy*** Festivals & Events , Children's, Youth, Older Persons, Arts & Culture Policy.

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

General benefits arise from the stimulus to the economy of the city as a whole. It is not possible to identify individual beneficiaries of this function.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefits accrue to businesses as a result of increased economic activity.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

It is Council policy to promote a sense of community through the provision of free theatre. Costs not met by sales of concessions have therefore been allocated among residents and businesses in proportion to benefits they gain.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

Concession holders shall pay fees which reflect the value of their concession. The balance of the costs of providing all other direct benefits shall be funded by Capital Value Rating as this best represents the spread of benefits from these activities.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**EVENTS AND FESTIVALS**

OUTPUT : EVENTS MARKETING & RESEARCH

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
60.00% General Benefits	-	101,338	26,821	3,567	6,695		138,421	CapValAll
40.00% Direct Benefits	92,281	-	-	-	-		92,281	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	92,281	101,338	26,821	3,567	6,695	-	230,701	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(92,281)	67,559	17,880	2,378	4,464		-	CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	8,585	2,272	302	(11,159)		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	(92,281)	76,143	20,153	2,680	(6,695)	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	-	177,481	46,973	6,247	-	-	230,701	
Funded By								
0.00% User Charges	-						-	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
100.00% Capital Value Rating	-	177,481	46,973	6,247	-	-	230,701	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	-	177,481	46,973	6,247	-	-	230,701	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**EVENTS AND FESTIVALS**

OUTPUT : CENTRAL CITY PROMOTIONS

Description

The maintenance and monitoring of Market Stalls and bookings for Cathedral Square and Cashel Mall.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. To efficiently manage and monitor market stalls.

2. To take and monitor bookings for activities in Cathedral Square and Cashel Mall.

Performance Indicators

1. To have 100% occupancy of trading sites in Cathedral Square and Cashel Mall.

2. No incidents/problems arising from booked events in Cathedral Square and cashel Mall.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**EVENTS AND FESTIVALS**

	2000/2001 BUDGET $	2001/2002 BUDGET $
OUTPUT : CENTRAL CITY PROMOTIONS		
DIRECT COSTS		
Market Stalls	22,000	25,000
Power	5,000	5,000
Chess Set	5,500	2,500
Maintenance	5,000	5,000
Property Management Fee (Cathedral Sq)	15,000	15,000
TOTAL COST	52,500	52,500
EXTERNAL REVENUE	83,000	80,000
TOTAL REVENUE	83,000	80,000
NET COST CENTRAL CENTRAL CITY PROMOTIONS	-30,500	-27,500

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**EVENTS AND FESTIVALS**

OUTPUT: **CENTRAL CITY PROMOTIONS**

Description Providing market and activities in Cathedral Square and Cashel Mall

Benefits The market and activities in Cathedral Square and Cashel Mall improve the city amenity value and therefore make it a better place to be and to do business.

Strategic Objectives ***CCC Policy***

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

General benefits arise from the improved city amenity value.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Concession holders benefit for the opportunity for trade.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

Users are charged for the concessions they enjoy.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**EVENTS AND FESTIVALS**

OUTPUT : CENTRAL CITY PROMOTIONS

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
60.00% General Benefits	-	23,061	6,104	812	1,524		31,500	CapValAll
40.00% Direct Benefits	21,000	-	-	-	-		21,000	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	21,000	23,061	6,104	812	1,524	-	52,500	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	59,000	(43,194)	(11,432)	(1,520)	(2,854)		(0)	CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	(1,023)	(271)	(36)	1,330		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	59,000	(44,217)	(11,703)	(1,556)	(1,524)	-	(0)	
Total Costs and Modifications	80,000	(21,156)	(5,599)	(745)	-	-	52,500	
Funded By								
152.38% User Charges	80,000						80,000	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
-52.38% Capital Value Rating	-	(21,156)	(5,599)	(745)	-	-	(27,500)	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	80,000	(21,156)	(5,599)	(745)	-	-	52,500	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**TURNING POINT 2000**

OUTPUT : TURNING POINT 2000

Description

The Operation of Turning Point 2000 was completed in April 2001. Any residual costs are related to the windup of the separate structures within the organisation.

Objectives

1. The winding up of TP 2000 activities and presentation of Annual Accounts to 30 June 2001.

Key Performance Indicators

1. Successful windup of all organisations associated with TP 2000.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**TURNING POINT 2000**

OUTPUT: TURNING POINT 2000			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS				
Promotion & Administration			123,300	10,000
150th Anniversay Celebrations			60,000	0
Childrens Millenium Games			50,000	0
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			233,300	10,000
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Depreciation			11,436	10,556
Debt Servicing			150	480
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(2.49)%	0.02%	262,149	2,439
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			273,735	13,475
TOTAL COSTS			507,035	23,475
EXTERNAL REVENUE			0	0
TOTAL NET COST			507,035	23,475
Cost of Capital			3,721	2,929

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**TURNING POINT 2000**

OUTPUT: **TURNING POINT 2000**

Description Identify, plan and implement strategies to bring the people of Canterbury together through celebrating the Year 2000.

Benefits Organising Millennium and 150th Celebration Events for the City

Strategic Objectives ***CCC Policy***

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

The project is only at the planning stage - no direct benefit is being delivered at the present time.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

*

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

None Necessary

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

*

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**TURNING POINT 2000**

OUTPUT : TURNING POINT 2000

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
100.00% General Benefits	-	17,186	4,549	605	1,135		23,475	CapValAll
0.00% Direct Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		-	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	-	17,186	4,549	605	1,135	-	23,475	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	-	-	-	-	-		-	CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	874	231	31	(1,135)		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	-	874	231	31	(1,135)	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	-	18,060	4,780	636	-	-	23,475	
Funded By								
0.00% User Charges	-						-	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
100.00% Capital Value Rating	-	18,060	4,780	636	-	-	23,475	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	-	18,060	4,780	636	-	-	23,475	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**GRANTS ADMINISTRATION**

OUTPUT : GRANTS ADMINISTRATION

Description

- The equitable administration of grants on behalf of the Hillary Commission, Creative NZ, and the Council; the administration and allocation of special and miscellaneous grants, community loans and event seeding fund resources.

Objective for 2001/02

1. To effectively administer grants and funding for community organisations.

Performance Indicators

1.1 Residents satisfied with the value for money of rates spent on supporting voluntary groups and community organisations at least 65%. (1999/00: 59%

1.2 All grant payment requests actioned within 15 working days of receipt of invoice.

1.3 Monies distributed to successful organisations and letters to unsuccessful applicants by 31 May 2000 (Hillary Commission, Community Development and Creative Communities Scheme) for the main March closing funding round.

1.4 Monies distributed to successful organisations and letters to unsuccessful applicants within two months of the closing dates for applications
- 31 March for Creative Communities
- 26 May
- 28 July
- 29 September

1.5 Monies distributed to successful organisations, and letters to unsuccessful applicants for all subsequent funding rounds under Hillary Commission and Community Development Scheme within two months of closing date of applications.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**GRANTS ADMINISTRATION**

OUTPUT : GRANTS ADMINISTRATION			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS				
Administration Costs			18,820	20,800
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			18,820	20,800
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Secretariat			20,000	0
Transfer From Financial Services			6,277	6,550
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.38)%	0.72%	40,231	86,259
Depreciation			1,680	0
Debt Servicing			22	0
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			68,210	92,809
TOTAL COSTS			87,030	113,609
REVENUE				
Internal Recoveries			87,030	113,609
NET COST - GRANTS ADMINISTRATION			0	0

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**GRANTS ADMINISTRATION**

OUTPUT: **GRANTS ADMINISTRATION**

Description Equitable administration of grants on behalf of the Hilary Commission, Creative NZ and the Council, including special grants, seeding funds, etc.

Benefits Providing a mechanism for distributing annual grants and loans to Community Organisations

Strategic Objectives A1, A2, A3, A4, A5, B1, B3, B4, G1, G2 ***CCC Policy*** Development & Social Well being, Festivals & Events , Children's, Youth, Older Persons Policy.

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

Grant distribution is a core function of Council

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

*

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**GRANTS ADMINISTRATION**

OUTPUT : GRANTS ADMINISTRATION

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
100.00% General Benefits	-	83,173	22,013	2,927	5,495		113,609	CapValAll
0.00% Direct Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		-	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	-	83,173	22,013	2,927	5,495	-	113,609	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	113,609	(83,173)	(22,013)	(2,927)	(5,495)		-	CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	0	0	0	(0)		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	113,609	(83,173)	(22,013)	(2,927)	(5,495)	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	113,609	-	-	-	-	-	113,609	
Funded By								
100.00% User Charges	113,609						113,609	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Capital Value Rating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	113,609	-	-	-	-	-	113,609	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**RECREATION AND ARTS**

OUTPUT : INFORMATION & ADVICE

Description

- To provide accurate, detailed and timely information and advice to the Council and Community Boards on issues relating to sport, recreation, facilities, funding and community arts activities.
- To provide an effective and efficient information service and booking system to the public on CCC Leisure and Parks facilities and services.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. To provide precise and accurate information and advice to Community Boards and Council.
2. To advocate to the Council and through it to central government on behalf of the community on leisure related issues.
3. To provide information on CCC Leisure services and facilities through telephone enquiry service, internet and written material.
4. To provide an efficient and effective booking service for CCC Leisure and Parks Unit facilities and services.

Performance Indicators

1.1 Provide accurate detailed and timely reports to Community Boards and Council on sport, recreation, facilities, funding and community arts as and when required (No. of reports).

1.2 Reports are appropriately referenced to relevant Council policies and strategies (80% of reports).

2.1 To provide sufficient information to the Council to enable effective advocacy to take place when issues requiring advocacy are identified.

3.1 Number of calls handled by Leisure and Parks Customer Centre.

3.2 80% of calls received by Customer Centre resolved at first point of contact.

3.3 CCC Leisure websites kept up to date.

4. Bookings taken for all parks and green spaces (No. of bookings taken).

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**RECREATION AND ARTS**

OUTPUT : INFORMATION & ADVICE			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS				
Administration Costs			0	0
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			0	0
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(5.35)%	1.78%	564,096	212,783
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			564,096	212,783
TOTAL COSTS			564,096	212,783
REVENUE				
Internal Recoveries				
NET COST - INFORMATION AND ADVICE			564,096	212,783

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**RECREATION AND ARTS**

OUTPUT: **INFORMATION & ADVICE**

Description To provide accurate detailed and timely information and advice to the Council and Community Boards on issues relating to sport, recreation, facilities and funding, and also cultural activity and community development in relation to identified groups.

Benefits Ensuring Councillors and public are well informed of the activities and issues affecting the Leisure Unit and Outputs.

Strategic Objectives A1, A2, A3, A4, A5, B1, B3, B4, G1, G2 ***CCC Policy*** Development & Social Well being, Festivals & Events , Children's, Youth, Older Persons Policy.

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

Well informed elected members are of general benefit to the community as a whole.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

*

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

None necessary.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

*

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**RECREATION AND ARTS**

OUTPUT : INFORMATION & ADVICE

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
100.00% General Benefits	-	155,779	41,229	5,483	10,292		212,783	CapValAll
0.00% Direct Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		-	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	-	155,779	41,229	5,483	10,292	-	212,783	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	-	-	-	-	-		-	CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	7,918	2,096	279	(10,292)		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	-	7,918	2,096	279	(10,292)	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	-	163,697	43,325	5,762	-	-	212,783	
Funded By								
0.00% User Charges	-						-	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
100.00% Capital Value Rating	-	163,697	43,325	5,762	-	-	212,783	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	-	163,697	43,325	5,762	-	-	212,783	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**RECREATION AND ARTS**

OUTPUT : COMMUNITY RECREATION PROGRAMMES AND PROMOTION

Description

- Facilitation and promotion of recreation opportunities/activities which meet locally identified community needs.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. To increase participation in recreation activities by Christchurch residents in particular children, youth, people with disabilities and people on limited incomes.
2. To deliver Council recreation services of a high standard and quality, based on researched local need.
3. To provide information/assistance to the Council, Christchurch citizens and to metropolitan and local recreation organisations.
4. Where appropriate to resource and facilitate local recreation/community groups to deliver programmes and activities which reflect their local community.

Performance Indicators

1.1 Increase overall participation in Council Community recreation programmes by 10%. (1999/00 22.7%)

1.2 70 people with disabilities attending ongoing recreation activity by 30 June 2002. (85 people 1999/00.)

1.3 Develop/facilitate two new programmes for people with disabilities by 30 June 2002. (2 new programmes developed 1999/00)

1.4 Develop/facilitate two new programmes for 10 – 14 year age group by 30 June 2002.

1.5 A further 500 Christchurch Beneficiaries receiving either the Invalids Benefit or long term ACC with a membership of KiwiAble Leisure Card by 30 June 2002. (New PI for 1999/2000)

1.6 Develop/facilitate two new programmes for older adults by 30 June 2002. (New PI)

2. Participants satisfied with Council recreation services at least 90%. (90% 1999/00)

3. Website on recreation opportunities for Christchurch Residents established by 30 June 2002

4. At least six local recreation/community groups assisted to deliver recreation programmes which reflect their local community. (6 1999/00)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**RECREATION AND ARTS**

OUTPUT : COMMUNITY RECREATION PROGRAMMES AND PROMOTION	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS		
Office Expenses	44,875	97,259
Promotion	10,000	15,000
KiwiAble Leisure Card	15,000	15,000
Recreation Activities (Summer)	10,300	10,300
Kiwiable Disability Programme expenditure	9,386	9,386
Womens Recreation Programme	2,500	2,500
Walk Book Reprint	0	3,500
Active Christchurch/ Walk/ Physical Activity programme	64,000	64,000
Community Recreation Initiatives - Programmes	62,500	62,500
Older Adults Awareness Week	38,000	38,000
Youth Activities 4 YP	92,000	92,000
Youth Activities	48,300	48,300
Childrens Holiday Programmes	140,705	140,705
General Rec Programmes	5,626	5,626
Low Income Programmes	8,000	8,000
Equipment Pool Maintenance	4,000	4,000
Multisensory Room	44,000	44,000
Community Centre Rec Programme	10,000	10,000
Information Brochures - Civic	7,100	7,100
Community Board Funded Recreation Programmes	0	342,400
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS	616,292	1,019,576

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**RECREATION AND ARTS**

OUTPUT : COMMUNITY RECREATION PROGRAMMES AND PROMOTION

For text see 8.4.text.13.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**RECREATION AND ARTS**

OUTPUT : COMMUNITY RECREATION PROGRAMMES AND PROMOTION			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Depreciation			278	192
Debt Servicing			4	9
Allocated Costs Ex Library & Informtion Services			42,625	34,757
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(4.26)%	5.47%	448,966	652,813
			491,873	687,771
TOTAL COST - COMMUNITY RECREATION PROMOTION & PROGRAMMES			1,108,165	1,707,347
External Revenue			163,676	137,056
Internal Revenue			3,000	0
NET COST COMMUNITY RECREATION PROMOTIONS & PROGRAMMES			941,489	1,570,291
Cost of Capital Employed			55	37

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**RECREATION AND ARTS**

OUTPUT: **COMMUNITY RECREATION PROGRAMMES & PROMOTION**

Description Coordination and promotion of recreation activities.

Benefits Facilitating Community wellbeing through organised community recreation and activities.

Strategic Objectives A1, A2, A3, A4, A5, B1, B3, B4, G1, G2

CCC Policy Development & Social Well being, Festivals & Events , Children's, Youth, Older Persons Policy.

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

The community as a whole benefits from the programme and is independent of the number of persons who receive it.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefits accrue to participants in the programmes, being able to attend the events, and benefits to the commercial sector based on the economic impact of out-of-town visitors.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

It is Council policy to promote healthy activities and well-being; and to encourage recreation sport for the young and elderly. Up to 80% of the cost shall be met from rates. Costs transferred from users shall be allocated on the basis of the number of properties as this is considered to reflect likely usage.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits to participants not funded by user charges shall be funded by uniform annual charge on properties liable for the general rate.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**RECREATION AND ARTS**

OUTPUT : COMMUNITY RECREATION PROGRAMMES & PROMOTION

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
50.00% General Benefits	-	624,975	165,410	21,997	41,291		853,674	CapValAll
50.00% Direct Benefits	853,674	-	-	-	-		853,674	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	853,674	624,975	165,410	21,997	41,291	-	1,707,347	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(716,618)	643,608	58,867	9,377	4,765		-	NrProps
Non-Rateable	-	35,432	9,378	1,247	(46,057)		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	(716,618)	679,040	68,245	10,624	(41,291)	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	137,056	1,304,015	233,655	32,621	-	-	1,707,347	
Funded By								
8.03% User Charges	137,056						137,056	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
50.28% Capital Value Rating	-	660,407	174,787	23,244	-	-	858,439	
41.69% Uniform Annual Charge		643,608	58,867	9,377			711,852	
Total Funded By	137,056	1,304,015	233,655	32,621	-	-	1,707,347	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**RECREATION AND ARTS**

OUTPUT : ARTS

Description

- To facilitate opportunities for Christchurch residents to participate in and experience the arts.
- To recognise diverse community cultures and their arts.
- To support arts industry development.
- To foster artistic talent.
- To develop a broader role for the artist within the community.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. To facilitate and promote community based arts experiences for Christchurch residents which reflect and celebrate local communities in the city.
2. To support community based Maori and Polynesian arts experiences for Christchurch residents which reflect and celebrate the contribution these cultures make to our city.

3 To collaborate with key partners to increase available resources for artists to reach Christchurch audiences.
4 To ensure that artists have increased opportunities to develop and show their work.
5 To provide advisory assistance to the Council, Christchurch citizens and to Christchurch artists and arts organisations.

Performance Indicators

1.1 Support the "Mayfest" Arts Festival, Sydenham (May, 2002) in association with the Sydenham Business and Community Association (successfully staged May 2000). (New PI)
1.2 Establish 2 new “Artist in Residence” projects in local communities by 30 June 2002. (New PI)
2.1 Work with the organisers of the Primary Schools and Waitaha Cultural Festivals to assist them to successfully stage these events by June 2002. (New PI)
2.2 Upskill 6 Maori/ Pacific Islands community arts groups representatives to successfully secure funding and sponsorship by 30 June 2002
3. 5 Major partnership projects established by 30 June 2002. (New PI)
4. In partnership with the Community Arts Council establish and stage an annual Arts Forum for artists by 30 June 2002. (New PI)
5.1 Partnerships projects established with 2 other Council Units by 30 June 2002. (New PI)
5.2 Two rounds of Creative Communities funding effectively achieved, with 60 plus projects funded, by 30 June 2002. (Achieved 1999/00)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**RECREATION AND ARTS**

OUTPUT : ARTS	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS		
Arts Administration Costs	8,977	14,840
Cultural Arts Worker Projects	21,000	21,000
Community Arts Worker Projects	32,960	32,960
Art In Industry Administration Grant	0	40,000
	62,937	108,800
ALLOCATED COSTS		
Maori/Cultural Arts Worker - Wages from Cost Centre	50,719	50,937
Community Arts Worker - Wages from Cost Centre	38,039	38,202
TOTAL COST ARTS	151,696	197,939
REVENUE		
NET COST : ARTS	151,696	197,939

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**RECREATION AND ARTS**

OUTPUT: **ARTS**

Description Meet outcomes of the Community Development and Social Well Being Policy through the arts; in particular through community arts events. Work with the Community Arts Council.

Benefits Enabling Christchurch residents to experience community based arts programmes

Strategic Objectives A3, A4, A5, B1, B3, B4 ***CCC Policy*** Development & Social Well being, Festivals & Events , Children's, Youth, Older Persons Policy.

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

Activities for the current year are mostly planning and advocacy, along with what can be regarded as pilot projects. Such activities are of general benefit to the community as a whole.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

The principal beneficiaries are residents, on an individual rather than capital value basis. General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as the number of properties.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefits accrue to participants in the programmes, being able to attend the events, and benefits to the commercial sector based on the economic impact of out-of-town visitors.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

None necessary.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits to participants not funded by user charges shall be funded by uniform annual charge on properties liable for the general rate.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**RECREATION AND ARTS**

OUTPUT : ARTS

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
50.00% General Benefits	-	72,456	19,177	2,550	4,787		98,969	CapValAll
50.00% Direct Benefits	98,969	-	-	-	-		98,969	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	98,969	72,456	19,177	2,550	4,787	-	197,939	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(98,969)	88,886	8,130	1,295	658		(0)	NrProps
Non-Rateable	-	4,189	1,109	147	(5,445)		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	(98,969)	93,075	9,239	1,442	(4,787)	-	(0)	
Total Costs and Modifications	-	165,531	28,415	3,993	-	-	197,939	
Funded By								
0.00% User Charges	-						-	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
50.33% Capital Value Rating	-	76,645	20,285	2,698	-	-	99,628	
49.67% Uniform Annual Charge		88,886	8,130	1,295			98,311	
Total Funded By	-	165,531	28,415	3,993	-	-	197,939	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**RECREATION AND ARTS**

OUTPUT : SPORTS PROMOTION

Description

- Promotion of major sporting and recreation events/activities which have economic and community benefits to Christchurch.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. To identify possible major sporting and recreation events/activities that could be hosted in Christchurch.

2. To assist national and local sports organising committees to host major events/activities in Christchurch during 2001/02.

3. To assist in the preparation and staging of:
    - The City of Christchurch Marathon 2001
    - World Billiards Championships 2001
    - World Bench press Championships 2001
    - FINA Masters Swimming Championships 2002
    - World DTL Championships 2002
    - World Deaf Bowls Championships 2003
    - Supergames 2001
    - PGA Golf Tour Australasia 2001
    - Blind Cricket World Cup 2002

Performance Indicators

1. To secure at least three major sporting events/activities. (1999/00: 7 major events secured)

2. Christchurch hosting six major sporting events/activities. (1999/00: 14 events secured)

3. To work within the contracts and assist the sports events as listed above in objective 3.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**RECREATION AND ARTS**

OUTPUT : SPORTS PROMOTION	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS		
Marketing Initiatives	45,000	45,000
City of Christchurch Marathon	2,000	2,000
Davis Cup	10,000	10,000
Oldie Tournaments	10,000	10,000
Parades/ Special Promotions	5,000	5,000
Pre Olympic Training Events	40,000	0
Growing Sport	70,000	40,000
Event Bidding	50,000	50,000
Marquee & Banner Repairs	4,000	4,000
World Wheelchair Games	0	25,000
PGA Golf Tour Australasia	0	50,000
City of Christchurch Cup - Intl Soccer Tournament	40,000	40,000
Supergames 2001	75,000	0
World Billiards	0	6,000
World Bench Press Championships	0	6,000
World Blind Cricket	0	10,000
World DTL Championships	0	10,000
World Deaf Bowls	0	5,000
World Bowls	12,500	12,500
World Youth Touch Tournament	20,000	0
Festival Of Motorsport	10,000	10,000
FINA Masters Swimming 2002	30,000	0
Canterbury High Performance Centre	10,000	0
Rowing course investigations	0	10,000
NZRA Conference	0	10,000
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS	433,500	360,500

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**RECREATION AND ARTS**

OUTPUT : SPORTS PROMOTION

For text see 8.4.text.16.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**RECREATION AND ARTS**

OUTPUT : SPORTS PROMOTION			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(1.59)%	1.49%	167,317	177,830
Depreciation			1,503	5,318
Debt Servicing			20	242
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			168,840	183,390
TOTAL COSTS			602,340	543,890
REVENUE				
External Revenue			300	300
NET COST - SPORTS PROMOTION			602,040	543,590
Cost of Capital Employed				1,189

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**RECREATION AND ARTS**

OUTPUT: **SPORTS PROMOTION**

Description Promotion of major sporting and recreation events which have economic, community and cultural benefits to Christchurch.

Benefits Facilitating and attracting major sports events to the city providing economic benefit to the wider community.

Strategic Objectives A2, A3, A5, B4, D1, D3, D4, F6 ***CCC Policy*** Recreation & Sport, Festivals & Events, Arts & Culture, Children's, Youth, Older Persons Policy

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

The community as a whole benefits from the programme and is independent of the number of persons who receive it.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefits accrue to participants in the programmes, being able to attend the events, and benefits to the commercial sector based on the economic impact of out-of-town visitors.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

It is Council policy to promote healthy activities and well-being; and to encourage recreation sport for the young and elderly. Costs transferred from users shall be allocated on the basis of the number of properties as this is considered to reflect likely usage.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits to users not funded by user charges shall be funded by General Rates based on Capital Values.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**RECREATION AND ARTS**

OUTPUT : SPORTS PROMOTION

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
50.00% General Benefits	-	199,091	52,693	7,007	13,154		271,945	CapValAll
50.00% Direct Benefits	271,945	-	-	-	-		271,945	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	271,945	199,091	52,693	7,007	13,154	-	543,890	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(271,645)	198,872	52,635	7,000	13,139		0	CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	20,228	5,354	712	(26,293)		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	(271,645)	219,099	57,988	7,712	(13,154)	-	0	
Total Costs and Modifications	300	418,190	110,681	14,719	-	-	543,890	
Funded By								
0.06% User Charges	300						300	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
99.94% Capital Value Rating	-	418,190	110,681	14,719	-	-	543,590	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	300	418,190	110,681	14,719	-	-	543,890	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LEISURE PLANNING**

OUTPUT : PLANS & POLICIES

Description

- Assist in the formulation of plans and policies to enhance the development of sport and recreation opportunities, activities and facilities.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. To provide policy and planning advice on leisure related areas.

2. To prepare a leisure strategy for Christchurch.

3. To commence the implementation of the Councils role in a Leisure Strategy for Christchurch.

4. To monitor performance in achieving the Recreation and Sport Policy.

Performance Indicators

1. To ensure policy and planning advice is provided to working groups within times as stated and directed by the Council.

2. Complete Leisure Strategy for Christchurch by 31 March 2001.

3. To plan and carryout implementation of the Council’s role in implementing the Leisure Strategy to agreed timeframes.

4. To develop performance measures and measurement mechanisms to monitor achievement of Recreation and Sport Policy.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LEISURE PLANNING**

OUTPUT : PLANS & POLICIES			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS				
Administration Costs			6,297	4,764
Research Consultation Fund			0	20,000
Recreation and Sport Policy			20,000	20,000
Leisure Industry & Facilities Research			35,000	27,500
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			61,297	72,264
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(2.50)%	1.14%	263,381	135,693
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			263,381	135,693
TOTAL COSTS			324,678	207,957
REVENUE				
External Revenue				
NET COST - PLANS & POLICIES			324,678	207,957

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LEISURE PLANNING**

OUTPUT: **PLANS & POLICIES**

Description Assist in the formulation of plans and policies to enhance the development of leisure opportunities, activities and facilities.

Benefits Providing policies and strategies for the Unit as a whole and the individual key service delivery areas

Strategic Objectives A1, A2, A3, B1, B2, C2 ***CCC Policy*** Recreation & Sport, Community Development and Social Well Being , Children's, Youth, Older Persons Policy

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

Planning benefits the community as a whole; there is no identifiable beneficiary.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

The principal beneficiaries are residents, on an individual rather than capital value basis. General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as the number of properties.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

*

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

None necessary.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

*

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LEISURE PLANNING**

OUTPUT : PLANS & POLICIES

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
100.00% General Benefits	-	152,245	40,294	5,359	10,059		207,957	CapValAll
0.00% Direct Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		-	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	-	152,245	40,294	5,359	10,059	-	207,957	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	-	-	-	-	-		-	NrProps
Non-Rateable	-	7,738	2,048	272	(10,059)		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	-	7,738	2,048	272	(10,059)	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	-	159,984	42,342	5,631	-	-	207,957	
Funded By								
0.00% User Charges	-						-	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
100.00% Capital Value Rating	-	159,984	42,342	5,631	-	-	207,957	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	-	159,984	42,342	5,631	-	-	207,957	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SPORTS**

OUTPUT : SPORTS LIAISON & DEVELOPMENT

Description

- Liaise with, promote, advise and assist sports clubs/associations with developmental projects.

- Ensure provision and equitable and effective utilisation of the Council's sports grounds.

Objective for 2001/02

1. Assist sports associations and clubs with the development of sport in the city through the efficient management, distribution and promotion of resources.

Performance Indicators

1.1 The Council's summer and winter sports grounds allocated in consultation with the affected organisations - summer grounds before the end of August 2001, winter grounds before the end of February 2002.

1.2 Pre-season promotion of Canterbury summer and winter sports associations and clubs information published - summer before the end of September 2001 and winter before the end of February 2002.

1.3 Participation Survey of summer and winter sports in Christchurch completed - winter before the end of October 2001 and summer before the end of May 2002.

1.4 Survey of Christchurch winter and summer sports grounds utilisation completed - winter grounds by the end of November 2001 and summer grounds by the end of June 2002.

1.5 Initial response to all sports associations and clubs development projects within five working days.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SPORTS**

OUTPUT : SPORTS LIAISON & DEVELOPMENT			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS				
Winter Summer Sports Liftout			7,500	7,500
Sports Promotions / Sports Museum			5,000	5,000
New Participation Programmes			10,000	10,000
Olympic City			3,000	3,000
Canterbury Sports Foundation			3,500	3,500
Community Recreation Initiatives - Sport			62,500	62,500
Sports Development/ Advice (Sport Canterbury)			25,000	25,000
Sport in Action			30,000	30,000
Canterbury Cricket Association - Grant (Subject to conditions)			100,000	100,000
Canterbury Hockey Association - Grant			80,000	82,400
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			326,500	328,900
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(1.18)%	0.84%	124,094	100,616
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			124,094	100,616
TOTAL COSTS			450,594	429,516
REVENUE				
External Revenue				
TOTAL RECOVERIES			0	0
NET COST - SPORTS LIAISON & DEVELOPMENT			450,594	429,516

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SPORTS**

OUTPUT: **SPORTS LIAISON & DEVELOPMENT**

Description Liaise with, promote, advise and assist sports clubs / associations with development projects.
Ensure equitable and effective use of the Council's sports grounds.

Benefits Ensuring sporting associations and organisations are functioning well within the city. Sport enhances public and economic wellbeing.

Strategic Objectives A3, B3, B4, F1, F5, F6, ***CCC Policy*** Recreation & Sport, Children's, Youth, Older Persons Policy

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

The community as a whole benefits from the programme and is independent of the number of persons who receive it.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefits accrue to sports clubs and participants.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

It is Council policy to make sports grounds available at nil or nominal cost in order to encourage participation in healthy activities. Costs shall be allocated to ratepaying sectors on the basis of number of properties as a surrogate for likely usage.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits shall be funded by the uniform annual charge on properties liable for general rates.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SPORTS**

OUTPUT : SPORTS LIAISON & DEVELOPMENT

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
50.00% General Benefits	-	157,225	41,612	5,534	10,388		214,758	CapValAll
50.00% Direct Benefits	214,758	-	-	-	-		214,758	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	214,758	157,225	41,612	5,534	10,388	-	429,516	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(214,758)	192,878	17,642	2,810	1,428		0	NrProps
Non-Rateable	-	9,090	2,406	320	(11,816)		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	(214,758)	201,968	20,047	3,130	(10,388)	-	0	
Total Costs and Modifications	-	359,193	61,659	8,664	-	-	429,516	
Funded By								
0.00% User Charges	-						-	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
50.33% Capital Value Rating	-	166,315	44,018	5,854	-	-	216,186	
49.67% Uniform Annual Charge		192,878	17,642	2,810			213,330	
Total Funded By	-	359,193	61,659	8,664	-	-	429,516	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SPORT & RECREATION FACILITIES**

OUTPUTS

- **STADIA - COUNCIL OPERATED AND LEASED**

Description

- To manage, operate and promote a variety of sport and recreation facilities and to administer management contracts/leases of Council owned facilities.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. To maintain/improve existing facilities.

2. To increase the usage of and satisfaction with Council sport and recreation facilities.

3. To programme maintenance identified in the Asset Management Review carried out in February 1997.

Performance Indicators

1. The completion of programmed capital works and programmed maintenance that has been provided for in the 2001/02 Annual Plan.

2.1 Residents visiting Council stadia once or more during the year at least 40%. (1999/00: 46%)

2.2 Stadium users satisfied (CERMS Survey) with the facility, services and staff at least 80%.

2.3 Increase programme participation at facilities by 2%. (1999/00: Sockburn -2%)

2.4 Residents satisfied with the value for money of rates spent on providing stadia at least 70%. (1999/00: 70%)

3. To provide in the 2001/02 Annual Plan those items identified in the Asset Management Review that should be carried out.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
ACTIVITY:	**SPORT & RECREATION FACILITIES**

SUMMARY	**2000/2001 BUDGET**	**2001/2002 BUDGET**
NET COST	**$**	**$**
STADIA		
Council Operated	256,289	406,491
Leased	332,799	394,640
	589,088	801,131
POOLS		
Council Operated	1,791,657	1,778,230
Leased	347,162	331,311
	2,138,819	2,109,541
LEISURE CENTRES		
Pioneer	968,120	1,003,870
Centennial	399,042	520,486
	1,367,161	1,524,356
GOLF COURSES		
Council Operated	8,301	63,777
Leased	(78,010)	(69,058)
	(69,709)	(5,281)
CAMPING GROUNDS		
Council Operated	0	0
Leased	64,019	76,343
	64,019	76,343
QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK	3,146,836	3,728,891
TOTAL COST FOR SPORT & RECREATION MANAGEMENT & FACILITIES	7,236,215	8,234,981
NET FINANCING TRANSFERS		
FIXED ASSET PURCHASES	11,926,835	8,129,498

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**STADIA**

OUTPUT : STADIA - COUNCIL OPERATED

Sub-Output : Sockburn Recreation Centre

Description

- The Sockburn Recreation Centre is located just off Main South Road near the Sockburn Service Centre and provides recreation facilities for squash, weight training and provides Recreation Programmes such as Aerobics and Tai Chi. The Centre also has spa pools, a sauna and sun beds for hire. The Sockburn Outdoor Pool is also located at the Centre.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. To efficiently manage and operate the Sockburn Recreation Centre, achieving budgeted targets for 2001/02.
2. To effectively market the Sockburn Recreation Centre, increasing community awareness of the facility and annual patronage.
3. To ensure that users are satisfied with the quality of the facility and the service provided by Centre staff.
4. To maintain/improve the existing facility and to carry out the Council's Asset Management Programme and the Health and Safety Act requirements.
5. To achieve the performance measures as set out in the Service Level Agreement.

Performance Indicators

1.1 The budgeted revenue for 2001/02 of $126,500 is achieved and that the subsidy per person is less than $3.06 based on a patronage of 45,000. (1999/00: 2.83)
1.2 Residents satisfied with the value for money of rates spent on providing stadia - at least 70% - residents survey. (1999/00: 77%)
2.1 Maintain attendance numbers at previous years levels. (1999/00: 39,391)
2.2 Residents visiting Council stadia once or more during the year, at least 40% - residents survey. (1999/00: 40%)
3.1 Stadium users satisfied with the programmes, facility services and staff, at least 80% - user survey.
3.2 Carry out CERM evaluation of users' satisfaction and facility performance.
3. The number of injuries to staff or public relating to a pre-identified hazard not being rectified - Target 0.
4. Completing Programmed and Asset Maintenance as scheduled within the period.
5. Achieving performance measure of Service Level Agreement.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**STADIA**

OUTPUT : STADIA - COUNCIL OPERATED			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub-Output: Sockburn Recreation Centre				
Operation Costs and Maintenance			65,398	73,846
Asset Maintenance Plan			14,000	11,000
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			79,398	84,846
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.98)%	1.28%	103,694	152,797
Depreciation			25,024	23,099
Debt Servicing			328	1,050
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			129,046	176,946
TOTAL COST			208,444	261,792
REVENUE				
External Revenue			133,500	126,500
NET COST - SOCKBURN RECREATION CENTRE			74,944	135,292
Cost of Capital Employed			62,945	63,035

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**STADIA**

OUTPUT : STADIA - COUNCIL OPERATED

Sub-Output : Cowles Stadium

Description

- Cowles Stadium is located on Cuthberts Green off Pages Road and provides a two basketball court sized indoor facility catering for basketball, volleyball, badminton, netball and community recreation programmes. This stadium was taken over from the Lessee on 1 September 1997 and since that time rebuilding of the programme base and level of activity at the facility has significantly increased.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. To efficiently manage and operate Cowles Stadium, achieving budgeted targets for 2001/02.
2. To effectively market Cowles Stadium, increasing community awareness of the facility and annual patronage.
3. To ensure that users are satisfied with the quality of the facility and the service provided by Centre staff.
4. To maintain/improve the existing facility and to carry out the Council's Asset Management Programme and the Health and Safety Act requirements.
5. To achieve the performance measures as set in the Service Level Agreement.

Performance Indicators

1.1 The budgeted revenue for 2001/02 of $97,500 is achieved and that the subsidy per person is less than $4.21 based on a patronage of 65,000.
1.2 Residents satisfied with the value for money of rates spent on providing stadia - at least 70% - residents survey. (1999/00: 70%)
2.1 Increase attendances at Cowles Stadium by 5%. (1999/00: 65,468)
2.2 Residents visiting Council stadia once or more during the year, at least 40% - residents survey. (1999/00: 41%)
3.1 Stadium users satisfied with the programmes, facility services and staff, at least 80% - user survey.
3.2 Carry out CERM evaluation of users' satisfaction and facility performance.
4. The number of injuries to staff or public relating to a pre-identified hazard not being rectified - Target 0.
4.2 Asset Maintenance items completed within period.
5. Achieving performance measure of Service Level Agreement.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**STADIA**

OUTPUT : STADIA - COUNCIL OPERATED			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Cowles Stadium				
DIRECT COSTS				
Operation Costs and Maintenance			74,827	89,852
Asset Maintenance			58,000	57,000
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			132,827	146,852
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(1.10)%	1.51%	115,467	180,305
Depreciation			35,090	39,736
Debt Servicing			460	1,806
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			151,017	221,847
TOTAL COST			283,844	368,699
REVENUE				
External Revenue			100,500	96,500
Internal Revenue			2,000	1,000
NET COST - COWLES STADIUM			181,344	271,199
Cost of Capital Employed			108,017	113,098

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**STADIA**

OUTPUT: **STADIA - COUNCIL OPERATED**

Description Operate Cowles Stadium and Sockburn Recreation Centre which are managed directly by Council staff.

Benefits Providing affordable and accessible facilities to the public which in turn benefits the whole community

Strategic Objectives A3, B3, B4, F1, F5, F6, ***CCC Policy*** Recreation & Sport, Children's, Youth, Older Persons Policy

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

The community as a whole benefits from the programme and is independent of the number of persons who receive it.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefit is considered to accrue to patrons. The facility also contributes to the health fitness & well-being of users and reduced health and social costs in the future.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

It is Council policy to encourage active and healthy lifestyles, and to assist with making these available regardless of income levels. Users shall be asked to meet approximately 50%-55% of the cost of the service. The balance of direct benefits to users shall be allocated to ratepaying sectors by the number of properties as a surrogate for the likely number of users.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits to participants not funded by user charges shall be funded by uniform annual charge on properties liable for the general rate.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**STADIA**

OUTPUT : STADIA - COUNCIL OPERATED

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
50.00% General Benefits	-	230,792	61,083	8,123	15,248		315,246	CapValAll
50.00% Direct Benefits	315,246	-	-	-	-		315,246	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	315,246	230,792	61,083	8,123	15,248	-	630,491	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(91,246)	81,949	7,495	1,194	607		0	NrProps
Non-Rateable	-	12,197	3,228	429	(15,855)		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	(91,246)	94,147	10,724	1,623	(15,248)	-	0	
Total Costs and Modifications	224,000	324,938	71,806	9,746	-	-	630,491	
Funded By								
35.53% User Charges	224,000						224,000	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
50.10% Capital Value Rating	-	242,989	64,311	8,552	-	-	315,852	
14.38% Uniform Annual Charge		81,949	7,495	1,194			90,639	
Total Funded By	224,000	324,938	71,806	9,746	-	-	630,491	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**STADIA**

OUTPUT : STADIA - LEASED

Sub-Output : Cuthberts Green

Description

- Cuthberts Green is leased to the Canterbury Softball Association for a period of seven years from 1 October 1991. There is also a right of renewal clause for two further terms of seven years.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. To ensure satisfactory liaison between the Council and the Lessee. and encourage maximum use of the facility and provide such advice as necessary to ensure the ongoing viability of the facility.

2. To maintain/improve the existing facility to meet the requirements of the Council's Asset Management Programme and in response to requests from the Lessee. To ensure that the facility also meets the requirements of the Health and Safety Act.

3. Assist the Lessee where possible to ensure their commitment towards annual rental can be met.

Performance Indicators

1. To meet at least once every six months with the management of the facility to identify maintenance priorities and long term objectives.

2. To carry out programmed maintenance and improvements in a satisfactory manner.

3. To monitor the Lessee's financial performance against commitments towards rental.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**STADIA**

OUTPUT : STADIA - LEASED			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Cuthberts Green				
DIRECT COSTS				
Insurance			1,209	1,448
Maintenance - Unspecified			6,000	6,000
Asset Maintenance Plan			0	0
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			7,209	7,448
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.07)%	0.13%	7,762	14,941
Depreciation			18,800	18,800
Debt Servicing			246	855
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			26,808	34,596
TOTAL COSTS			34,017	42,044
REVENUE				
External Revenue			4,556	4,556
NET COST - AMENITIES BUILDING CUTHBERTS GREEN			29,461	37,488
Cost of Capital Employed			56,280	55,842

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**STADIA**

OUTPUT : STADIA - LEASED

Sub-Output : Porritt Park

Description

- Porritt Park is leased to the Canterbury Hockey Association for a period of two and a half years from 1 January 1996. There is also a right of renewal clause for two further terms of seven years.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. To ensure satisfactory liaison between the Council and the Lessee.

2. To maintain/improve the existing facility to meet the requirements of the Council's Asset Management Programme and in response to requests from the Lessee. To ensure that the facility also meets the requirements of the Health and Safety Act.

3. To encourage maximum use of the facility and provide such advice as necessary to ensure the ongoing viability of the operation.

4. Assist the Lessee where possible to ensure their commitment towards annual rental can be met.

Performance Indicators

1. To meet at least once every six months with the management of the facility to identify maintenance priorities and long term objectives.

2. To carry out programmed maintenance and improvements in a satisfactory manner.

3. Undertake upgrading of Grandstand & assist with New Turf development.

4. To monitor the Lessee's financial performance against commitments towards rental.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**STADIA**

OUTPUT : STADIA - LEASED			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Porritt Park				
DIRECT COSTS				
Insurances			1,410	1,430
Maintenance - Unspecified			0	0
Asset Maintenance Plan			20,000	30,000
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			21,410	31,430
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.07)%	0.13%	7,762	15,736
Depreciation			14,100	14,100
Debt Servicing			20	641
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			21,882	30,477
TOTAL COST			43,292	61,907
REVENUE				
External Revenue			4,522	4,522
NET COST - PORRITT PARK			38,770	57,385
Cost of Capital Employed			5,025	46,981

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**STADIA**

OUTPUT : STADIA - LEASED

Sub-Output : Denton Park

Description

- Denton Park is leased to the Hornby Rugby Football Club for a period of five years from 1 January 1995. There is also a right of renewal clause for one further term of five years.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. To ensure satisfactory liaison between the Council and the Lessee.

2. To maintain/improve the existing facility to meet the requirements of the Council's Asset Management Programme and in response to requests from the Lessee. To ensure that the facility also meets the requirements of the Health and Safety Act.

3. To encourage maximum use of the facility and provide such advice as necessary to ensure the ongoing viability of the facility.

Performance Indicators

1. To meet at least once every six months with the management of the facility to identify maintenance priorities and long term objectives.

2. To carry out programmed maintenance and improvements in a satisfactory manner.

3. To continue improvements to the facility to meet the changing needs of spectators and users.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**STADIA**

OUTPUT : STADIA - LEASED			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Denton Park				
DIRECT COSTS				
Insurances			962	1,039
Track Maintenance			25,000	20,000
Maintenance - Unspecified			5,000	5,000
Asset Maintenance Plan			5,000	10,000
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			35,962	36,039
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.07)%	0.13%	7,762	14,941
Depreciation			8,000	8,000
Debt Servicing			105	364
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			15,867	23,305
TOTAL COST			51,829	59,344
REVENUE				
External Revenue			500	500
NET COST - DENTON PARK			51,329	58,844
Cost of Capital Employed			23,151	22,916

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**STADIA**

OUTPUT : STADIA - LEASED

Sub-Output : English Park

Description

- English Park is leased to the Canterbury Football Association for a period of seven years from 1 April 1991. There is also a right of renewal clause for three further terms of seven years.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. To ensure satisfactory liaison between the Council and the Lessee.

2. To maintain/improve the existing facility to meet the requirements of the Council's Asset Management Programme and in response to requests from the Lessee. To ensure that the facility also meets the requirements of the Health and Safety Act.

3. Ensure that the rent charged by the Council does not put at risk the financial viability of the Association.

4. To complete the redevelopment of English Park as per approved development plan.

Performance Indicators

1. To meet at least once every six months with the management of the facility to identify maintenance priorities and long term objectives.

2. To carry out programmed maintenance and improvements in a satisfactory manner.

3. To monitor the Lessee's financial performance against commitments towards rental.

4. Canterbury Soccer Inc is satisfied with the redevelopment of English Park.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**STADIA**

OUTPUT : STADIA - LEASED			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : English Park				
DIRECT COSTS				
Insurances			1,020	1,046
Relocate Floodlights			0	0
Maintenance - Unspecified			8,000	8,000
Asset Maintenance Plan			0	0
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			9,020	9,046
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.07)%	0.14%	7,762	17,167
Depreciation			113,240	83,502
Debt Servicing			1,484	3,796
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			122,486	104,465
TOTAL COST			131,506	113,511
REVENUE				
External Revenue			4,500	2,000
NET COST - ENGLISH PARK			127,006	111,511
Cost of Capital Employed			10,854	10,796

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**STADIA**

OUTPUT : STADIA - LEASED

Sub Output : Rugby League Park

Description

- Rugby League Park (formerly Addington Showgrounds) is leased to the Canterbury Rugby Football League Incorporated for a period of 20 years from 1 June 1997. There is also a right of renewal clause for one further term of 20 years. CRFL purchased stand No 2 (West side) at the time sale to the Council and currently have a right of purchase to Grandstand No 1 – which is currently leased for $0.10c per annum.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. To ensure satisfactory liaison between the Council and the Lessee.

2. To maintain/improve the existing facility to meet the requirements of the Council's Asset Management Programme and in response to requests from the Lessee. To ensure that the facility also meets the requirements of the Health and Safety Act.

3. To encourage maximum use of the facility and provide such advice as necessary to ensure the ongoing viability of the operation.

4. To provide a development plan for the future of Rugby League Park.

Performance Indicators

1. To meet at least once every six months with the management of the facility to identify maintenance priorities and long term objectives.

2. To carry out programmed maintenance and improvements in a satisfactory manner.

3. To monitor the Lessee's financial performance against commitments towards rental.

4. Prepare and adopt a redevelopment plan for Rugby League Park that meets the needs of the Sport and Community.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**STADIA**

OUTPUT : STADIA - LEASED			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Rugby League Park				
DIRECT COSTS				
Insurance				0
Maintenance - Unspecified			5,000	15,000
Asset Maintenance Plan			10,000	10,000
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			15,000	25,000
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.07)%	0.14%	7,762	17,167
Depreciation			12,000	24,409
Debt Servicing			0	1,110
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			19,762	42,686
TOTAL COST			34,762	67,686
REVENUE				
External Revenue			5,310	0
NET COST - RUGBY LEAGUE PARK			29,452	67,686
Cost of Capital Employed			40,200	121,324

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**STADIA**

OUTPUT : STADIA - LEASED

Sub-Output : Wharenui Recreation Centre

Description

- Wharenui Recreation Centre is leased to the Wharenui Swimming Club in conjunction with the Wharenui Swimming Pool for a period of seven years from 4 November 1994. There is also a right of renewal clause for two further terms of seven years.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. To ensure satisfactory liaison between the Council and the Lessee.

2. To maintain/improve the existing facility to meet the requirements of the Council's Asset Management Programme and in response to requests from the Lessee. To ensure that the facility also meets the requirements of the Health and Safety Act.

3. To encourage maximum use of the facility and provide such advice as necessary to ensure the ongoing viability of the operation for the Lessee.

4. Review rent annually based on CPI - next renewal due 1 July 2002.

Performance Indicators

1. To meet at least once every six months with the management of the facility to identify maintenance priorities and long term objectives.

2. To carry out programmed maintenance and improvements in a satisfactory manner.

3. To monitor the Lessee's financial performance against commitments towards rental.

4. Rent review process for 2001/02 rents is carried out by 30 June 2002.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**STADIA**

OUTPUT : STADIA - LEASED			**2000/2001 BUDGET**	**2001/2002 BUDGET**
Sub Output : Wharenui Recreation Centre			**$**	**$**
DIRECT COSTS				
Maintenance - Unspecified			3,000	5,000
Asset Maintenance Plan			10,000	5,000
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			13,000	10,000
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.07)%	0.13%	7,762	14,941
Depreciation			35,553	35,186
Debt Servicing			466	1,599
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			43,781	51,726
TOTAL COST			56,781	61,726
REVENUE				
External Revenue			0	0
NET COST WHARENUI STADIUM			56,781	61,726
Cost of Capital Employed			117,398	116,758
NET COST - STADIA LEASED			484,692	598,153
NET COST - STADIA			772,827	1,118,391

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**STADIA**

OUTPUT: **STADIA - LEASED**

Description To administer the contracts for Leased Stadia and ensure that the facilities are maintained in perpetuity and the outcomes are achieved.

Benefits Providing affordable and accessible facilities to the public which in turn benefits the whole community

Strategic Objectives A3, B3, B4, F1, F5, F6, ***CCC Policy*** Recreation & Sport, Children's, Youth, Older Persons Policy

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

The community as a whole benefits from the programme and is independent of the number of persons who receive it.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefit is considered to accrue to patrons. The facility also contributes to the health fitness & well-being of users and reduced health and social costs in the future.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

It is Council policy to encourage active and healthy lifestyles, and to assist with making these available regardless of income levels. Users shall be asked to meet approximately 15% of the cost of the service. The balance of direct benefits to users shall be allocated to ratepaying sectors by the number of properties as a surrogate for the likely number of users.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits to users not funded by user charges shall be funded by General Rates based on Capital Values.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**STADIA**

OUTPUT : STADIA - LEASED

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
20.00% General Benefits	-	59,478	15,742	2,093	3,930		81,244	CapValAll
80.00% Direct Benefits	324,974	-	-	-	-		324,974	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	324,974	59,478	15,742	2,093	3,930	-	406,218	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(313,396)	229,438	60,724	8,075	15,159		-	CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	14,685	3,887	517	(19,088)		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	(313,396)	244,123	64,611	8,592	(3,930)	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	11,578	303,601	80,353	10,686	-	-	406,218	
Funded By								
2.85% User Charges	11,578						11,578	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
97.15% Capital Value Rating	-	303,601	80,353	10,686	-	-	394,640	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	11,578	303,601	80,353	10,686	-	-	406,218	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**POOLS**

OUTPUT : POOLS - COUNCIL OPERATED & COUNCIL LEASED

Description

- To manage, operate and promote indoor and outdoor pools and to administer management contracts of Council owned pools.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. To increase the usage of and satisfaction with Council pools.

2. To provide children's holiday activities at Council-run swimming pools.

3. To ensure that all Council owned facilities exceed the minimum water quality standards for swimming pools (NZS 4441 and NZS 5826 parts 1 and 2) at all times.

Performance Indicators

1.1 Pool users satisfied with the facility, services and staff at least 80% - user survey (86% 1999/00).

1.2 Residents satisfied with the value for money of rates spent on providing swimming pools at least 70% - residents' survey (70% 1999/00).

2. Residents (adults and children) visiting Council swimming pools during the year at least 40% - residents' survey (43% 1999/00).

3. Number of times recorded where Council facilities do not meet minimum water quality standards (Target 0).

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**POOLS**

OUTPUT : SUMMARY	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
COUNCIL OPERATED		
SOCKBURN	179,627	177,523
HALSWELL	139,610	153,098
WALTHAM	154,420	169,348
CENTENNIAL	399,042	520,486
PIONEER	777,024	574,552
SUBURBAN	141,934	183,221
	1,791,657	1,778,230
LEASED		
JELLIE PARK	189,519	186,117
WHARENUI POOL	157,644	145,194
	347,162	331,311
TOTAL POOLS - COUNCIL OPERATED/LEASED	2,138,819	2,109,541
LEISURE CENTRES		
PIONEER	968,120	1,003,870
CENTENNIAL	399,042	520,486
TOTAL LEISURE CENTRES	1,367,161	1,524,356

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**POOLS**

OUTPUT : POOLS - COUNCIL OPERATED

Sub-Output : Sockburn Pool

Description

- The Sockburn Pool is a heated outdoor 33 metre lane pool plus diving pool which was constructed in 1966. The pool operates from November until the end of February each year. However, the success of its operation is very much subject to weather conditions. Additional facilities such as barbecues, hydroslide, beach volleyball and half court basketball have been added to provide additional attractions in order to compete with other activities. The pool is run in conjunction with the adjacent Recreation Centre.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. To maintain the level of public utilisation of the Sockburn Outdoor Pool by providing organised activities.

2. To increase user satisfaction with Council pools.

3. To operate the pool efficiently.

4. To achieve the performance measures as set out in the Service Level Agreement.

Performance Indicators

1. The attendance at the Sockburn Pool during the season be at least 35,000. (1999/00: 20,120)

2. Customer satisfaction to meet or exceed Business Plan Standards for Outdoor Pools.

3. To have a subsidy not greater than $5.11c per attendance for 2001/02 season. (1999/00: $7.35)

4. Achieve the performance measures as set out in the Service Level Agreement.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**POOLS**

OUTPUT : POOLS - COUNCIL OPERATED			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub-Output: Sockburn Pool				
Operation Costs & Maintenance			96,979	88,054
Asset Maintenance Plan			19,000	16,000
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			115,979	104,054
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(1.03)%	0.99%	109,000	117,647
Depreciation			31,238	25,656
Debt Servicing			410	1,166
			140,648	144,469
TOTAL COST			256,627	248,523
EXTERNAL REVENUE			77,000	71,000
NET COST - SOCKBURN			179,627	177,523
Cost of Capital Employed			34,667	34,160

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**POOLS**

OUTPUT : POOLS - COUNCIL OPERATED

Sub-Output : Halswell Pool

Description

- The Halswell Pool is a heated outdoor 33 metre lane pool plus paddling pool which was constructed in 1971. The pool services the Halswell township and surrounding rural areas. It operates as a stand alone facility from November until March each year and has additional facilities such as barbecues and hydroslide to provide additional attractions. In 1996 $105,000 worth of improvements and upgrading of the buildings was undertaken to bring it up to standard. A new Bar B Que area was added during 1999/00.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. To maintain the level of public utilisation of the Halswell Outdoor Pool by providing organised activities.

2. To increase user satisfaction with Council pools.

3. To operate the pool efficiently.

4. To achieve the performance measures as set out in the Service Level Agreement.

Performance Indicators

1. The attendance's at the Halswell Pool during the season be at least 35,000. (1999/00: 25,091)

2. Customer satisfaction to meet or exceed Business Plan Standards for Outdoor Pools.

3. To have a subsidy not greater than $4.41 per attendance for 2001/02 season. (1999/00: $5.34)

4. Achieve the performance measures as set out in the Service Level Agreement.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**POOLS**

OUTPUT : POOLS - COUNCIL OPERATED			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub-Output: Halswell Pool				
Operation Costs & Maintenance			82,648	76,193
Asset Maintenance Plan			12,500	14,000
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			95,148	90,193
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.81)%	0.89%	85,440	106,081
Depreciation			24,303	21,832
Debt Servicing			319	992
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			110,062	128,905
TOTAL COST			205,210	219,098
EXTERNAL REVENUE			65,600	66,000
NET COST - HALSWELL			139,610	153,098
Cost of Capital Employed			44,971	43,944

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**POOLS**

OUTPUT : POOLS - COUNCIL OPERATED

Sub-Output : Waltham Pool

Description

- The Waltham Pool is a heated outdoor 33 metre lane pool plus lido area which was constructed in 1968. The pool services the Waltham, Beckenham, Woolston and St Martins area of Christchurch. It operates as a stand alone facility from November until March each year and the success of its operation is very much subject to weather conditions. The changing facilities and office/shop area underwent $110,000 worth of improvements in 1996 to bring it up to standard. A new Hydroslide and Bar B Que area was installed for the 1999/00 season.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. To maintain the level of public utilisation of the Waltham Outdoor Pool by providing organised activities.

2. To increase user satisfaction with Council pools.

3. To operate the pool efficiently.

4. To achieve the performance measures as set out in the Service Level Agreement.

Performance Indicators

1. Attendance at the Waltham Pool during the season be at least 35,000. (1999/00: 29,903)

2. Customer satisfaction to meet or exceed Business Plan Standards for Outdoor Pools.

3. To have a subsidy of not greater than $4.87 per attendance for the 2001/02 season. (1999/00: $4.57)

4. Achieve the performance measures as set out in the Service Level Agreement.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**POOLS**

OUTPUT : POOLS - COUNCIL OPERATED			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub-Output: Waltham Pool				
Operation Costs & Maintenance			93,326	82,166
Asset Maintenance Plan			15,500	16,500
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			108,826	98,666
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.85)%	0.91%	90,001	109,143
Depreciation			29,210	31,124
Debt Servicing			383	1,415
			119,594	141,682
TOTAL COST			228,420	240,348
EXTERNAL REVENUE			74,000	71,000
NET COST - WALTHAM			154,420	169,348
Cost of Capital Employed			59,009	57,575

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**POOLS**

OUTPUT : POOLS - COUNCIL OPERATED

Sub-Output : Suburban Pools

Description

- To provide operating advice, general assistance, and an operating grant to the community groups operating the Suburban Pools.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. Ensure that the Community Groups operating the Suburban Pools meet all operating regulations.

2. To review the continued operation of the Woolston, Edgeware, Papanui and Templeton pools following the opening of the new Centennial and Pioneer Pools.

3. To achieve the performance measures as set out in the Service Level Agreement.

Performance Indicators

1. Number of incidents or complaints regarding suburban pools - Target 0.

1.1 Completion of review and satisfactory implementation of outcome of review.

3. Achieve the performance measures as set out in the Service Level Agreement.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**POOLS**

OUTPUT : POOLS - COUNCIL OPERATED			**2000/2001 BUDGET**	**2001/2002 BUDGET**
Sub-Output: Suburban Pools				
DIRECT COSTS				
Administration Costs			2,064	2,088
Maintenance - Unspecified			5,000	5,000
Grants: Papanui			18,000	18,000
Grants: Edgeware			18,000	18,000
Grants: Templeton			15,000	15,000
Grants: Woolston			10,000	10,000
Belfast Pool Operating Grant			10,000	10,000
Asset Mtce Plan - Edgeware			5,000	15,000
Asset Mtce Plan - Woolston			0	0
Asset Mtce Plan - Papanui			10,000	20,000
Asset Mtce Plan - Templeton			10,000	5,000
Asset Mtce Plan - Belfast			0	7,000
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			103,064	125,088
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.24)%	0.33%	24,774	39,897
Depreciation			13,914	17,443
Debt Servicing			182	793
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			38,870	58,133
TOTAL COST			141,934	183,221
EXTERNAL REVENUE			0	0
NET COST - SUBURBAN POOLS			141,934	183,221
Cost of Capital Employed			43,391	44,946

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**POOLS**

OUTPUT: **POOLS - COUNCIL OPERATED**

Description Manage, operate & promote the Council's outdoors pools.

Benefits Providing affordable and accessible facilities to the public which in turn benefits the whole community

Strategic Objectives A3, B3, B4, F1, F5, F6, ***CCC Policy*** Recreation & Sport, Children's, Youth, Older Persons Policy

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

The community as a whole benefits from the programme and is independent of the number of persons who receive it.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefit is considered to accrue to patrons. The facility also contributes to the health fitness & well-being of users and reduced health and social costs in the future.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

It is Council policy to ensure maximum participation in healthy activities regardless of income, and to provide for communities that do not have their own pools.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits to participants not funded by user charges shall be funded by uniform annual charge on properties liable for the general rate.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**POOLS**

OUTPUT : POOLS - COUNCIL OPERATED

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
20.00% General Benefits	-	130,488	34,536	4,593	8,621		178,238	CapValAll
80.00% Direct Benefits	712,953	-	-	-	-		712,953	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	712,953	130,488	34,536	4,593	8,621	-	891,191	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(504,953)	453,508	41,480	6,607	3,358		-	NrProps
Non-Rateable	-	9,216	2,439	324	(11,979)		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	(504,953)	462,724	43,919	6,932	(8,621)	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	208,000	593,212	78,455	11,524	-	-	891,191	
Funded By								
23.34% User Charges	208,000						208,000	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
20.38% Capital Value Rating	-	139,704	36,975	4,917	-	-	181,596	
56.28% Uniform Annual Charge		453,508	41,480	6,607			501,595	
Total Funded By	208,000	593,212	78,455	11,524	-	-	891,191	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**POOLS**

OUTPUT : POOLS - LEASED

Sub-Output : Jellie Park

Description

- Jellie Park Outdoor and Indoor Pool Complex is leased to Recreation Management Services, an Auckland based company, for a period of five years from 1 July 1992. There is also a right of renewal clause for two further terms of five years to 30 June 2007. The outdoor pool was constructed in 1962, hydroslides were added in 1984 and the indoor pool completed in 1989 prior to local government amalgamation by the former Waimairi District Council.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. To ensure satisfactory liaison between the Council and the Lessee.

2. To maintain/improve the existing facility to meet the requirements of the Council's Asset Management Programme and in response to requests from the Lessee.

3. To encourage maximum use of the facility and provide such advice as necessary to ensure the ongoing viability of the operation.

4. Review rent bi-annually – next rent review date 1 July 2002.

Performance Indicators

1. To meet at least once every six months with the management of the facility to identify maintenance priorities and long term objectives.

2. To carry out programmed maintenance and improvements in a satisfactory manner.

3. To monitor the Lessee's financial performance against commitments towards rental.

4. Rent review process for 2002 rent is carried out by 1 July 2000.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**POOLS**

OUTPUT : POOLS - LEASED			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub-Output: Jellie Park				
DIRECT COSTS				
Maintenance - Unspecified			18,864	16,517
Maintenance General			0	0
Asset Maintenance Plan			40,000	40,000
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			58,864	56,517
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.18)%	0.25%	19,294	29,756
Depreciation			109,920	109,851
Debt Servicing			1,441	4,993
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			130,655	144,600
TOTAL COST			189,519	201,117
EXTERNAL REVENUE			0	15,000
NET COST - JELLIE PARK			189,519	186,117
Cost of Capital Employed			171,651	171,633

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**POOLS**

OUTPUT : POOLS - LEASED

Sub-Output : Wharenui Swimming Pool

Description

- The Wharenui Swimming Pool is leased to the Wharenui Swimming Club in conjunction with the Wharenui Recreation Centre for a period of seven years from 4 November 1994. There is also a right of renewal clause for two further terms of seven years.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. To ensure satisfactory liaison between the Council and the Lessee.

2. To maintain/improve the existing facility to meet the requirements of the Council's Asset Management Programme and in response to requests from the Lessee.

3. To encourage maximum use of the facility and provide such advice as necessary to ensure the ongoing viability of the operation.

Performance Indicators

1. To meet at least once every six months with the management of the facility to identify maintenance priorities and long term objectives.

2. To carry out programmed maintenance and improvements in a satisfactory manner.

3. Lessee is able to meet annual commitments towards rental.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**POOLS**

OUTPUT : POOLS - LEASED			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub-Output: Wharenui Swimming Pool				
DIRECT COSTS				
Maintenance			28,600	28,600
Asset Maintenance Plan			10,000	20,000
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			38,600	48,600
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.18)%	0.24%	19,294	28,326
Depreciation			98,459	65,300
Debt Servicing			1,291	2,968
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			119,044	96,594
TOTAL COST			157,644	145,194
EXTERNAL REVENUE			0	0
NET COST - WHARENUI SWIMMING POOL			157,644	145,194
Cost of Capital Employed			123,532	121,010
NET COST - POOLS			2,138,819	2,109,541

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**POOLS**

OUTPUT: **POOLS - LEASED**

Description To administer the contracts for Wharenui and Jellie Park Pools and ensure that the facilities are maintained in perpetuity

Benefits Providing affordable and accessible facilities to the public which in turn benefits the whole community

Strategic Objectives A3, B3, B4, F1, F5, F6, ***CCC Policy*** Recreation & Sport, Children's, Youth, Older Persons Policy

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

The community as a whole benefits from the programme and is independent of the number of persons who receive it.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefit is considered to accrue to patrons. The facility also contributes to the health fitness & well-being of users and reduced health and social costs in the future.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

It is Council policy to ensure maximum participation in healthy activities regardless of income, and to provide for communities that do not have their own pools.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits to users not funded by user charges shall be funded by General Rates based on Capital Values.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**POOLS**

OUTPUT : POOLS - LEASED

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
20.00% General Benefits	-	50,707	13,420	1,785	3,350		69,262	CapValAll
80.00% Direct Benefits	277,049	-	-	-	-		277,049	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	277,049	50,707	13,420	1,785	3,350	-	346,311	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(262,049)	191,846	50,775	6,752	12,675		-	CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	12,328	3,263	434	(16,025)		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	(262,049)	204,175	54,038	7,186	(3,350)	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	15,000	254,881	67,458	8,971	-	-	346,311	
Funded By								
4.33% User Charges	15,000						15,000	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
95.67% Capital Value Rating	-	254,881	67,458	8,971	-	-	331,311	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	15,000	254,881	67,458	8,971	-	-	346,311	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LEISURE CENTRES**

OUTPUT : PIONEER LEISURE CENTRE

Sub Output : Pioneer Sports Stadium

Description

- The Pioneer Stadium is a large indoor stadium located in Lyttelton Street, Spreydon and provides recreation facilities for sports such as squash, gymnastics, badminton, indoor basketball and volleyball, and provides indoor recreation programmes which cater for all age groups. A new swimming pool is to be constructed in 1998 and will be operated in association with the stadium. Plans are also proposed for the inclusion of weight training and aerobics facilities to be added to the existing stadium in conjunction with the pool development.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. To efficiently manage and operate the Pioneer Stadium, achieving budgeted targets for 2001/02.
2. To effectively market the Pioneer Stadium, increasing community awareness of the facility and annual patronage.
3. To ensure that users are satisfied with the quality of the facility and the service provided by Stadium staff.
4. To maintain/improve the existing facility and to carry out the Council's Asset Management Programme and the Health and Safety Act requirements.
5. To achieve the performance measures as set out in the Service Level Agreements.

Performance Indicators

1.1 The budgeted revenue for 2001/02 of $276,500 is achieved and that the subsidy per person is less than $3.83c based on a patronage of 114,000.
1.2 Residents satisfied with the value for money of rates spent on providing stadia - at least 70% - residents survey. (1999/00: 77%)
2.1 Increase recreation programme participation at Pioneer by 5%. (1999/00: 28,763)
2.2 Maintain squash participation at Pioneer. (1999/00: 7,417)
2.3 Residents visiting Council stadia once or more during the year, at least 40% - residents survey. (1999/00: 41%)
3.1 Stadium users satisfied with the facility services and staff, at least 80% - survey CERM.
3.2 Carry out CERM evaluation of users' satisfaction and facility performance.
4. The number of injuries to staff or public relating to a pre-identified hazard not being rectified - Target 0. 8.4.text.32.
5. Achieving Service Level Agreement Performance Indicators.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LEISURE CENTRES**

OUTPUT : PIONEER LEISURE CENTRE			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub-Output: Pioneer Sports Stadium				
Programmes and Activities			6,700	7,300
Maintenance			49,394	55,343
Asset Maintenance Plan			57,000	46,000
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			113,094	108,643
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(2.51)%	2.94%	264,566	351,414
Depreciation			90,855	192,633
Debt Servicing			2,476	8,756
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			357,897	552,803
TOTAL COST			470,991	661,446
REVENUE				
External Revenue			257,800	276,500
Internal Recoveries			0	0
TOTAL REVENUE			257,800	276,500
NET COST - PIONEER SPORTS STADIUM			213,191	384,946
Cost of Capital Employed			599,428	605,234

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LEISURE CENTRES**

OUTPUT : PIONEER LEISURE CENTRE

Sub Output : Pioneer Fitness Centre

Description

- The Pioneer fitness centre incorporates weight training and aerobics facilities built as part of the overall Pool Redevelopment.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. To efficiently manage and operate the Pioneer Fitness Centre, achieving budgeted targets for 2001/02.
2. To effectively market the Pioneer Fitness Centre, increasing community awareness of the facility and annual patronage.
3. To ensure that users are satisfied with the quality of the facility and the service provided by Fitness Centre Staff.
4. To maintain/improve the existing facility and to carry out the Council's Asset Management Programme and the Health and Safety Act requirements.
5. To achieve the performance measures as set out in the Service Level Agreements.

Performance Indicators

1. The budgeted revenue for 2001/02 of $376,000 is achieved and that the operation makes a surplus over expenses.
2.1 Maintain (increase) Fitness Centre memberships at Pioneer by 5%. (1999/00: New PI)
3.1 Fitness centre users satisfied with the facility services and staff, at least 80% - survey CERM.
3.2 Carry out CERM evaluation of users' satisfaction and facility performance.
4. The number of injuries to staff or public relating to a pre-identified hazard not being rectified - Target 0.
5. Achieving performance indicators for Service Level Agreement.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LEISURE CENTRES**

OUTPUT : PIONEER LEISURE CENTRE			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub-Output: Pioneer Fitness Centre				
Operation Costs & Maintenance			7,000	7,000
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			7,000	7,000
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(3.16)%	3.46%	332,904	413,372
Depreciation				
Debt Servicing				
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			332,904	413,372
TOTAL COST			339,904	420,372
EXTERNAL REVENUE			362,000	376,000
NET COST - PIONEER FITNESS CENTRE			(22,096)	44,372
Cost of Capital Employed			1,183	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LEISURE CENTRES**

OUTPUT : PIONEER LEISURE CENTRE

Sub-Output : Pioneer Pool

Description

- A new indoor Leisure and Training Pool was opened in June 1999 incorporated with the existing Pioneer Stadium in Lyttelton Street.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. To meet projected pool attendance numbers.

2. To meet the public expectations with the new swimming pool and associated leisure/training activities.

3. To achieve performance measures as set out in the service level agreement.

Performance Indicators

1. That pool attendances remain at the level achieved for the first year at 300,000 (1999/00 298,484). That the subsidy be no greater than $3.63.

2.1 Users satisfied with the new Pioneer Pool facility, at least 90%.

2.2 CERM Survey after one full year's operation (2001/02).

3. Achieving performance indicators for Service Level Agreement.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LEISURE CENTRES**

OUTPUT : PIONEER LEISURE CENTRE			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub-Output: Pioneer Indoor Pool				
Operation Costs & Maintenance			303,139	329,166
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			303,139	329,166
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(7.16)%	7.19%	754,733	857,802
Depreciation			381,154	84,732
Debt Servicing			4,998	3,852
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			1,140,885	946,386
TOTAL COST			1,444,024	1,275,552
EXTERNAL REVENUE			667,000	701,000
NET COST - PIONEER INDOOR POOL			777,024	574,552
Cost of Capital Employed				81,656
TOTAL NET COST PIONEER LEISURE CENTRE			968,120	1,003,870

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LEISURE CENTRES**

OUTPUT: **PIONEER LEISURE CENTRE**

Description Manage, operate & promote the Pioneer Leisure Centre

Benefits Providing affordable and accessible facilities to the public which in turn benefits the whole community

Strategic Objectives A3, B3, B4, F1, F5, F6, ***CCC Policy*** Recreation & Sport, Children's, Youth, Older Persons Policy

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

The community as a whole benefits from the programme and is independent of the number of persons who receive it.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefit is considered to accrue to patrons. The facility also contributes to the health fitness & well-being of users and reduced health and social costs in the future.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

It is Council policy to ensure maximum participation in healthy activities regardless of income, and to provide leisure and recreation facilities.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits to participants not funded by user charges shall be funded by uniform annual charge on properties liable for the general rate.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LEISURE CENTRES**

OUTPUT : PIONEER LEISURE CENTRE

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
50.00% General Benefits	-	862,916	228,385	30,372	57,012		1,178,685	CapValAll
50.00% Direct Benefits	1,178,685	-	-	-	-		1,178,685	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	1,178,685	862,916	228,385	30,372	57,012	-	2,357,370	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	174,815	(157,005)	(14,360)	(2,287)	(1,162)		-	NrProps
Non-Rateable	-	42,966	11,372	1,512	(55,849)		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	174,815	(114,039)	(2,989)	(775)	(57,012)	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	1,353,500	748,877	225,396	29,597	-	-	2,357,370	
Funded By								
57.42% User Charges	1,353,500						1,353,500	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
49.95% Capital Value Rating	-	905,882	239,756	31,884	-	-	1,177,522	
-7.37% Uniform Annual Charge		(157,005)	(14,360)	(2,287)			(173,653)	
Total Funded By	1,353,500	748,877	225,396	29,597	-	-	2,357,370	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LEISURE CENTRES**

OUTPUT : CENTENNIAL LEISURE CENTRE

Sub-Output : Centennial Leisure Centre

Description

- A new Indoor Leisure and Training Pool with gym facilities was opened on the old Centennial Pool site, Armagh Street in May 1999. The facility is targeted to cater for families and the increasing demand for combined wet and dry physical training facilities in Christchurch.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. To meet projected facility attendance numbers.

2. To meet the public expectations with the new swimming pool and associated leisure/sporting activities.

3. To achieve the performance measures as set out in the Service Level Agreement.

Performance Indicators

1. That Total facility attendance numbers be 312,000 (1999/00 – 312,373) and that the subsidy per person be no greater than $1.78.

2.1 Users satisfied with new Centennial Pool facility at least 90%.

2.2 CERM Survey after one full year's operation (2001/02).

3. Achieving performance indicators for Service Level Agreement.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LEISURE CENTRES**

OUTPUT : CENTENNIAL LEISURE CENTRE			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub-Output: Centennial Leisure Centre				
Operation Costs & Maintenance			416,508	503,505
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			416,508	503,505
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(7.15)%	7.75%	753,374	925,053
Depreciation			315,030	229,496
Debt Servicing			4,130	10,432
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			1,072,534	1,164,981
TOTAL COST			1,489,042	1,668,486
EXTERNAL REVENUE			1,090,000	1,148,000
NET COST -CENTENNIAL LEISURE CENTRE			399,042	520,486
Cost of Capital Employed			157,054	594,343

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LEISURE CENTRES**

OUTPUT: **CENTENNIAL LEISURE CENTRE**

Description Manage, operate & promote the Centennial Leisure Centre

Benefits Providing affordable and accessible facilities to the public which in turn benefits the whole community

Strategic Objectives A3, B3, B4, F1, F5, F6, ***CCC Policy*** Recreation & Sport, Children's, Youth, Older Persons Policy

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

The community as a whole benefits from the programme and is independent of the number of persons who receive it.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefit is considered to accrue to patrons. The facility also contributes to the health fitness & well-being of users and reduced health and social costs in the future.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

It is Council policy to ensure maximum participation in healthy activities regardless of income, and to provide leisure and recreation facilities.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits to participants not funded by user charges shall be funded by uniform annual charge on properties liable for the general rate.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LEISURE CENTRES**

OUTPUT : CENTENNIAL LEISURE CENTRE

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
50.00% General Benefits	-	610,750	161,645	21,496	40,352		834,243	CapValAll
50.00% Direct Benefits	834,243	-	-	-	-		834,243	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	834,243	610,750	161,645	21,496	40,352	-	1,668,486	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	313,757	(281,791)	(25,774)	(4,106)	(2,086)		(0)	NrProps
Non-Rateable	-	29,438	7,791	1,036	(38,265)		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	313,757	(252,353)	(17,983)	(3,069)	(40,352)	-	(0)	
Total Costs and Modifications	1,148,000	358,397	143,662	18,427	-	-	1,668,486	
Funded By								
68.80% User Charges	1,148,000						1,148,000	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
49.87% Capital Value Rating	-	640,188	169,436	22,533	-	-	832,157	
-18.68% Uniform Annual Charge		(281,791)	(25,774)	(4,106)			(311,670)	
Total Funded By	1,148,000	358,397	143,662	18,427	-	-	1,668,486	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**GOLF COURSES/RANGE**

OUTPUTS : GOLF COURSES - COUNCIL OPERATED

Sub-Output : Rawhiti Golf Course

Description

- To provide to visitors and the public of Christchurch an accessible and affordable inner city golf course of comparable standard to other local courses.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. To efficiently manage and operate the Rawhiti Golf Course, maintaining a standard comparable to other local courses.
2. To maintain a satisfactory working relationship with the Rawhiti Golf Club.
3. To target the Green Fees at a level slightly lower than those of other local courses to attract non golfers, disadvantaged persons and students.
4. To continue with the CERM surveys to determine improvements in service levels and customer needs.
5 Increase Green Fee paying patronage by 5% above 1999/00 level (27,190 players), taking into consideration weather and international sporting events and course availability to the public.
6 Undertake schedule improvements.

Performance Indicators

1.1 That the net cost to ratepayers for 2001/02 be not greater than $64,000 being a subsidy not greater than $2.08c based on 30,630 players.
1.2 That the CERM's survey indicates a level of customer satisfaction which compares favourably with other local golf courses.
2. Survey of Rawhiti Golf Club members indicates club satisfaction with the facility.
3. Comparison of Green Fees with those of other local courses.
4. Carry out CERM survey during 2001/02.
5. Increase Green Fee paying patronage through advertising follow-ups and an effective marketing plan - at least 5% or to more than 30,630players.
6. Complete schedule improvements.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**GOLF COURSES/RANGE**

OUTPUT: GOLF COURSES - COUNCIL OPERATED			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub-Output: Rawhiti Golf Course				
Operation Costs & Maintenance			169,636	172,063
Asset Maintenance Plan			0	0
Course Improvements			10,000	10,000
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			179,636	182,063
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(1.04)%	1.26%	109,455	150,763
Transfer - QE II Maintenance			10,600	0
Depreciation			13,955	35,344
Debt Servicing			155	1,607
TOTAL COSTS			313,801	369,777
EXTERNAL REVENUE			305,500	306,000
INTERNAL RECOVERIES			0	0
NET COST - RAWHITI GOLF COURSE			8,301	63,777
Cost of Capital Employed			22,279	31,361

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**GOLF COURSES/RANGE**

OUTPUT: **GOLF COURSES - COUNCIL OPERATED**

Description Provide visitors and public an accessible, affordable inner city golf course of comparable standard to other local courses.

Benefits Providing affordable and accessible facilities to the public which in turn benefits the whole community

Strategic Objectives A3, B3, B4, F1, F5, F6, ***CCC Policy*** Recreation & Sport, Children's, Youth, Older Persons Policy

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

The community as a whole benefits from the programme and is independent of the number of persons who receive it.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefit is considered to accrue to patrons. The facility also contributes to the health fitness & well-being of users and reduced health and social costs in the future.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

Non necessary.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits to participants not funded by user charges shall be funded by uniform annual charge on properties liable for the general rate.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**GOLF COURSES/RANGE**

OUTPUT : GOLF COURSES - COUNCIL OPERATED

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
20.00% General Benefits	-	54,143	14,330	1,906	3,577		73,955	CapValAll
80.00% Direct Benefits	295,822	-	-	-	-		295,822	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	295,822	54,143	14,330	1,906	3,577	-	369,777	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	10,178	(9,141)	(836)	(133)	(68)		(0)	NrProps
Non-Rateable	-	2,700	715	95	(3,509)		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	10,178	(6,441)	(122)	(38)	(3,577)	-	(0)	
Total Costs and Modifications	306,000	47,702	14,208	1,868	-	-	369,777	
Funded By								
82.75% User Charges	306,000						306,000	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
19.98% Capital Value Rating	-	56,843	15,044	2,001	-	-	73,888	
-2.73% Uniform Annual Charge		(9,141)	(836)	(133)			(10,110)	
Total Funded By	306,000	47,702	14,208	1,868	-	-	369,777	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**GOLF COURSES/RANGE**

OUTPUTS : GOLF COURSES - LEASED

Sub-Output : QE II Golf Park

Description

- The QE II Golf Park is a 18-hole par 3 golf course which is leased to S W Jang Investments Ltd for a period of 19 years from 1 November 1993. Also included in the lease of the golf course is a golf driving range which was constructed in 1993. A new mini golf course was constructed and opened in December 2000.

Objective for 2001/02

1. To monitor the performance of the Lessee to ensure that he is maintaining the Council's facility to acceptable standards and is providing a satisfactory financial return.

Performance Indicators

1.1 To meet at least once every six months with the management of the facility to identify maintenance priorities and long term objectives.

1.2 That the revenue and commission for the driving range and golf course is increased by 6% above previous years levels for 2001/02. (1999/00: $81,000)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**GOLF COURSES/RANGE**

OUTPUT: GOLF COURSES - LEASED			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub-Output: QE II Golf Park				
Maintenance - Unspecified			2,984	3,005
Asset Mtce Plan - Community Centre			1,500	8,000
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			4,484	11,005
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.07)%	0.13%	7,762	15,736
Depreciation			14,060	14,062
Debt Servicing			184	639
TOTAL COSTS			26,490	41,442
EXTERNAL REVENUE			86,000	92,000
INTERNAL RECOVERIES			18,500	18,500
NET COST - QE II GOLF PARK			(78,010)	(69,058)
Cost of Capital Employed			14,776	14,040

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**GOLF COURSES/RANGE**

OUTPUT: **GOLF COURSES - LEASED**

Description To administer the Lease for the QEII Golf Park and ensure that maintenance standards are met.

Benefits Providing affordable and accessible facilities to the public which in turn benefits the whole community

Strategic Objectives A3, B3, B4, F1, F5, F6, ***CCC Policy*** Recreation & Sport, Children's, Youth, Older Persons Policy

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

The community as a whole benefits from the programme and is independent of the number of persons who receive it.

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefit is considered to accrue to patrons. The facility also contributes to the health fitness & well-being of users and reduced health and social costs in the future.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

Non necessary.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits to users not funded by user charges shall be funded by General Rates based on Capital Values.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**GOLF COURSES/RANGE**

OUTPUT : GOLF COURSES - LEASED

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
20.00% General Benefits	-	6,068	1,606	214	401		8,288	CapValAll
80.00% Direct Benefits	33,154	-	-	-	-		33,154	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	33,154	6,068	1,606	214	401	-	41,442	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	77,346	(56,625)	(14,987)	(1,993)	(3,741)		-	CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	(2,570)	(680)	(90)	3,340		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	77,346	(59,195)	(15,667)	(2,083)	(401)	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	110,500	(53,127)	(14,061)	(1,870)	-	-	41,442	
Funded By								
266.64% User Charges	110,500						110,500	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
-166.64% Capital Value Rating	-	(53,127)	(14,061)	(1,870)	-	-	(69,058)	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	110,500	(53,127)	(14,061)	(1,870)	-	-	41,442	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAMPING GROUNDS**

OUTPUT : CAMPING GROUNDS - COUNCIL LEASED

Sub-Output : Spencer Park

Description

- The Spencer Park Motor Camp occupies an area of 16.07 ha adjacent to the foreshore and forest area at Spencer Park. The camping ground was separated from the playground area and leased to Mr T Inwood for a period of 19 years from 1 July 1995.

  The facility contains 300 caravan points and numerous tenting sites, 14 standard cabins, 16 tourist flats, two camp residences and has three separate amenity buildings plus a shop/office. The facility is extremely popular over the Christmas period and identifies that 75% of its occupancy is by Christchurch residents.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. Ensure that the facility is maintained in accordance with the terms of the lease and that all Health and Safety requirements are met.

2. To carry out an annual survey of campers to determine a level of customer satisfaction with the facility and management.

Performance Indicators

1.1 Carry out all programmed maintenance and implement the Asset Management Programme.

1.2 The number of injuries to staff and public relating to pre-identified hazards not being rectified - Target 0.

2. Achieve an 80% level of customer satisfaction with the facility and management.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAMPING GROUNDS**

OUTPUT: CAMPING GROUNDS - COUNCIL LEASED			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub-Output: Spencer Park				
Administration Costs				
Operation Costs & Maintenance			25,000	25,000
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			25,000	25,000
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.07)%	0.14%	7,762	17,167
Depreciation			37,500	37,300
Debt Servicing			492	1,696
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			45,754	56,163
TOTAL COSTS			70,754	81,163
REVENUE				
External Revenue			15,000	15,000
NET COST - SPENCER PARK			55,754	66,163
Cost of Capital Employed			84,420	124,284

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAMPING GROUNDS**

OUTPUT : CAMPING GROUNDS - COUNCIL LEASED

Sub-Output : South New Brighton Camping Ground

Description

- The South New Brighton Camping Ground occupies an area of approximately 3.6 ha adjacent to the South New Brighton Domain and the Estuary. The camping ground is leased to Mr G Gaynor and Ms J A Barnes and was first leased from 1 September 1992 for three years with four further terms of four years each.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. Ensure that the facility is maintained in accordance with the terms of the lease and that all Health and Safety requirements are met.

2. Monitor the financial operation of the Camping Ground in relation to the reduced rental provided in March 2000 and report to Council.

3. To carry out an annual survey of campers to determine a level of customer satisfaction with the facility and management.

Performance Indicators

1.1 Carry out all programmed maintenance and implement the Asset Management Programme.

1.2 The number of injuries to staff and public relating to pre-identified hazards not being rectified - Target 0.

2. Reporting to Council on the financial operation of the Camping Ground.

3. Achieve an 80% level of customer satisfaction with the facility and management.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAMPING GROUNDS**

OUTPUT: CAMPING GROUNDS - COUNCIL LEASED			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub-Output: South New Brighton Camping Ground				
DIRECT COSTS				
Maintenance - Unspecified			20,000	11,000
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			20,000	11,000
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.07)%	0.14%	7,762	17,167
Depreciation			7,900	9,100
Debt Servicing			103	414
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			15,765	26,681
TOTAL COST			35,765	37,681
REVENUE				
External Revenue			27,500	27,500
NET COST - SOUTH BRIGHTON			8,265	10,181
Cost of Capital Employed			26,197	26,051

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAMPING GROUNDS**

OUTPUT: **CAMPING GROUNDS - COUNCIL LEASED**

Description Administer the leases of South Brighton and Spencer Parks camping grounds.

Benefits Providing camping facilities in two attractive areas of Reserve land within the City boundaries

Strategic Objectives A3, B4, F1, ***CCC Policy*** Recreation & Sport, Children's, Youth Policy

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

The community as a whole benefits from the programme and is independent of the number of persons who receive it.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Lessees are the direct beneficiaries.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

None necessary.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits to users not funded by user charges shall be funded by General Rates based on Capital Values.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAMPING GROUNDS**

OUTPUT : CAMPING GROUNDS - COUNCIL LEASED

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
20.00% General Benefits	-	17,401	4,605	612	1,150		23,769	CapValAll
80.00% Direct Benefits	95,074	-	-	-	-		95,074	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	95,074	17,401	4,605	612	1,150	-	118,843	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(52,574)	38,490	10,187	1,355	2,543		-	CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	2,841	752	100	(3,693)		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	(52,574)	41,331	10,939	1,455	(1,150)	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	42,500	58,732	15,544	2,067	-	-	118,843	
Funded By								
35.76% User Charges	42,500						42,500	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
64.24% Capital Value Rating	-	58,732	15,544	2,067	-	-	76,343	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	42,500	58,732	15,544	2,067	-	-	118,843	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES**

OUTPUT : CATHEDRAL SQUARE CONVENIENCES

Description

- The purpose built Cathedral Square public conveniences were opened in 1994 at a cost of $1.2M. They are open seven days a week, are supervised and attract approximately 300,000 users a year. After hours toilets are also provided in the facility.

Objective for 2001/02

1. To provide clean, accessible and safe toilet facilities for the public in Cathedral Square.

Performance Indicators

1.1 Number of safety incidents - Target 0. (1999/00: Nil.)

1.2 Number of complaints regarding cleanliness - Target 0. (1999/00: Nil.)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES**

OUTPUT : CATHEDRAL SQUARE CONVENIENCES			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS				
Administration Costs			20,829	21,368
Maintenance of Equipment & Buildings			62,000	63,860
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			82,829	85,228
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(1.72)%	1.80%	180,810	214,382
Building Rent			192,600	174,000
Depreciation			0	0
Debt Servicing			0	0
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			373,410	388,382
TOTAL COSTS			456,239	473,610
REVENUE				
External Revenue			5,000	3,500
NET COST - CATHEDRAL SQUARE CONVENIENCES			451,239	470,110
Cost of Capital Employed			0	0

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES**

OUTPUT: **CATHEDRAL SQUARE CONVENIENCES**

Description Manage and operate the Cathedral Square conveniences.

Benefits Providing free public conveniences in the central city ensuring a healthier and visitor friendly city.

Strategic Objectives A3, B4, F1, ***CCC Policy*** Recreation & Sport, Children's, Youth Policy

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

The community as a whole benefits from the programme and is independent of the number of persons who receive it.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefit is considered to accrue to patrons and to the surrounding commercial properties

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

It is not Council policy to charge for public toilets. The costs of direct benefits to users are therefore allocated to ratepayers on the basis of number of properties.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits to users not funded by user charges shall be funded by General Rates based on Capital Values.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES**

OUTPUT : CATHEDRAL SQUARE CONVENIENCES

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
50.00% General Benefits	-	173,365	45,884	6,102	11,454		236,805	CapValAll
50.00% Direct Benefits	236,805	-	-	-	-		236,805	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	236,805	173,365	45,884	6,102	11,454	-	473,610	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(233,305)	170,803	45,206	6,012	11,285		0	CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	17,493	4,630	616	(22,739)		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	(233,305)	188,296	49,836	6,627	(11,454)	-	0	
Total Costs and Modifications	3,500	361,661	95,719	12,729	-	-	473,610	
Funded By								
0.74% User Charges	3,500						3,500	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
99.26% Capital Value Rating	-	361,661	95,719	12,729	-	-	470,110	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	3,500	361,661	95,719	12,729	-	-	473,610	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PIONEER CRECHE**

OUTPUT : PIONEER CRECHE

Description

- The purpose built Pioneer Crèche was opened in October 1998 as part of the Pioneer swimming Pool Project. This facility is managed by the Community Relations Unit of the Council and the Leisure unit is operating as Landlord for the Property.

Objective for 2001/02

1. To maintain the new Pioneer Crèche to the levels specified in the Service Level Agreement with the Community Relations Unit.

Performance Indicator

1.1 Number of issues regarding maintenance of the facility.

1.2 Health and Safety issues requiring action - Target 0. (New PI)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PIONEER CRECHE**

OUTPUT : PIONEER CRECHE			**2000/2001 BUDGET**	**2001/2002 BUDGET**
DIRECT COSTS				
Maintenance of Equipment & Buildings			6,550	6,540
			6,550	6,540
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.00)%	0.00%	0	0
Depreciation			7,000	5,441
Debt Servicing			0	104
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			7,000	5,545
TOTAL COSTS			13,550	12,085
REVENUE				
Internal Recoveries			13,000	13,000
NET COST - PIONEER CRECHE			550	(915)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PIONEER CRECHE**

OUTPUT: **PIONEER CRECHE**

Description Act as responsible Landlord to the Pioneer Creche operated by the Community Relations Unit.

Benefits Enabling residents in the area to access Early Learning Centres and Leisure Facilities.

Strategic Objectives A3, B4, F1, ***CCC Policy*** Recreation & Sport, Children's, Youth Policy

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

The community as a whole benefits from the programme and is independent of the number of persons who receive it.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefit is considered to accrue to patrons. The facility also contributes to the health fitness & well-being of users and reduced health and social costs in the future.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

It is Council policy to ensure maximum participation in healthy activities regardless of income, and to provide leisure and recreation facilities.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits to participants not funded by user charges shall be funded by uniform annual charge on properties liable for the general rate.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PIONEER CRECHE**

OUTPUT : PIONEER CRECHE

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
50.00% General Benefits	-	4,424	1,171	156	292		6,043	CapValAll
50.00% Direct Benefits	6,043	-	-	-	-		6,043	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	6,043	4,424	1,171	156	292	-	12,085	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	6,958	(6,249)	(572)	(91)	(46)		0	NrProps
Non-Rateable	-	189	50	7	(246)		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	6,958	(6,059)	(521)	(84)	(292)	-	0	
Total Costs and Modifications	13,000	(1,636)	649	71	-	-	12,085	
Funded By								
107.57% User Charges	13,000						13,000	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
49.62% Capital Value Rating	-	4,613	1,221	162	-	-	5,996	
-57.19% Uniform Annual Charge		(6,249)	(572)	(91)			(6,911)	
Total Funded By	13,000	(1,636)	649	71	-	-	12,085	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK**

OUTPUT : QE II PARK NET SUMMARY

Description

- Queen Elizabeth II Park is a unique sporting facility, originally built for the 1974 Commonwealth Games. QE II comprises of an outdoor athletic stadium, swimming facilities, hydroslide, high performance gymnastics gymnasium and fitness centre which provides for squash, weight training, aerobics, sports medicine and saunas. Also managed and maintained by QE II are the outside sporting grounds and an amusement park.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. To provide and operate for the benefit of Christchurch, Canterbury and New Zealand, an athletic and swimming facility of international standard. To also provide ongoing recreational activities fully utilising the facilities.
2. To maintain and improve the total facility in accordance with the Council's Asset Management Programme and Health and Safety requirements.
3. To efficiently manage the total facility, achieving revenue and net cost targets.
4. To ensure that users are satisfied with the quality of the facility and the service provided by QE II staff.
5. To effectively market QE II Park, increasing community awareness of the facility and annual patronage.

Performance Indicators

1.1 Areas where QE II Park, athletics track and swimming pools do not meet current national standards - Target 0.
1.2 Additional events or programmes facilitated to continue viability of QE II Park.
2.1 Completion of programmed maintenance/improvements during the year.
2.2 The number of injuries to staff or public relating to pre-identified hazards not being rectified - Target 0. (1999/00: Nil).
3. Achieve a total revenue of $1,795,236 and a total net cost not greater than $4.52M.
4.1 Carry out CERM evaluation of users' satisfaction and facility performance.
4.2 To ensure that at least 80% of QE II Park customers are satisfied with programmes, facility services and staff. (1999/00: 95%). 2000/01 in progress.
5. Maintain total patronage at QE II Park in line with individual output targets. (1999/00: 12.5% decrease).

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
ACTIVITY:	**QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK**

QE II PARK SUMMARY		**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
OUTPUT EXPENDITURE			
QE II PROGRAMMED MAINTENANCE	Page 8.4.48	788,302	812,480
POOLS	Page 8.4.49	1,863,340	2,484,508
HYDROSLIDE	Page 8.4.50	95,186	0
SWIM ACADEMY	Page 8.4.51	117,508	202,897
STADIUM	Page 8.4.52	1,189,568	1,246,813
FITNESS CENTRE	Page 8.4.53	738,390	857,176
GROUNDS	Page 8.4.54	374,876	461,166
FUN PARK	Page 8.4.55	53,316	61,394
SPORTS SHOP	Page 8.4.56	188,411	180,262
TOTAL COSTS		5,408,896	6,306,696
OUTPUT REVENUE			
QE II PROGRAMMED MAINTENANCE	Page 8.4.48	0	0
POOLS	Page 8.4.49	464,000	546,634
HYDROSLIDE	Page 8.4.50	61,000	0
SWIM ACADEMY	Page 8.4.51	174,000	252,808
STADIUM	Page 8.4.52	153,000	152,473
FITNESS CENTRE	Page 8.4.53	428,200	643,321
GROUNDS	Page 8.4.54	39,050	25,500
FUN PARK	Page 8.4.55	7,000	7,000
SPORTS SHOP	Page 8.4.56	204,000	187,500
TOTAL REVENUE		1,530,250	1,815,236
NET COST QE II		3,878,646	4,491,460

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK**

QE II PARK NET SUMMARY		**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
QE II PROGRAMMED MAINTENANCE	Page 8.4.48	788,302	812,480
POOLS	Page 8.4.49	1,399,340	1,937,874
HYDROSLIDE	Page 8.4.50	34,186	0
SWIM ACADEMY	Page 8.4.51	(56,492)	(49,911)
STADIUM	Page 8.4.52	1,036,568	1,094,340
FITNESS CENTRE	Page 8.4.53	310,190	213,855
GROUNDS	Page 8.4.54	335,826	435,666
FUN PARK	Page 8.4.55	46,316	54,394
SPORTS SHOP	Page 8.4.56	(15,589)	(7,238)
TOTAL - QEII PARK		3,878,646	4,491,460

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK**

OUTPUT : QE II PROGRAMMED MAINTENANCE

For text see page 8.4.text.48.ii.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK**

OUTPUT : QE II PROGRAMMED MAINTENANCE

Description

- As part of the QE II redevelopment it was identified that a portion of the programmed work had a maintenance classification. This output is the proportion of the development project that falls within this category. This is the last year of this expenditure.

Objective for 2001/02

1. To complete the programmed maintenance portion of the scheduled QE II redevelopment project.

Performance Indicator

1. The performance of this output is directly related to the programmed capital expenditure for the year.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK**

OUTPUT : QE II PROGRAMMED MAINTENANCE	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS		
Operation Costs & Maintenance	788,302	812,480
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS	788,302	812,480
ALLOCATED COSTS		
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS	0	0
TOTAL COST	788,302	812,480
REVENUE		
External Revenue	0	0
NET COST - QE II PROGRAMMED MAINTENANCE	788,302	812,480

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK**

OUTPUT: **QE II PROGRAMMED MAINTENANCE**

Description Undertaking facility maintenance as part of the QEII redevelopment

Benefits Bringing the QEII facility maintenance up to the required standard and reducing future maintenance liabilities.

Strategic Objectives A3, B4, F1, ***CCC Policy*** Recreation & Sport, Children's, Youth Policy

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

The community as a whole benefits from the programme and is independent of the number of persons who receive it.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

s and reduced health and social costs in the future.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits to participants not funded by user charges shall be funded by uniform annual charge on properties liable for the general rate.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK**

OUTPUT : QE II PROGRAMMED MAINTENANCE

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
50.00% General Benefits	-	297,409	78,714	10,468	19,649		406,240	CapValAll
50.00% Direct Benefits	406,240	-	-	-	-		406,240	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	406,240	297,409	78,714	10,468	19,649	-	812,480	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(406,240)	364,852	33,371	5,316	2,701		(0)	NrProps
Non-Rateable	-	17,195	4,551	605	(22,351)		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	(406,240)	382,047	37,922	5,921	(19,649)	-	(0)	
Total Costs and Modifications	-	679,455	116,636	16,389	-	-	812,480	
Funded By								
0.00% User Charges	-						-	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
50.33% Capital Value Rating	-	314,604	83,265	11,073	-	-	408,941	
49.67% Uniform Annual Charge		364,852	33,371	5,316			403,539	
Total Funded By	-	679,455	116,636	16,389	-	-	812,480	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK**

OUTPUT : QE II POOLS

Description

- QE II Park pools consist of a new ten lane 50 metre pool, a 25 metre coaching pool and dive pool. During the year the QEII Redevelopment Project will be completed at which stage QEII will also have a new Leisure pool and children's pool. Learn to Swim programmes, aquacise classes, diving classes, holiday programmes, canoe and water polo classes are run by QE II Park on a regular basis. The pools are also used for competitions and hired to Christchurch schools, clubs and groups for swimming events, swim weeks and other activities eg canoe and water polo, underwater hockey, scuba diving, canoeing and synchronised swimming.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. To maintain the level of public utilisation of the QE II Park pools in spite of the reduced water space.
2. To utilise pool downtime by providing organised activities for schools, community and the general public eg Learn to Swim, diving classes, aquacise, schools and holiday programmes.
3. To increase satisfaction with QE II Park pools.
4. To operate the pools efficiently.
5. That the additional maintenance programmed for 2001/02 is completed to schedule.
6. To complete the Pools Development Programme.

Performance Indicators

1. That Pools patronage is maintained at the 2000/01 level. (1999/00: 239,645).
2. Customer satisfaction to meet or exceed Management Plan Standards.

3.1 Achieve a CERM Customer service rating of at least 4.0 for Pool Water Quality.

3.2 Achieve a CERM Customer service rating of at least 4.0 for Facility Cleanliness.

3.3 Achieve a CERM Customer service rating of at least 4.0 for Carparking.

4. That the subsidy per attendance for pools for the 2001/02 season be not greater than $4.06 (excludes overheads).
5. Completion of programmed maintenance.
6. To operate a Learn to Swim, schools and holiday programmes.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK**

OUTPUT : QEII POOLS			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS				
Operation Costs & Maintenance			733,512	857,667
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			733,512	857,667
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(9.78)%	9.72%	1,031,198	1,159,692
Depreciation			97,060	444,000
Debt Servicing			1,570	23,149
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			1,129,828	1,626,841
TOTAL COST			1,863,340	2,484,508
REVENUE				
External Revenue			464,000	546,634
NET COST - QE II POOLS			1,399,340	1,937,874
Cost Of Capital			128,252	122,475

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK**

OUTPUT: **POOLS**

Description Operate the pool complex at QEII

Benefits Providing affordable and accessible facilities to the public which in turn benefits the whole community

Strategic Objectives A3, B4, F1, ***CCC Policy*** Recreation & Sport, Children's, Youth Policy

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

The community as a whole benefits from the programme and is independent of the number of persons who receive it.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefit is considered to accrue to patrons. The facility also contributes to the health fitness & well-being of users and reduced health and social costs in the future.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

It is Council policy to encourage active and healthy lifestyles, and to assist with making these available regardless of income levels. Users shall be asked to meet approximately 40% of the cost of the service. The balance of direct benefits to users shall be allocated to ratepaying sectors by the number of properties as a surrogate for the likely number of users.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits to participants not funded by user charges shall be funded by uniform annual charge on properties liable for the general rate.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK**

OUTPUT : POOLS

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
50.00% General Benefits	-	909,455	240,702	32,010	60,087		1,242,254	CapValAll
50.00% Direct Benefits	1,242,254	-	-	-	-		1,242,254	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	1,242,254	909,455	240,702	32,010	60,087	-	2,484,508	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(695,620)	624,750	57,142	9,102	4,626		0	NrProps
Non-Rateable	-	49,784	13,176	1,752	(64,713)		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	(695,620)	674,534	70,319	10,854	(60,087)	-	0	
Total Costs and Modifications	546,634	1,583,989	311,020	42,864	-	-	2,484,508	
Funded By								
22.00% User Charges	546,634						546,634	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
50.19% Capital Value Rating	-	959,240	253,878	33,762	-	-	1,246,880	
27.81% Uniform Annual Charge		624,750	57,142	9,102			690,994	
Total Funded By	546,634	1,583,989	311,020	42,864	-	-	2,484,508	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK**

OUTPUT : HYDROSLIDE

Description

- The hydroslide was dismantled in January 2001. Council are considering options for its replacement.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK**

OUTPUT : HYDROSLIDE			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS				
Operation Costs & Maintenance			24,902	0
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			24,902	0
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.66)%	0.00%	69,567	0
Depreciation			706	0
Debt Servicing			11	0
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			70,284	0
TOTAL COST			95,186	0
EXTERNAL REVENUE			61,000	0
NET COST - HYDROSLIDE			34,186	0
Cost Of Capital			1,065	774

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK**

OUTPUT: **HYDROSLIDE**

Description Operate the hydroslide at QEII

Benefits Providing affordable and accessible facilities to the public which in turn benefits the whole community

Strategic Objectives A3, B4, F1, ***CCC Policy*** Recreation & Sport, Children's, Youth Policy

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

The community as a whole benefits from the programme and is independent of the number of persons who receive it.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefit is considered to accrue to patrons. The facility also contributes to the health fitness & well-being of users and reduced health and social costs in the future.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

None Necessary.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits to participants not funded by user charges shall be funded by uniform annual charge on properties liable for the general rate.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK**

OUTPUT : HYDROSLIDE

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
0.00% General Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		-	CapValAll
0.00% Direct Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		-	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	-	-	-	-	-		-	NrProps
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Funded By								
0.00% User Charges	-						-	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Capital Value Rating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK**

OUTPUT : SWIM ACADEMY

Description

- The operation of Learn to Swim and advanced learning and coaching of swimming and other water based activities.

Objective for 2001/02

1. To provide 'Learn to Swim' programmes for over 2,000 children and adults per year. (1999/00 2400)

Performance Indicator

1. Number of children and adults processed through the Learn to Swim classes (Target 2,000).

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK**

OUTPUT : SWIM ACADEMY			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS				
Operation Costs & Maintenance			4,245	4,245
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			4,245	4,245
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(1.07)%	1.66%	113,263	198,652
TOTAL COST			117,508	202,897
EXTERNAL REVENUE			174,000	252,808
NET COST - SWIM ACADEMY			(56,492)	(49,911)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK**

OUTPUT: **SWIM ACADEMY**

Description To undertake coaching of swimming and other water based activities at QE II for all levels of customers.

Benefits Providing affordable and accessible facilities to the public which in turn benefits the whole community

Strategic Objectives A3, B4, F1, ***CCC Policy*** Recreation & Sport, Children's, Youth Policy

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

The community as a whole benefits from the programme and is independent of the number of persons who receive it.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

s and reduced health and social costs in the future.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits to participants not funded by user charges shall be funded by uniform annual charge on properties liable for the general rate.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK**

OUTPUT : SWIM ACADEMY

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
50.00% General Benefits	-	74,271	19,657	2,614	4,907		101,449	CapValAll
50.00% Direct Benefits	101,449	-	-	-	-		101,449	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	101,449	74,271	19,657	2,614	4,907	-	202,897	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	151,359	(135,939)	(12,434)	(1,981)	(1,007)		(0)	NrProps
Non-Rateable	-	3,001	794	106	(3,900)		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	151,359	(132,938)	(11,639)	(1,875)	(4,907)	-	(0)	
Total Costs and Modifications	252,808	(58,667)	8,018	739	-	-	202,897	
Funded By								
124.60% User Charges	252,808						252,808	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
49.50% Capital Value Rating	-	77,271	20,451	2,720	-	-	100,442	
-74.10% Uniform Annual Charge		(135,939)	(12,434)	(1,981)			(150,353)	
Total Funded By	252,808	(58,667)	8,018	739	-	-	202,897	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK**

OUTPUT : STADIUM

Description

- The stadium at QE II contains a 400m international standard athletic track and associated athletic facilities, a sportsground used for soccer, rugby and rugby league. The grandstand provides covered seating for 6,000 patrons. The stadium capacity is 22,000 in athletics or football format. It is suitable for a wide range of sporting and special events, including outdoor concerts (capacity 35,000).

Objectives for 2001/02

1. To maintain the athletic track to international standard and complete programmed maintenance/improvements.

2. To promote increased use of the stadium for sporting and major events.

3. Replace the athletic track prior to the 2001/2002 athletics season.

Performance Indicators

1. Athletics facilities maintained to the satisfaction of users.

2. Number of sporting events maintained in comparison to 2000/01.

3. Successfully complete relaying of athletic track prior to 2001/2002 season.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK**

OUTPUT : STADIUM			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Operation Costs & Maintenance			312,275	310,564
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			312,275	310,564
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(2.88)%	2.51%	304,050	300,067
Depreciation			564,116	620,000
Debt Servicing			9,127	16,182
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			877,293	936,249
TOTAL COST			1,189,568	1,246,813
REVENUE				
External Revenue			153,000	152,473
NET COST - STADIUM			1,036,568	1,094,340
Cost Of Capital			1,397,085	1,422,514

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK**

OUTPUT: **STADIUM**

Description Operating the QEII stadium

Benefits Providing affordable and accessible facilities to the public which in turn benefits the whole community

Strategic Objectives A3, B4, F1, ***CCC Policy*** Recreation & Sport, Children's, Youth Policy

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

The community as a whole benefits from the programme and is independent of the number of persons who receive it.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefit is considered to accrue to patrons. The facility also contributes to the health fitness & well-being of users and reduced health and social costs in the future.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

It is Council policy to encourage active and healthy lifestyles, and to assist with making these available regardless of income levels. Users shall be asked to meet approximately 20%-25% of the cost of the service. The balance of direct benefits to users shall be allocated to ratepaying sectors by the number of properties as a surrogate for the likely number of users.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits to participants not funded by user charges shall be funded by uniform annual charge on properties liable for the general rate.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK**

OUTPUT : STADIUM

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
50.00% General Benefits	-	456,397	120,793	16,064	30,154		623,406	CapValAll
50.00% Direct Benefits	623,406	-	-	-	-		623,406	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	623,406	456,397	120,793	16,064	30,154	-	1,246,813	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(470,933)	422,954	38,685	6,162	3,132		(0)	NrProps
Non-Rateable	-	25,607	6,777	901	(33,285)		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	(470,933)	448,561	45,463	7,063	(30,154)	-	(0)	
Total Costs and Modifications	152,473	904,958	166,255	23,127	-	-	1,246,813	
Funded By								
12.23% User Charges	152,473						152,473	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
50.25% Capital Value Rating	-	482,003	127,570	16,965	-	-	626,538	
37.52% Uniform Annual Charge		422,954	38,685	6,162			467,802	
Total Funded By	152,473	904,958	166,255	23,127	-	-	1,246,813	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK**

OUTPUT : FITNESS CENTRE

Description

- The QE II Park Recreation Centre provides a range of facilities including squash, weight training, aerobics, sports medicine, saunas and sunbeds.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. To maintain squash patronage.

2. To maintain gym patronage and membership.

3. To provide recreational programmes which fully utilise QE II Park facilities in line with the Physical Sport and Recreation Policy.

Performance Indicators

1. Squash patronage to be at least the 2000/01 level. (1999/00: 19,025

2.1 Maintain gym patronage at 2000/01 levels and improve membership retention. (1999/00 89,452)

2.2 Establish and maintain a high performance training centre.

3. Continue to provide a wide range of recreational activities for all age groups.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK**

OUTPUT : FITNESS CENTRE			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS				
Operation Costs & Maintenance			127,650	135,155
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			127,650	135,155
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(5.48)%	5.89%	577,425	702,514
Depreciation			32,785	18,962
Debt Servicing			530	545
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			610,740	722,021
TOTAL COST			738,390	857,176
REVENUE				
External Revenue			428,200	643,321
NET COST - FITNESS CENTRE			310,190	213,855
Cost Of Capital			4,495	4,983

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK**

OUTPUT: **FITNESS CENTRE**

Description Manage and operate the QEII fitness centre.

Benefits Providing affordable and accessible facilities to the public which in turn benefits the whole community

Strategic Objectives A3, B4, F1, ***CCC Policy*** Recreation & Sport, Children's, Youth Policy

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

The community as a whole benefits from the programme and is independent of the number of persons who receive it.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefit is considered to accrue to patrons. The facility also contributes to the health fitness & well-being of users and reduced health and social costs in the future.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

None necessary.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits to participants not funded by user charges shall be funded by uniform annual charge on properties liable for the general rate.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK**

OUTPUT : FITNESS CENTRE

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
50.00% General Benefits	-	313,770	83,044	11,044	20,730		428,588	CapValAll
50.00% Direct Benefits	428,588	-	-	-	-		428,588	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	428,588	313,770	83,044	11,044	20,730	-	857,176	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	214,733	(192,856)	(17,639)	(2,810)	(1,428)		0	NrProps
Non-Rateable	-	14,850	3,930	523	(19,302)		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	214,733	(178,006)	(13,709)	(2,287)	(20,730)	-	0	
Total Costs and Modifications	643,321	135,764	69,335	8,757	-	-	857,176	
Funded By								
75.05% User Charges	643,321						643,321	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
49.83% Capital Value Rating	-	328,620	86,974	11,566	-	-	427,160	
-24.88% Uniform Annual Charge		(192,856)	(17,639)	(2,810)			(213,305)	
Total Funded By	643,321	135,764	69,335	8,757	-	-	857,176	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK**

OUTPUT : GROUNDS

Description

- QE II Park's No. 2 Ground and the Village Green, which are primarily used for soccer, rugby and cricket, provide excellent surfaces for their respective codes. These facilities, in association with the Stadium, Pools and Recreation Centre, form a unique combination providing high performance training opportunities for athletics, and teams through to representative level.

Objective for 2001/02

1. To efficiently maintain/improve the QE II grounds to the level required by users.

2. To maintain the QE II Crèche at a level satisfactory to the Community Relations Unit.

Performance Indicators

1.1 Users satisfied with the standard of the grounds.

1.2 That the net cost of providing grounds maintenance not exceed $436,677 for 2001/02. (1999/00: $438,279)

1.3 Continue development of the Village Green as a first class cricket venue.

2. Number of complaints from the Community Relations Unit regarding maintenance and Health and Safety issues of the QE II Crèche - Target 0. (New PI)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK**

OUTPUT : GROUNDS			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Operation Costs & Maintenance			180,800	194,244
QE II Creche Maintenance & Management Fee			5,328	5,356
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			186,128	199,600
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(1.39)%	1.67%	146,106	199,439
Depreciation			41,983	60,393
Debt Servicing			659	1,734
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			188,748	261,566
TOTAL COST			374,876	461,166
EXTERNAL REVENUE			24,550	11,000
INTERNAL REVENUE			14,500	14,500
NET COST - GROUNDS			335,826	435,666
Cost Of Capital			32,276	42,475

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK**

OUTPUT: **GROUNDS**

Description To maintain the sports grounds of QE II Park.

Benefits Providing affordable and accessible facilities to the public which in turn benefits the whole community

Strategic Objectives A3, B4, F1, ***CCC Policy*** Recreation & Sport, Children's, Youth Policy

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

The provision of sports parks and open space benefits the community as a whole.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefit is considered to accrue to users of the grounds. There is also a contribution to the health fitness & well-being of users and reduced health and social costs in the future.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

It is Council policy to make sports grounds available at a nominal cost as part of its policy of encouraging healthy and active lifestyles. Apart from nominal user charges, the costs of direct benefits shall be transferred to ratepaying sectors by the number of properties as a surrogate for likely usage.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits to users not funded by user charges shall be funded by General Rates based on Capital Values.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK**

OUTPUT : GROUNDS

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
80.00% General Benefits	-	270,096	71,485	9,507	17,845		368,933	CapValAll
20.00% Direct Benefits	92,233	-	-	-	-		92,233	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	92,233	270,096	71,485	9,507	17,845	-	461,166	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(66,733)	48,855	12,930	1,720	3,228		-	CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	16,212	4,291	571	(21,073)		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	(66,733)	65,067	17,221	2,290	(17,845)	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	25,500	335,163	88,706	11,797	-	-	461,166	
Funded By								
5.53% User Charges	25,500						25,500	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
80.70% Capital Value Rating	-	286,307	75,776	10,077	-	-	372,160	
13.77% Uniform Annual Charge		48,855	12,930	1,720			63,505	
Total Funded By	25,500	335,163	88,706	11,797	-	-	461,166	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK**

OUTPUT : FUN PARK

Description

- An amusement park operates on land adjoining QE II Park Stadium and the Pool. Leasing and management of the Fun Park is the responsibility of the QE II Park management. The park consists of Driveworld, Drivetime and the Dodgems,. Current Fun Park leases run through to the end of year 2004.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. To ensure that the Fun Park operators meet the terms of their respective leases.

Performance Indicators

1. Non-compliance with lease - Target 0.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK**

OUTPUT : FUN PARK			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Operation Costs & Maintenance			3,500	3,617
Asset Maintenance Plan			7,500	7,500
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			11,000	11,117
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.39)%	0.38%	41,056	45,444
Depreciation			1,240	4,698
Debt Servicing			20	135
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			42,316	50,277
TOTAL COST			53,316	61,394
EXTERNAL REVENUE			7,000	7,000
NET SURPLUS - FUN PARK			46,316	54,394
Cost Of Capital			4,281	5,410

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK**

OUTPUT: **FUN PARK**

Description To monitor and promote the activities of the QE II Fun Park. This sector of QEII Park is winding down. The last 4 leases expire 2004.

Benefits Added value attractions for patrons of QEII Park

Strategic Objectives A3, B4, F1, ***CCC Policy*** Recreation & Sport, Children's, Youth Policy

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

The community as a whole benefits from the programme and is independent of the number of persons who receive it.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefit is considered to accrue to patrons. The facility also contributes to the health fitness & well-being of users and reduced health and social costs in the future.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

None necessary.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

The Fun Park shall be entirely self-funding. Any residual shall be allocated to Uniform charges

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK**

OUTPUT : FUN PARK

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
50.00% General Benefits	-	22,473	5,948	791	1,485		30,697	CapValAll
50.00% Direct Benefits	30,697	-	-	-	-		30,697	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	30,697	22,473	5,948	791	1,485	-	61,394	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(23,697)	21,283	1,947	310	158		0	NrProps
Non-Rateable	-	1,263	334	44	(1,642)		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	(23,697)	22,546	2,281	355	(1,485)	-	0	
Total Costs and Modifications	7,000	45,019	8,229	1,146	-	-	61,394	
Funded By								
11.40% User Charges	7,000						7,000	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
50.26% Capital Value Rating	-	23,737	6,282	835	-	-	30,854	
38.34% Uniform Annual Charge		21,283	1,947	310			23,539	
Total Funded By	7,000	45,019	8,229	1,146	-	-	61,394	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK**

OUTPUT : SPORTS SHOP

Description

- Enhancement of the entrance of the pools and recreation areas has allowed for expansion of the merchandise and swimming apparel sales area. The shop provides users with immediate access to latest trends in swimming and recreation apparel.

Objective for 2001/02

1. To operate the QE II sports shop in a profitable manner

Performance Indicator

1. To achieve a profit of 15% of purchases.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK**

OUTPUT : SPORTS SHOP			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Operation Costs & Maintenance			2,000	5,000
Stock for Sale or Hire			121,000	100,500
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			123,000	105,500
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.62)%	0.62%	65,411	74,145
Depreciation			0	600
Debt Servicing			0	17
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			65,411	74,762
TOTAL COST			188,411	180,262
EXTERNAL REVENUE			204,000	187,500
NET SURPLUS - SPORTS SHOP			(15,589)	(7,238)
Cost Of Capital			63	163
NET COST - QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK			3,146,836	3,728,891

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK**

OUTPUT: **SPORTS SHOP**

Description A shop for selling swimming apparel and other merchandise.

Benefits Using patronage of QEII to support commercial operation.

Strategic Objectives A3, B4, F1, ***CCC Policy*** Recreation & Sport, Children's, Youth Policy

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

The community as a whole benefits from the programme and is independent of the number of persons who receive it.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefit is considered to accrue to patrons. The facility also contributes to the success of the wider QE II Park .

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

None necessary.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

The Sorts Shop shall be entirely self-funding. Any residual shall be allocated to Uniform charges

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK**

OUTPUT : SPORTS SHOP

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
50.00% General Benefits	-	65,985	17,464	2,322	4,360		90,131	CapValAll
50.00% Direct Benefits	90,131	-	-	-	-		90,131	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	90,131	65,985	17,464	2,322	4,360	-	180,262	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	97,369	(87,449)	(7,998)	(1,274)	(647)		0	NrProps
Non-Rateable	-	2,856	756	101	(3,712)		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	97,369	(84,593)	(7,243)	(1,174)	(4,360)	-	0	
Total Costs and Modifications	187,500	(18,608)	10,221	1,149	-	-	180,262	
Funded By								
104.02% User Charges	187,500						187,500	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
49.64% Capital Value Rating	-	68,841	18,220	2,423	-	-	89,484	
-53.66% Uniform Annual Charge		(87,449)	(7,998)	(1,274)			(96,721)	
Total Funded By	187,500	(18,608)	10,221	1,149	-	-	180,262	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS OUTPUT CLASS:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

FIXED ASSETS	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
OUTPUT : RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS		
Sockburn Pool & Recreation Centre		
Inflatables	2,000	0
Equipment	5,700	1,500
Miscellaneous		
Office Furniture	2,500	4,000
Computer Replacement	5,000	10,000
Display Stands		25,000
Central City Promotions		
Market Stalls frames/canvas	0	15,000
Chess Set	0	10,000
Leisure Centres		
Centennial L C	20,000	20,000
Pioneer L C	20,000	20,000
Sockburn Pool (Asset Maintenance Plan)	0	0
Asset Mtce - Upgrading	0	0
Sockburn Pool	0	0
Sockburn Recreation Centre	0	0
Halswell Pool	0	0
Waltham Pool	0	2,000
Pioneer Stadium	0	0
Replace Boiler	26,000	0
Suburban Pools	0	0
Cowles Stadium		
Replace Heating Unit (AMP)	0	0
Spencer Park	0	0
Pools Plant Renewal	69,000	153,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS OUTPUT CLASS:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

FIXED ASSETS	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Queen Elizabeth II Park	0	0
QE II Pools		
Change rooms - mens/ womens, disabled, family	0	0
Canoes	0	5,000
QE II Pools Plant Replacements & Renewals	19,500	113,600
Fire Safety Upgrade Major Projects	0	111,700
Fire Safety Upgrade - QEII	0	38,300
Asset Maintenance Plan	0	0
QE II Redevlopment	2,899,154	1,703,580
QE II Stadium		
Athletic Track	0	850,000
Seating & Paint	25,000	0

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

FIXED ASSETS: (Contnd)	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Wet & Dry Vacuum Cleaner	0	0
QE II Lecture rooms		
Equipment	0	15,000
Aerobics Microphone	0	1,600
Recreation Centre		
Gym Equipment	0	15,000
Replacement Carpet Squash Corridor	0	6,000
Replace Gym Carpet	0	0
QE II Miscellaneous		
Redesign Main Fountain	0	0
Laptop Computer (Scoreboards)	0	2,500
Lockers	0	0
Total - Renewals & Replacements	3,093,854	3,122,780

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

FIXED ASSETS: (Contnd)	**2000/2001 BUDGET**	**2001/2002 BUDGET**
OUTPUT : ASSET IMPROVEMENTS		
Indoor Stadia		
Denton Oval		
Building Upgrade	0	20,000
Facilities Unspecified	70,800	45,800
Cowles Stadium		
Equipment		
Porritt Park		25,000
Stadium Upgrading	0	280,000
Outdoor Stadia		
North Hagley Park - Events Area	50,000	50,000
Suburban Pools		
Rawhiti Golf Course		
Irrigation Upgrade	150,000	0
Building Upgrade	0	0
QE II Pools		
Air Flows & Supply Line Orifices	14,500	6,000
Training Pool Surrounds	0	35,000
Equipment	0	2,500
New Ceiling Learners Pool	0	0
Install Pool Pump	0	0
QE II Stadium		
QE II Grounds		
Improve Security Lighting	0	10,000
Youth Park Development (B/P)	0	0
Total - Asset Improvements	285,300	474,300

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

FIXED ASSETS: (Contnd)	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
OUTPUT : NEW ASSETS		
Sockburn Recreation Centre & Pool	0	0
Admin		
On-Line Computer System	0	0
Recreation		
Display Materials	0	0
English Park		
New Grandstand	892,500	76,500
Facilities		
New Plant Items - Unspecified	0	0
Halswell Pool		
Bar B Que Area	0	0
Pioneer Pools		
New Tennis Courts	0	0

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

FIXED ASSETS: (Contnd)	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Centennial Pool		
New Development	0	0
Well for Water Supply	0	0
Pioneer Pool		
Pioneer Pool Equipment Contingency	0	0
New Development	0	0
Waltham Pool		
Shade Areas	0	10,000
Cowles Stadium		
New Equipment	0	0
Pioneer Stadium		
Pioneer Stadium Staff Room Fitout	0	0
Shade Areas	10,000	0
QE II Leisure Pool		
New Development	5,690,381	3,874,818
New Staff Facilities	0	60,000
Customer Control	0	25,000
Dive Course Concourse	0	50,000
Exchange Rate Fluctuation Provision	0	100,000
Public Address System	0	40,000
Landscaping & Fencing	0	26,000
QEII Landscaping/Carparking	130,000	100,000
QEII - Gymnasium	0	0
QE II Office		
Equipment	1,800	0
QE II Pools		
Computerised Booking System	0	0
Equipment	0	14,100
Inflatables	0	3,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

FIXED ASSETS: (Contnd)	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
QE II Stadium		
QE II Grounds		
Micro Irrigation - Car Parks	0	0
Drainage No 2 Grounds	30,000	0
South Car Park - Stage iv	0	0
Surveillance Equipment - Car Parks	0	0
Promotional Display Boards	0	0
Village Green - Toilet Facilities	180,000	0
New Plant Items - Unspecified	113,000	153,000
Jade Stadium (Lancaster Park)	1,500,000	0
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	8,547,681	4,532,418
TOTAL COST - FIXED ASSETS	11,926,835	8,129,498

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

FIXED ASSETS: (Contnd)	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Renewals & Replacements		
Sale Of Assets		
Sales	0	0
Spencer Park Chattels	0	0
Centennial Pool		
Sale Of Land	0	0
Sponsorship	0	0
Contributions (land/sponsorship)		
Centennial/Pioneer/QE II Pools	0	0
TOTAL SALES	0	0
NET COST - FIXED ASSETS	11,926,835	8,129,498

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	**2001/2002**	**2002/2003**	**2003/2004**	**2004/2005**	**2005/2006**
Administration					
Office Furniture Replacement	4,000	5,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Computer Replacement	10,000	10,000	10,000		
Display Stands	25,000				
Total - Administration	39,000	15,000	25,000	15,000	15,000
Central City Promotions					
Market Stalls frames/canvas	15,000	5,000	35,000		
Chess Set	10,000		10,000		
	25,000	5,000	45,000	0	0
Plant Renewal (all Pools)	153,000	137,200	140,000	100,000	125,000
	153,000	137,200	140,000	100,000	125,000
Sockburn Pool & Recreation Centre					
Sockburn Pool	1,500	1,500			
Sockburn Recreation Centre					
Replacement Motors (filtration)			2,500	10,000	
Inflatables		2,000			
Leisure Centres					
Weights equipment	40,000	40,000	40,000	20,000	40,000
Suntan Bed Replacement		0	0	0	0
Unspecified					
	41,500	43,500	42,500	30,000	40,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

Description	**2001/2002**	**2002/2003**	**2003/2004**	**2004/2005**	**2005/2006**
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
Wharenui Pool					
Heating and Ventilation				25,000	25,000
	0	0	0	25,000	25,000
Waltham Pool					
Pool Inflatables	2,000			2,500	
Total - Waltham Pool	2,000	0	0	2,500	0
Spencer Park Camping Ground					
Computer Replacement		6,000			
Total - Camping Grounds	0	6,000	0	0	0
Queen Elizabeth II Park					
Office					
Replace Carpet			8,000	9,500	
Pools				3,000	
Replace Clothes Drier	3,000				
Canoes	5,000				
Equipment	23,200	14,500			
QE II Pools Plant Replacements & Renewals	87,400			50,000	
Tile replacements					
Fire Safety Upgrade	150,000	150,000			
# Asset Maintenance Plan QEII	1,703,580		216,000	65,000	125,000
#= Projects & Property Committee					

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

Description	**2001/2002**	**2002/2003**	**2003/2004**	**2004/2005**	**2005/2006**
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
Stadium					100,000
Grandstand Weatherproofing			35,000		
Replace Seating & Paint					
Replace Athletics Track	850,000		700,000		
Lecture Rooms					
Equipment	15,000			37,500	
Replacement Furniture Lounge		15,500			
Aerobics Microphone	1,600				
Function Room Toilets Upgrade		10,000			
Grounds					
Replace Popups # 2 Ground		6,000			
Recreation Centre					
Gym Equipment	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Equipment	6,000				
Miscellaneous			4,500	4,500	
Laptop Computer (Scoreboards)	2,500				
Purchase Lockers			26,600		
Total - Queen Elizabeth II Park	2,862,280	211,000	1,005,100	184,500	240,000
TOTAL RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	3,122,780	417,700	1,257,600	357,000	445,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

Description	**2001/2002**	**2002/2003**	**2003/2004**	**2004/2005**	**2005/2006**
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
Indoor Stadia			140,000	50,000	30,000
Porritt Park			20,000		
Stadium Upgrading	280,000	245,000			
Cowles					
New Equipment	25,000	40,000	20,000		
Outdoor Stadia				20,000	20,000
Denton Oval					
Building Upgrade	20,000	8,000		30,000	
Other					
North Hagley Park - Events Area	50,000				
Total - Stadia Output	375,000	293,000	180,000	100,000	50,000
Pools					
Jellie Park					
Upgrade Changing Rooms/ Entrance		250,000	260,000		45,000
Andover Monitoring Equipment				25,000	
Halswell Pool					
Pools Upgrade		25,000			25,000
Total - Pools Output	0	275,000	260,000	25,000	70,000
Camping Grounds				20,000	20,000
Total - Camping Grounds	0	0	0	20,000	20,000
Golf Courses					20,000
Rawhiti					
Irrigation - New System Fully Automated					
Building Upgrading		10,000		10,000	
Total - Golf Courses	0	10,000	0	10,000	20,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

Description	**2001/2002**	**2002/2003**	**2003/2004**	**2004/2005**	**2005/2006**
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
Queen Elizabeth II Park			20,000	60,000	25,000
General Improvements		15,000			150,000
QE II Pool - air flows and supply line orifices	6,000	6,000			
Concept Plan (Stage 1 Completion)					
Main Entrance Signage		10,000			
Aerobis Studio Ceiling Replacement		0			
Stadium Control Room			20,000		
Pools					
Additional Fans - Base of Hydroslide	2,500			10,000	
Install Pool Pump					
Training Pool Surrounds	35,000	35,000			
Grounds				38,000	
Improve Security Lighting	10,000				
Ascot Field Development		0			
Total - Queen Elizabeth II Park	53,500	66,000	40,000	108,000	175,000
Facilities Unspecified (Plant Upgrading)	45,800	65,800			
TOTAL ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	474,300	709,800	480,000	263,000	335,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

Description	**2001/2002**	**2002/2003**	**2003/2004**	**2004/2005**	**2005/2006**
NEW ASSETS					
Sockburn Recreation Centre & Pool		25,000	250,000		
Sport & Recreation					
Total - Sport & Recreation	0	25,000	250,000	0	0
Indoor Stadia Improvements				200,000	50,000
Cowles Stadium Equipment			40,000		
Pioneer Stadium Equipment			20,000		
Outdoor Stadia Additions		85,000		50,000	250,000
English Park					
New Grandstand	76,500				
Total - Indoor Stadia	76,500	85,000	60,000	250,000	300,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

Description	**2001/2002**	**2002/2003**	**2003/2004**	**2004/2005**	**2005/2006**
NEW ASSETS					
New Leisure Centre				8,160,000	
Waltham Pool					
Shade Areas	10,000	10,000			
Total - Pools	10,000	10,000	0	8,160,000	0
Camping Grounds					
Spencer Park Camping Ground			40,000		
Total Camping Grounds	0	0	40,000	0	0
Queen Elizabeth II Park					
Office					
Stadium					
Pools					
Inflatables	3,000			3,000	
Equipment	14,100				
Drainage No 2 Ground					
Covers			100,000		
QE II Leisure Pool					
# New Development	3,874,818	100,000			
# New Staff Facilities	60,000				
# Customer Control	25,000				
# Dive Course Concourse	50,000				
# Exchange Rate Fluctuation Provision	100,000				
# Public Address System	40,000				
# Landscaping & Fencing	26,000				
# QEII Landscaping/Carparking	100,000				

#=Projects & Property Committee

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

Description	**2001/2002**	**2002/2003**	**2003/2004**	**2004/2005**	**2005/2006**
NEW ASSETS					
Queen Elizabeth II Park					
Grounds					
Play Area			20,000		
Micro Irrigation - Car Parks			5,000	5,000	
Village Green - Toilet Facilities					
Recreation Centre					
Weight Training Equipment			20,000		
Miscellaneous					
Promotional Display Boards					
New Plant Items	153,000	153,000	167,000	85,000	100,000
Total Queen Elizabeth II Park	4,445,918	253,000	312,000	93,000	100,000
# Jade Stadium (Equity Contribution)					
	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	**4,532,418**	**373,000**	**662,000**	**8,503,000**	**400,000**
SUMMARY BY OUTPUT CLASS					
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	3,122,780	417,700	1,257,600	357,000	445,000
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	474,300	709,800	480,000	263,000	335,000
NEW ASSETS	4,532,418	373,000	662,000	8,503,000	400,000
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	8,129,498	1,500,500	2,399,600	9,123,000	1,180,000

#=Strategy & Resources Committee

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

SUMMARY BY ACTIVITY		**2001/2002**	**2002/2003**	**2003/2004**	**2004/2005**	**2005/2006**
ADMINISTRATION		39,000	40,000	275,000	15,000	15,000
CENTRAL CITY PROMOTION		25,000	5,000	45,000	0	0
STADIA		451,500	378,000	240,000	350,000	350,000
POOLS		252,300	531,500	442,500	8,342,500	260,000
CAMPING GROUNDS		0	6,000	40,000	20,000	20,000
GOLF COURSES		0	10,000	0	10,000	20,000
QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK		7,361,698	530,000	1,357,100	385,500	515,000
JADE STADIUM		0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		8,129,498	1,500,500	2,399,600	9,123,000	1,180,000
Annual Plan 2000/2001	**$11,926,835**	6,868,498	1,402,500	3,135,600	8,930,000	1,145,000
	2% Inflation	137,370	28,050	62,712	178,600	22,900
		7,005,868	1,430,550	3,198,312	9,108,600	1,167,900

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**LEISURE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

Description	**YEAR 6**	**YEAR 7**	**YEAR 8**	**YEAR 9**	**YEAR 10**
Renewals & Replacements					
Administration	45,900	61,200	56,100	56,100	56,100
Facilities	153,000	306,000	306,000	306,000	306,000
Queen Elizabeth II Park	91,800	295,800	510,000	1,020,000	510,000
Total Renewals & Replacements	290,700	663,000	872,100	1,382,100	872,100
Asset Improvements					
Administration	0	0	0	0	0
Facilities	117,300	499,800	499,800	510,000	510,000
Queen Elizabeth II Park	25,500	153,000	255,000	357,000	357,000
Total Asset Improvements	142,800	652,800	754,800	867,000	867,000
New Assets					
Administration	10,200	10,200	20,400	0	20,400
Facilities	306,000	306,000	306,000	0	6,120,000
Queen Elizabeth II Park	0	0	0	510,000	
Contributions (land/sponsorship)					
Total New Assets	316,200	316,200	326,400	510,000	6,140,400
TOTAL YEARS 6 - 10	749,700	1,632,000	1,953,300	2,759,100	7,879,500
Annual Plan 2000/2001	735,000	1,600,000	1,915,000	2,705,000	

RESPONSIBILE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**					
BUSINESS UNIT :	**LEISURE**					
ACTIVITY:	**FEES SCHEDULE**					
Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge	2000/2001 Revenue from Present Charge	2001/2002 Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
		See Summary		See Summary	See Summary	
SPORTS GROUNDS - Association & Clubs						
Ground Markings	$80.00		$80.00			
Hockey, Rugby, League, Soccer						
Standard	$512.00		$0.00			
Small	$368.00		$0.00			
Tournaments - daily charge per ground (Outside normal Season Competition)			$31.50			
Touch Rugby (1/2 Rugby Field)	$255.00		$0.00			
Australian Rules	$878.00		$0.00			
Softball						
Diamond/Season	$269.00		$0.00			
Permanent Diamond	$313.00		$0.00			
Twilight Competition	$135.00		$0.00			
Tournaments - per Diamond per Day (Outside normal Season Competition)			$31.50			
Cricket						
Grass Prepared - Season	$1,335.00		$933.00			
Junior/ Secondary School Prepared wicket (50% of preparation cost only)	$468.00		$468.00			
Unprepared - Season	$402.00		$0.00			
Daily Hire - Club prepared/ artificial (Outside normal Season Competition)	$70.00		$31.50			
Artificial - Council Owned - season	$802.00		$402.00			
Artificial (Club owned) - Season	$402.00		$0.00			
Practice nets per time	$10.00		$10.00			
Hagley Park Wickets - CCC Prepared Rep Matches	$70.00 Plus any extra costs		$70.00 Plus any extra costs			
10% discount if account paid within 1 month of date of invoice (Associations Only)						

RESPONSIBILE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**					
BUSINESS UNIT :	**LEISURE**					
ACTIVITY:	**FEES SCHEDULE**					
Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge	2000/2001 Revenue from Present Charge	2001/2002 Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
		See Summary		See Summary	See Summary	
Casual Hires - Not Affilliated Clubs						
Hockey, Rugby, League, Soccer	$70.00		$70.00			
Touch			$35.00			
Softball	$70.00		$70.00			
Cricket - Prepared wicket	$85.00		$85.00			
Daily Hire - Club prepared - plus payment to club			$31.50			
Artificial Wicket			$31.50			
Athletics						
Training Track Season	$306.00		$306.00			
Fun Runs						
Sponsored Commercial Runs	$143.00		$143.00			
Club Runs - Hagley Park - Per Day			$38.00			
Band and Marching Practice	$143.00		$143.00			
Ribbon Parades	$69.00		$69.00			
Bottle Lake Plantation						
Mountain Bike Events - 1 Off			$38.00			
Mountain Bike Events - Series			$76.00 Plus $1 per entry			
Fun Runs/ Orienteering - per day			$38.00			
Any Events or Activities Solely for Children under 15			**No Charge**			
There is no proposed increase for Sports Gound Charges for 2001/2002 due to consistent increases in past few years. previous years and the review of sports ground charges						

RESPONSIBILE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**					
BUSINESS UNIT :	**LEISURE**					
ACTIVITY:	**FEES SCHEDULE**					
Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge	2000/2001 Revenue from Present Charge	2001/2002 Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
		See Summary		See Summary	See Summary	
MISCELLANEOUS						
Central City Promotions						
Rents (Permanent sites)	Various		Various			
Rents (Casual sites)	Various		Various			
Major Events	by negotiation		by negotiation			
Fairs/Carnivals - per day or 1/2 day						
Application Fee - all bookings			$25.00			
Commercial	$168.00		$168.00			
Community Groups and Schools, Churches etc	$84.00		$84.00			
If Supported by Community Board			no charge			
Any additional Services	by negotiation		by negotiation			
Picnics - Schools and Church Groups						
Monday to Friday	No Charge		No Charge			
Weekends & Stat Holidays up to 20 people	No Charge		No Charge			
Weekends & Stat Holidays above 20 people			$45.00			
Picnics - General Public						
Small Groups - Less than 20 people	No Charge		No Charge			
Medium Groups - 21 to 60 people approx	$45.00		$45.00			
Large Groups - 61 to 150 people approx	$85.00		$85.00			
Large Groups -150 people plus	$100.00		$100.00			
	Plus $200 bond		Plus $200 bond			
Booking Fee for Non Payment on Day	$20.00		$20.00			
Wedding Ceremony in a Park	$38.00		$40.00			
No Charge for photos						
(not Botanic Gardens or Mona Vale)						

RESPONSIBILE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**					
BUSINESS UNIT :	**LEISURE**					
ACTIVITY:	**FEES SCHEDULE**					
Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge	2000/2001 Revenue from Present Charge	2001/2002 Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
		See Summary		See Summary	See Summary	
Beach Activities- New Brighton & Sumner						
Horseriding - any Age	$12.00		$12.00			
Organised River Activities	$15.00		$15.00			
Beach Volleyball - per court/day			$15.00			
Beach Cricket - pitch/ day			$15.00			
Beach Soccer - pitch/day			$15.00			
Fundraising Activities (cost related to restoration)	by negotiation		by negotiation			
Victoria Square Amphitheatre						
Church Groups	$35.00		$35.00			
Commercial (per hour)	$115.00		$115.00			
Non Commercial (per half day)	$82.00		$82.00			
Cathedral Square and Cashel Mall Amphitheatre						
Non Commercial Groups						
Fee Per Day						
Street Appeals	Nil		Nil			
Community Stalls	$22.50	Payable to market	$22.50	Payable to market		
Parades	$25.00		$25.00			
Petitions/ Surveys	$25.00		$25.00			
Raffles	$25.00		$25.00			
Rallies	$25.00		$25.00			
Displays	$25.00		$25.00			
Launches/ Promotions	$25.00		$25.00			
Ltae Application Fee (Discretionary)	$30.00		$30.00			
Commercial						
Parades	$50.00		$50.00			
Filming - Application Fee	$25.00		$25.00			
Filming Per Half Day	$150.00		$150.00			

RESPONSIBILE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**					
BUSINESS UNIT :	**LEISURE**					
ACTIVITY:	**FEES SCHEDULE**					
Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge	2000/2001 Revenue from Present Charge	2001/2002 Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
		See Summary		See Summary	See Summary	
Concerts & Events						
Commercial 1 - For Private Companies - Product Launches						
Admin Fee	$50.00		$50.00			
Venue Hire 2 hrs or less	$25.00		$25.00			
Venue Hire 1/2 Day	$50.00		$50.00			
Venue Hire Full Day	$100.00		$100.00			
Concerts & Events						
Commercial 2 - Private Companies - Proceeds to Charity						
Admin Fee	$50.00		$50.00			
Venue Hire 2 hrs or less	$15.00		$15.00			
Venue Hire 1/2 Day	$25.00		$25.00			
Venue Hire Full Day	$50.00		$50.00			
Commercial 3 - City Council Funded Events						
Admin Fee	$50.00		$50.00			
Venue Hire 2 hrs or less	$10.00		$10.00			
Venue Hire 1/2 Day	$15.00		$15.00			
Venue Hire Full Day	$25.00		$25.00			
Non Commercial (raffles/ market tables etc)						
Admin Fee	$25.00		$25.00			
Venue Hire 2 hrs or less	Nil		Nil			
Venue Hire 1/2 Day	$10.00		$10.00			
Venue Hire Full Day	$15.00		$15.00			
Electricity - All Users	Usage Charge		Usage Charge			
Set Up and dismantle - Same charges as for hire						
Bond						
Major Events	$1,500.00		$1,500.00			
Minor Events (Discretionary)	$250.00		$250.00			
Non Commercial Events (Discretionary)	$200.00		$200.00			

RESPONSIBILE COMMITTEE:		**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**				
BUSINESS UNIT :		**LEISURE**				
ACTIVITY:		**FEES SCHEDULE**				
Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge	2000/2001 Revenue from Present Charge	2001/2002 Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
		See Summary		See Summary	See Summary	
Hagley Park	**Non Commercial**		**Non Commercial**		**Definition**	
Application Fee 50 - 2,500	$50.00		$50.00		No major sponsor	
Application Fee 2,500 - 5,000	$100.00		$100.00		Sometimes CCC funded	
Application Fee 5,000 +	$150.00		$150.00		No entry fee	
					Proceeds to Charity	
Carparking Unit Admin Fee *	$0.00		$0.00		Attendances Vary	
City Streets Admin Fee*					< 5,000	
Ground Mark Out Fee & Consultation * (Parks)	$200.00		$200.00			
Note Above 3 Fees are discretionary to individual units						
Event Day Charge						
50 - 1,000	$100.00		$100.00			
1,000 - 2,500	$150.00		$150.00			
2,501 - 7,500	$200.00		$200.00			
7,501 - 15,000	$250.00		$250.00			
15,001 - 25,000	$300.00		$300.00			
25,001 - 50,000	$350.00		$350.00			
50,000 +	$400.00		$400.00			
Set up and dismantle days	$50.00		$50.00			
Carparking fee paid to CCC (based on car counter)	$1 per car		$1 per car			
Maximum Car Park Fee by Event Organiser	$3 per car		$3 per car			
Bond refundable if no damage occurs	$500.00		$500.00			

RESPONSIBILE COMMITTEE:		**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**				
BUSINESS UNIT :		**LEISURE**				
ACTIVITY:		**FEES SCHEDULE**				
Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge	2000/2001 Revenue from Present Charge	2001/2002 Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
		See Summary		See Summary	See Summary	
Hagley Park	**Commercial 1**		**Commercial 1**		**Definition**	
Application Fee 50 - 2,500	$255.00		$255.00		Naming Right Sponsor	
Application Fee 2,500 - 5,000	$510.00		$510.00		Entry fee	
Application Fee 5,000 +	$765.00		$765.00		Organised for Profit for Individual	
Carparking Unit Admin Fee *	$150.00		$150.00		Not CCC Funded	
City Streets Admin Fee*	$70.00		$70.00		High attendances	
Ground Mark Out Fee & Consultation * (Parks)	$200.00		$200.00			
Note Above 3 Fees are discretionary to individual units						
Event Day Charge						
50 - 1,000	$255.00		$255.00			
1,000 - 2,500	$510.00		$510.00			
2,501 - 7,500	$1,020.00		$1,020.00			
7,501 - 15,000	$1,530.00		$1,530.00			
15,001 - 25,000	$3,570.00		$3,570.00			
25,001 - 50,000	$6,120.00		$6,120.00			
50,000 +	$10,195.00		$10,195.00			
Set up and dismantle days	$205.00		$205.00			
Carparking fee paid to CCC (based on car counter)	$1 per car		$1 per car			
Maximum Car Park Fee by Event Organiser	$3 per car		$3 per car			
Bond refundable if no damage occurs	$1,500.00		$1,500.00			

RESPONSIBILE COMMITTEE:		**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**				
BUSINESS UNIT :		**LEISURE**				
ACTIVITY:		**FEES SCHEDULE**				
Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge	2000/2001 Revenue from Present Charge	2001/2002 Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
		See Summary		See Summary	See Summary	
Hagley Park	**Commercial 2**		**Commercial 2**		**Definition**	
Application Fee 50 - 2,500	$205.00		$205.00		Naming Right Sponsor	
Application Fee 2,500 - 5,000	$355.00		$355.00		Entry fee	
Application Fee 5,000 +	$510.00		$510.00		Organised by Community Group	
Carparking Unit Admin Fee *	$150.00		$150.00		Not CCC Funded	
City Streets Admin Fee*	$70.00		$70.00		High attendances	
Ground Mark Out Fee & Consultation * (Parks)	$200.00		$200.00			
Note Above 3 Fees are discretionary to individual units						
Event Day Charge						
50 - 1,000	$205.00		$205.00			
1,000 - 2,500	$305.00		$305.00			
2,501 - 7,500	$510.00		$510.00			
7,501 - 15,000	$765.00		$765.00			
15,001 - 25,000	$1,785.00		$1,785.00			
25,001 - 50,000	$3,060.00		$3,060.00			
50,000 +	$5,100.00		$5,100.00			
Set up and dismantle days	$175.00		$175.00			
Carparking fee paid to CCC (based on car counter)	$1 per car		$1 per car			
Maximum Car Park Fee by Event Organiser	$3 per car		$3 per car			
Bond refundable if no damage occurs	$1,500.00		$1,500.00			

RESPONSIBILE COMMITTEE:		**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**				
BUSINESS UNIT :		**LEISURE**				
ACTIVITY:		**FEES SCHEDULE**				
Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge	2000/2001 Revenue from Present Charge	2001/2002 Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
		See Summary		See Summary	See Summary	
Hagley Park	**Commercial 3**		**Commercial 3**		**Definition**	
Application Fee 50 - 2,500	$155.00		$155.00		Naming Right Sponsor	
Application Fee 2,500 - 5,000	$280.00		$280.00		Council Funded	
Application Fee 5,000 +	$410.00		$410.00		No Entry Fee	
					Attendances Vary	
Carparking Unit Admin Fee *	$100.00		$100.00		CCC as Associate	
City Streets Admin Fee*	$70.00		$70.00		Sponsor	
Ground Mark Out Fee & Consultation * (Parks)	$200.00		$200.00			
Note Above 3 Fees are discretionary to individual units						
Event Day Charge						
50 - 1,000	$150.00		$150.00			
1,000 - 2,500	$200.00		$200.00			
2,501 - 7,500	$255.00		$255.00			
7,501 - 15,000	$305.00		$305.00			
15,001 - 25,000	$355.00		$355.00			
25,001 - 50,000	$460.00		$460.00			
50,000 +	$560.00		$560.00			
Set up and dismantle days	$150.00		$150.00			
Carparking fee paid to CCC (based on car counter)	$1 per car		$1 per car			
Maximum Car Park Fee by Event Organiser	$3 per car		$3 per car			
Bond refundable if no damage occurs	$1,500.00		$1,500.00			

RESPONSIBILE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**					
BUSINESS UNIT :	**LEISURE**					
ACTIVITY:	**FEES SCHEDULE**					
Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge	2000/2001 Revenue from Present Charge	2001/2002 Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
		See Summary		See Summary	See Summary	
SWIMMING POOLS						
Halswell, Sockburn, Waltham and QEII (until April 2002)						
Admissions:						
Adult	$3.00		$3.00			
Beneficiaries,Senior Citizens,Disabled						
Unemployed , Students and Community Services Card	$2.00		$2.00			
Children (15 yrs and under)	$1.50		$1.50			
Families						
Family (4) (2 adults, 1 or 2 children)	$6.00		$6.00			
Family (3) (1 adult, 2 children)	$4.00		$4.00			
Additional Child (15 yrs and under)	$1.00		$1.00			
Parent/ caregiver with Pre Schooler	$1.00		$1.50			
Spectators	$1.50		$1.50			
Non Swimming Parents/Guardians	Free		Free			
For Family groups - cheapest option applies						
School Groups						
Organised School Groups, 9.00am to 3.00pm	$0.70		$1.00			
Concessions:						
All pool specific unless otherwise stated						
Adult						
10 swim	$25.00		$25.00			
20 swim	$48.00		$48.00			
50 Swim Adult - QEII Only	$96.00		$96.00			
50 Swim Child - QEII Only	$50.00		$50.00			
Summer Season Outdoor Pools only	$96.00		$96.00			

RESPONSIBILE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**					
BUSINESS UNIT :	**LEISURE**					
ACTIVITY:	**FEES SCHEDULE**					
Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge	2000/2001 Revenue from Present Charge	2001/2002 Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
		See Summary		See Summary	See Summary	
SWIMMING POOLS (Continued)						
Child						
10 Swim	$12.50		$12.50			
20 swim	$24.00		$24.00			
Summer Season Outdoor Pools only	$50.00		$50.00			
Beneficaries, Senior Citizens,Disabled, Unemployed , Students and Community Services Card						
10 Swims	$18.00		$18.00			
20 Swims	$36.00		$36.00			
50 Swim Adult - QEII Only	$70.00		$70.00			
Summer Season Outdoor Pools only	$70.00		$70.00			
NZSF Affiliated Members						
20 Swim Outdoor Pools	$14.00		$14.00			
50 Swim Outdoor Pools	$35.00		$35.00			
Halswell Waltham Sockburn						
Private Hire	$80 per hour	incl Staff	$80 per hour			
Schools Sports	$40.00		$40.00			
Ancillary Services Sockburn, Waltham,Halswell, QEII						
General Hire						
Towel Hire	$1.00		$1.00			
Costume Hire	$2.50		$2.50			

RESPONSIBILE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**					
BUSINESS UNIT :	**LEISURE**					
ACTIVITY:	**FEES SCHEDULE**					
Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge	2000/2001 Revenue from Present Charge	2001/2002 Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
		See Summary		See Summary	See Summary	
CENTENNIAL AND PIONEER LEISURE CENTRES AND QEII AS FROM 1/4/2002						
Swim						
Adult	$4.00		$4.50			
Beneficiaries,Senior Citizens,Disabled, Unemployed , Students and Community Services Card	$3.00		$3.50			
Children (15 yrs and under)	$1.50		$1.50			
Parent/ Caregiver with Pre schooler	$1.50		$1.50			
Family of 4 (2A 1 or 2C)	$8.00		$8.00			
Family of 3 (1A 2C)	$6.00		$6.00			
Additional Child (15 yrs and under)	$1.00		$1.00			
Non Swimming Parent/ Guardian	Free		Free			
Private Hires - Outside Normal Hours						
Pioneer - per hour	$200.00		$200.00			
Centennial - per hour	$150.00		$150.00			
QEII - per hour	by negotiation		by negotiation			
25 Metre Pool						
Basic Hire Charge - Commercial/ Major events			$12.50/lane/hour plus admission fee			
Schools			50% of Basic Hire plus admission fee			
Casual Weights/ Fitness						
Adult	$7.00		$7.00			
Beneficiaries,Senior Citizens,Disabled Unemployed , Students and Community Services Card	$3.50		$5.00			
Assesment Programme Preparation (deducted from membership on joining)	$25.00		$25.00			

RESPONSIBILE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**					
BUSINESS UNIT :	**LEISURE**					
ACTIVITY:	**FEES SCHEDULE**					
Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge	2000/2001 Revenue from Present Charge	2001/2002 Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
		See Summary		See Summary	See Summary	
CENTENNIAL AND PIONEER LEISURE CENTRES Continued						
AND QEII AS FROM 1/4/2002						
Pool Memberships at all CCC facilities						
All 3, 6 & 12 month memberships can be used						
at all Council operated facilities						
Adults - 3 months	$90.00		$90.00			
Adults - 6 months	$155.00		$155.00			
Adults - 12 months	$290.00		$290.00			
Beneficiaries - 3 months	$70.00		$70.00			
Beneficiaries - 6 months	$115.00		$115.00			
Beneficiaries - 12 months	$215.00		$215.00			
Child - 3 months	$55.00		$55.00			
Child - 6 months	$90.00		$90.00			
Child - 12 months	$175.00		$175.00			
Weights Membership						
Adult - 3 months	$100.00		$100.00			
Adult - 6 months	$170.00		$170.00			
Adult - 12 months	$320.00		$320.00			
Beneficiary - 3 months	$75.00		$75.00			
Beneficiary - 6 months	$130.00		$130.00			
Beneficiary - 12 months	$240.00		$240.00			
Combined Memberships						
Adults - 3 months	$140.00		$140.00			
Adults - 6 months	$240.00		$240.00			
Adults - 12 months	Not Available		$450.00			
Beneficiary - 3 months	$105.00		$105.00			
Beneficiary - 6 months	$180.00		$180.00			
Beneficiary - 12 months	$340.00		$340.00			

RESPONSIBILE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**					
BUSINESS UNIT :	**LEISURE**					
ACTIVITY:	**FEES SCHEDULE**					
Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge	2000/2001 Revenue from Present Charge	2001/2002 Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
		See Summary		See Summary	See Summary	
CENTENNIAL AND PIONEER LEISURE CENTRES Continued AND QEII AS FROM 1/4/2002						
Concessions						
Pool						
Child x 10			$13.50			
Child x 20	$24.00		$24.00			
Adult x 10			$40.50			
Adult x 20	$64.00		$72.00			
Beneficiaries,Senior Citizens,Disabled, Unemployed , Students and Community Services Card x 10			$31.50			
Beneficiaries,Senior Citizens,Disabled, Unemployed , Students and Community Services Card x 20	$40.00		$56.00			
Pool Use by School Groups (During school time)	$1.50		$1.50			
MZSF Affilliated members x 20	$14.00		$20.00			
MZSF Affilliated members x 50	$35.00		$50.00			
Weights and Fitness						
Adult x 10	$100.00	(Was for 20)	$63.00			
Beneficiaries,Senior Citizens,Disabled Unemployed , Students and Community Services Card x 10	$60.00	(Was for 20)	$45.00			
Aquafit						
Adult Casuals			$5.00			
Beneficiary - casuals			$4.00			
Adult Concessions x 10			$45.00			
Beneficiary Concession x 10			$36.00			
Ancillary Services						
Towel Hire	$1.00		$1.00			
Costume Hire	$2.50		$2.50			
Locker Hire	$0.50		$0.50			

RESPONSIBILE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**					
BUSINESS UNIT :	**LEISURE**					
ACTIVITY:	**FEES SCHEDULE**					
Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge	2000/2001 Revenue from Present Charge	2001/2002 Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
		See Summary		See Summary	See Summary	
Pioneer Leisure Centre Aerobics						
Casual	$5.00		$5.00			
Casual Beneficiary	$3.50		$3.50			
Adult - 3 months	$90.00		$90.00			
Adults - 6 months	$155.00		$155.00			
Adults - 12 months	$290.00		$290.00			
Beneficiary - 3 months	$70.00		$70.00			
Beneficiary - 6 months	$115.00		$115.00			
Beneficiary - 12 months	$215.00		$215.00			
Concession x 20	$80.00		$80.00			
CORPORATE MEMBERSHIP (QEII, PIONEER & CENTENNIAL)						
10 - 25 People	10% discount		10% discount			
26 - 50 People	15% discount		15% discount			
51 + People	20% discount		20% discount			
Other Group Memberships by Negotiation (includes community, sport, education, cultural groups etc)						

RESPONSIBILE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**					
BUSINESS UNIT :	**LEISURE**					
ACTIVITY:	**FEES SCHEDULE**					
Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge	2000/2001 Revenue from Present Charge	2001/2002 Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
		See Summary		See Summary	See Summary	
QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK						
Note: Normal Squad Hours 6.00am - 8.00am and 4.00pm to 7.00pm Monday to Sunday						
POOL HIRE						
Dive Pool						
Commercial/Major Events	by negotiation		by negotiation			
Basic Hire Charge			$75.00 per hour plus admission fee			
Schools, Sports & Squads outside normal hours			50% of Basic Hire plus admission fee			
50 Metre Pool						
Basic Hire Charge			$25.00/lane/hour plus admission fee			
Schools, Sports & Squads outside normal hours			50% of Basic Hire plus admission fee			
25 Metre Pool						
Basic Hire Charge			$12.50/lane/hour plus admission fee			
Schools, Sports & Squads outside normal hours			50% of Basic Hire plus admission fee			
Training Pool			$60.00 per hour plus admission fee			
Learners Pool			$50.00 Per hour plus admission fee			
Training and Learners Pools			50% of Basic Hire			
Schools, Sports & Squads outside normal hours			plus admission fee			
Additional Ancillary Services						
Canoe Hire (per canoe)	$3.00		$3.00			
School Canoe Usage	$1.50		$1.50			
Security Deposit (for hiring equipment)	$10.00		$10.00			

RESPONSIBILE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**					
BUSINESS UNIT :	**LEISURE**					
ACTIVITY:	**FEES SCHEDULE**					
Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge	2000/2001 Revenue from Present Charge	2001/2002 Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
		See Summary		See Summary	See Summary	
QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK						
STADIUM HIRE						
Major Events - per day	by negotiation		by negotiation			
Basic Hire	$300.00		$75.00/ hr Plus			
Additional Facilities include			Additional facilities			
Change Rooms, Glass House, Function Rooms,			By negotiation			
Seminar rooms, Medi/ corporate rooms, Scoreboard						
Portable Scoreboards, Mobile Scoreboards, Lights						
PA System, cleaning, dugouts, goal posts, pads, flags						
Ground Markings, Tractor Hire, Duty Officers						
Groundspersons, carpenters, Scaffold, Staging, Flagpoles						
Security, Stopwatches						
No 2 Grounds						
Major Events - per day	by negotiation		by negotiation			
Basic Hire	$300.00		$25.00/ hr Plus			
			Additional facilities			
			By negotiation			
ROOM HIRES						
Social Functions						
Seminar Room	$80.00		$80.00			
Function Room	$250.00		$250.00			
Academy Room	$150.00		$150.00			
Long Room	$80.00		$80.00			
Glasshouse	$100.00		$100.00			
Foyer	$40.00		$40.00			

RESPONSIBILE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**					
BUSINESS UNIT :	**LEISURE**					
ACTIVITY:	**FEES SCHEDULE**					
Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge	2000/2001 Revenue from Present Charge	2001/2002 Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
		See Summary		See Summary	See Summary	
QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK						
ROOM HIRES						
General/ Meetings etc						
Seminar Room	$40.00		$40.00			
Function Room	$125.00		$125.00			
Academy Room	$75.00		$75.00			
Long Room	$40.00		$40.00			
Glasshouse	$50.00		$50.00			
Foyer	$20.00		$20.00			

RESPONSIBILE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**					
BUSINESS UNIT :	**LEISURE**					
ACTIVITY:	**FEES SCHEDULE**					
Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge	2000/2001 Revenue from Present Charge	2001/2002 Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK		See Summary		See Summary	See Summary	
Squash Charge - per person per 1/2 Hour						
Adult Casual (Peak Time)	$3.50		$3.50			
Children per player per half hour (off peak)	$2.00		$2.00			
Weekends & off peak (before 4.30pm & weekends)	$3.00		$3.00			
Adult Concession 10 admissions	$30.00		$30.00			
Child Concession 10 admissions	$20.00		$20.00			
Organised School Groups per pupil per half hr	$1.00		$1.00			
Equipment Hire						
Racquet & Ball	$2.50		$2.50			
Racquet	$2.00		$2.00			
Ball Only	$1.00		$1.00			
Footwear	$2.00		$2.00			
Towel	$2.00		$1.00			
FITNESS CENTRE						
Adult	$7.00		$7.00			
Student/Beneficiaries	$3.50		$5.00			
Adult Concession (10 admissions)	$56.00		$63.00			
Beneficiary Concession (10 admissions)	$30.00		$45.00			
Adult (3 months)	$110.00		$110.00			
Adult (6 months)	$200.00		$200.00			
Adult (12 months)	$360.00		$360.00			
Beneficiary, Student (3 months)	$90.00		$85.00			
Beneficiary, Student (6 months)	$160.00		$150.00			
Beneficiary, Student (12 months)	$285.00		$270.00			
Assessment and programme preparation	$25.00		$25.00			

RESPONSIBILE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**					
BUSINESS UNIT :	**LEISURE**					
ACTIVITY:	**FEES SCHEDULE**					
Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge	2000/2001 Revenue from Present Charge	2001/2002 Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
		See Summary		See Summary	See Summary	
QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK RECREATION CENTRE						
TRACK ADMISSION						
Adult	$2.00		$2.00			
Child	$1.00		$1.00			
Affiliated Club Members (Adult)	$1.50		$1.50			
Affiliated Club Members (Child)	$0.75		$0.75			
RAWHITI GOLF COURSE						
Club Annual Subscriptions						
(To apply from 1/4/2002)						
Adult	$265.00		$270.00			
Married Couple (85% M/F)	$451.00		$460.00			
Junior 18 yrs to 21 yrs inclusive	$84.00		$85.00			
Midweek	$184.00		$187.50			
Junior Under 18	$34.50		$35.00			
NOTE: 2.5% discount on club subscriptions paid to Council by 15 June each year.						
(To apply from 1/1/2002)						
Public (no discount)						
Adult	$285.00		$290.00			
Married Couple (85% M/F)	$486.00		$495.00			
Junior	Not Available		Not Available			
Summer Membership (Nov - Feb inclusive)	Not Available		Not Available			
Round Fees (no discount)						
18 holes Weekends/Stats	$15.00		$15.00			
18 holes (Mon - Fri)	$12.00		$12.00			
9 holes	$10.00		$10.00			
Concessions can apply to Group Bookings						

RESPONSIBILE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**					
BUSINESS UNIT :	**LEISURE**					
ACTIVITY:	**FEES SCHEDULE**					
Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge	2000/2001 Revenue from Present Charge	2001/2002 Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
		See Summary		See Summary	See Summary	
RAWHITI GOLF COURSE						
Round Fees (Discounts)						
Tournament Fees	by negotiation		by negotiation			
Concession Card (x 5)	$50.00		$50.00			
Children under 16	50% Discount		50% Discount			
Social League	50% Discount		50% Discount			
Students with Identification	$2.00 Discount		$2.00 Discount			
PIONEER SPORTS STADIUM						
Sports/Community Groups						
Per Hour	$90.00		$90.00			
Sports Nights - stadium, squash, gallery per hour (discount for 4 hours or more)	$100.00		$100.00			
Commercial						
Per Hour	$150.00		$150.00			
Major/Charge Function	by negotiation		by negotiation			
Functions						
Gallery per hour	$15.00		$15.00			
Lounge/ Kitchen per hour	$15.00		$15.00			
Park Room per hour			$10.00			
Aerobic Room per hour			By Negotiation			

RESPONSIBILE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**					
BUSINESS UNIT :	**LEISURE**					
ACTIVITY:	**FEES SCHEDULE**					
Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge	2000/2001 Revenue from Present Charge	2001/2002 Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
		See Summary		See Summary	See Summary	
PIONEER SPORTS STADIUM						
Casual Hire (no discount)						
Basketball Court	$30.00		$30.00			
Basketball Court Off Peak	$20.00		$20.00			
Basketball Half Court per hour,	$15.00		$15.00			
Basketball Half Court per hour, off peak	by Negotiation		by Negotiation			
Netball Court per hour	$30.00		$30.00			
Netball Court Off Peak	$20.00		$20.00			
Badminton Court per hour	$14.00		$14.00			
Badminton Court Off Peak per hour	$8.00		$8.00			
Badminton Court Child Off Peak per hour	$5.50		$5.50			
Volleyball Court per hour	$15.00		$15.00			
Volleyball Court Off Peak per hour	$12.00		$12.00			
Indoor Bowls per hour	$6.00		$6.00			
Indoor Bowls Off Peak	$4.00		$4.00			
Table Tennis per hour	$6.00		$6.00			
Table Tennis Off Peak	$4.00		$4.00			
Squash Charge - per person per 1/2 Hour						
Adult Casual (Peak Time)	$3.50		$3.50			
Children per player per half hour (off peak)	$2.00		$2.00			
Weekends & off peak (before 4.30pm & weekends)	$3.00		$3.00			
Adult Concession 10 admissions	$30.00		$30.00			
Child Concession 10 admissions	$20.00		$20.00			
Organised School Groups per pupil per half hr	$1.00		$1.00			

RESPONSIBILE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**					
BUSINESS UNIT :	**LEISURE**					
ACTIVITY:	**FEES SCHEDULE**					
Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge	2000/2001 Revenue from Present Charge	2001/2002 Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
		See Summary		See Summary	See Summary	
PIONEER SPORTS STADIUM						
Equipment Hire (no discount)						
Table Tennis Bat	$1.00		$1.00			
Table Tennis Ball	$1.00		$1.00			
Badminton/Squash Racquets	$2.00		$2.00			
Squash Balls	$1.00		$1.00			
Towels	$1.00		$1.00			
Shuttles	$2.00		$2.00			
Basketball/Volleyball (with Security)	$2.00		$2.00			
SOCKBURN RECREATION CENTRE						
Suntan Beds per Concession	$6.00		$6.00			
10 Sessions (25 Minutes)	$45.00		$45.00			
Spa						
per half hour/person	$3.50		$3.50			
10 Concessions	$27.50		$27.50			
Sauna						
per half hour/person	$3.50		$3.50			
Concession (x 10)	$27.50		$27.50			
Inside Lounge - Private Functions	$125.00		$125.00			
or by negotiations	$8 per hour		$8 per hour			

RESPONSIBILE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**					
BUSINESS UNIT :	**LEISURE**					
ACTIVITY:	**FEES SCHEDULE**					
Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge	2000/2001 Revenue from Present Charge	2001/2002 Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
		See Summary		See Summary	See Summary	
SOCKBURN RECREATION CENTRE						
Weights Room and Fitness						
Casual (includes towel/ shower)	$7.00		$7.00			
Adult - 3 months	$100.00		$100.00			
Adult - 6 months	$170.00		$170.00			
Adult - 12 months	$320.00		$320.00			
Beneficiary - 3 months	$75.00		$75.00			
Beneficiary - 6 months	$130.00		$130.00			
Beneficiary - 12 months	$240.00		$240.00			
Multi Membership (includes Swimming in summer)						
3 months	$125.00		$125.00			
6 months	$200.00		$220.00			
12 months	$300.00		$350.00			
Combined Memberships (all CCC facilities)						
Adults - 3 months	$140.00		$140.00			
Adults - 6 months	$240.00		$240.00			
Adults - 12 months	Not Available		$450.00			
Beneficiary - 3 months	$105.00		$105.00			
Beneficiary - 6 months	$180.00		$180.00			
Beneficiary - 12 months	$340.00		$340.00			
Squash (Per Person/half hour)						
Adult Casual (Peak Time)	$3.00		$3.50			
Children per player per half hour (off peak)	$1.50		$2.00			
Weekends & off peak (before 4.30pm & weekends)	$2.50		$3.00			
Adult Concession 10 admissions	$21.00		$30.00			
Child Concession 10 admissions			$20.00			
Organised School Groups per pupil per half hr			$1.00			

RESPONSIBILE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**					
BUSINESS UNIT :	**LEISURE**					
ACTIVITY:	**FEES SCHEDULE**					
Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge	2000/2001 Revenue from Present Charge	2001/2002 Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
		See Summary		See Summary	See Summary	
SOCKBURN RECREATION CENTRE						
Aerobics						
Casual	$5.00		$5.00			
Casual Beneficiary			$3.50			
Adult - 3 months			$90.00			
Adults - 6 months			$155.00			
Adults - 12 months			$290.00			
Beneficiary - 3 months			$70.00			
Beneficiary - 6 months			$115.00			
Beneficiary - 12 months			$215.00			
Concession x 20			$80.00			
Equipment Hire						
Racquets	$2.00		$2.00			
Clothing/Towels	$1.00		$1.00			
Balls	$1.00		$1.00			
Boxing Gloves	$1.00		$1.00			
Commercial						
Complex Inside Only per session, (Sat/Sun, 5.30 pm - 10.00 pm only)	by negotiation		by negotiation			
Complex Outside Only per session, (Sat/Sun, 5.30 pm - 10.00 pm only)	$280.00		$280.00			
Whole Complex per session , (Sat/Sun, 5.30 pm - 10.00 pm only)	$500.00		$500.00			

RESPONSIBILE COMMITTEE:	**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**					
BUSINESS UNIT :	**LEISURE**					
ACTIVITY:	**FEES SCHEDULE**					
Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge	2000/2001 Revenue from Present Charge	2001/2002 Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
		See Summary		See Summary	See Summary	
COWLES STADIUM						
Sports Clubs and Community Groups						
Setting up - per hour	$35.00		$35.00			
School Discounts						
During the day 25%						
Off Peak, Monday to Friday between 9.am - 3 pm full floor	$40.00	per hour	$40.00	per hour		
Off Peak, Monday to Friday between 9.am - 3 pm one court	$20.00	per hour	$20.00	per hour		
Commercial						
Base rate - By Negotiation	$100.00		$100.00			
Basketball Courts						
One Court, Per hour	$30.00		$30.00			
Two Court, Per hour	$60.00		$60.00			
Volleyball Courts						
One Court, Per hour	$15.00		$15.00			
Four Courts, full floor, per hour	$60.00		$60.00			
For Major Events including hire of seating hire per hour	$80.00		$80.00			
This does not include additional costs for taping, staff time and the erection of the temporary seating						
Badminton Court	$14.00		$14.00			
Badminton Court, off peak, per hour	$8.00		$8.00			
Badminton Court, child off peak, per hour	$5.50		$5.50			
Equipment Hire						
Basketball/ Volleyball (with security)	$2.00		$2.00			
Shuttles	$2.00		$2.00			
CATHEDRAL SQUARE TOILETS						
Left Luggage Counter - All Lockers	$2.00		$2.00			

RESPONSIBILE COMMITTEE:		**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**				
BUSINESS UNIT :		**LEISURE**				
ACTIVITY:		**FEES SCHEDULE**				
Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge	2000/2001 Revenue from Present Charge	2001/2002 Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
		See Summary		See Summary	See Summary	
REVENUE FROM ABOVE CHARGES, LEASES AND RECOVERIES						
Cathedral Square Conveniences		$5,000		$3,500		
Events - Inhouse		$0		$5,000		
Summertimes		$140,700		$114,000		
Central City Promotions		$83,000		$80,000		
Turning Point 2000		$0		$0		
Holiday Programmes		$53,306		$53,306		
Community Recreation Programmes and Promotion		$193,676		$83,750		
Arts		$0		$0		
Special Events/ Activities		$300		$300		
Leisure & Parks Customer Centre		$38,000		$16,500		
Facilities - Council Operated						
Sockburn Recreation Centre		$133,500		$126,500		
Cowles Stadium		$100,500		$96,500		
Pools						
Sockburn		$77,000		$71,000	34.3%	
Halswell		$65,600		$66,000	37.3%	
Waltham		$74,000		$71,000	34.1%	
Suburban Pools		$0		$0	4.5%	
Leisure Centres						
Pioneer Leisure Centre		$1,357,800		$1,424,500		
Centennial Leisure Centre		$1,090,000		$1,148,000		
GOLF COURSES						
Rawhiti		$305,500		$306,000	87.3%	

RESPONSIBILE COMMITTEE:		**PARKS & RECREATION COMMITTEE**				
BUSINESS UNIT :		**LEISURE**				
ACTIVITY:		**FEES SCHEDULE**				
Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge	2000/2001 Revenue from Present Charge	2001/2002 Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
		See Summary		See Summary	See Summary	
QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK						
Pools		$464,000		$546,634	17.8%	
Hydroslide		$61,000		$0	120.0%	
Swim Academy		$174,000		$252,808		
Stadium		$153,000		$152,473	21.5%	
Recreation Centre		$428,200		$643,321	80.3%	
Grounds		$24,550		$11,000	9.3%	
Fun Park		$7,000		$7,000	196.0%	
Sports Shop		$204,000		$187,500		
LEASES						
Jellie Park		$0		$15,000	10.0%	
Porritt Park		$4,522		$4,522	62.0%	
Cuthberts Green		$4,556		$4,556	32.8%	
English Park		$4,500		$2,000	78.0%	
South Brighton Camping Ground		$27,500		$27,500	133.0%	
Denton Oval		$500		$500	-	
Rugby League Park		$5,310		$0		
Spencer Park Camping Ground		$15,000		$15,000	71.9%	
Wharenui Pool & Recreation Centre		$0		$0	19.5%	
QE II Golf Park		$86,000		$92,000	415%	
TOTAL		**$5,381,520**		**$5,627,670**		

8.5.0

CAR PARKING

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CAR PARKING**
ACTIVITY:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

Overall Objective

To enhance the amenity and accessibility of commercial areas and the efficient and safe operation of the City's roading system by providing high quality service delivery of on and off street parking and high quality and equitable enforcement of Traffic Regulations and Parking Bylaws.

Note: Objectives for 2001/02 and Performance Indicators are itemised separately under the various sections following this summary.

Key Changes

Committed Costs (Operating)

- Reviews of the internal rentals for Council parking facilities has resulted in significant changes to the rent paid by the Parking Unit on the Farmers and Manchester Street Car Parks as follows:
  - Farmers – rent decreased from $1,156,260 to $874,800 ($281,460)
  - Manchester Street – rent increased from $212,300 to $427,200 $214,900

- The 2000/01 budget for the Crossing Car Park was based upon 9/12ths of the financial year at an operating deficit of $387,267. The 2001/02 full year deficit is projected at $504,160, an increase of $116,893 $116,893

Items Committed by Council during the year (Operating)

- The loss of further metered spaces as a result of a variety of initiatives approved by Council (e.g. extension of the "strip", changes associated with public transport, etc.) has impacted upon meter revenue, in the order of $50,000 to $60,000 net.

Increased Costs due to Increased Demand

- Nil.

New Operating Initiatives

(a) Provision of a period of parking free of charge in CBD parking buildings - Lichfield St, Farmers and Crossing. $180,000
Re-calculation **(based upon current utilisation patterns)** of the likely cost of this initiative indicates an estimated cost between $600,000 and $1.25M, depending on the length of the free period. It should however be noted that this figure does not make provision for any shift in parking patterns within the aforementioned facilities (e.g. shorter or longer stays), between the facilities and on-street (metered) parking, or charging structures. The project team is in the process of analysing possible mechanisms to fund this initiative.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CAR PARKING**
ACTIVITY:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

(b)
- Parking meter fee increase from $1.40/hr to $1.60/hr. This increase is in order to further meet Council policy first adopted in 1995 that there be a differential between on-street (metered) and off-street (parking buildings) parking charges, in order to reflect the utility value to motorists of being able to park nearer to their end of journey destination. This will generate an increase in revenue, conservatively estimated at $250,000 to $300,000 p.a. ($275,000)

- Parking coupon fee increase from $1.00/hr to $1.60/hr. This increase is to eliminate the differential that exists between on-street metered and coupon parking. ($20,000)

Fee Changes

- Nil external fee changes.

Efficiency Gains

- The ongoing partnership development between the Parking Unit and the Collections Unit of the Department for Courts has resulted in an increase in the total dollar amount of fines collected, with this projected to result in an additional $150,000 - $200,000 being collected in the 2001/02 financial year. ($150,000)

New Capital Initiatives

- Nil.

Capital Cost Increase > 2%

- Nil.

Capital Cost Increases > 2% Committed by Council during the year

- Nil.

Restructuring of Budgets

- Nil.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CAR PARKING**
ACTIVITY:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

For summary figures see pages 8.5.1 and 8.5.2.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CAR PARKING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CARPARKING SUMMARY**

		2000/2001 BUDGET $	2001/2002 BUDGET $
NET COST SUMMARY			
PARKING			
Enforcement	Page 8.5.3	(449,184)	(644,487)
On Street Parking	Page 8.5.4	(2,227,156)	(2,670,838)
Off Street Parking	Page 8.5.5	996,162	1,414,769
Abandoned Vehicles	Page 8.5.18	39,900	48,117
		(1,640,278)	(1,852,439)
ALLOCATED HOLDING A/C		0	0
TOTAL NET SURPLUS OF CAR PARKING		(1,640,278)	(1,852,439)
COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED		273,990	257,466
CAPITAL OUTPUTS	Page 8.5.19	94,860	187,600
NET FINANCING TRANSFERS		3,000	(30,161)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CAR PARKING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CARPARKING SUMMARY**

		2000/2001 BUDGET $	2001/2002 BUDGET $
OUTPUT CLASS EXPENDITURE			
PARKING			
Enforcement	Page 8.5.3	2,640,316	2,887,513
On Street Parking	Page 8.5.4	683,344	732,662
Off Street Parking	Page 8.5.5	5,964,912	6,233,069
Abandoned Vehicles	Page 8.5.18	48,200	56,417
		9,336,772	9,909,661
OUTPUT CLASS REVENUE			
PARKING			
Enforcement	Page 8.5.3	3,089,500	3,532,000
On Street Parking	Page 8.5.4	2,910,500	3,403,500
Off Street Parking	Page 8.5.5	4,968,750	4,818,300
Abandoned Vehicles	Page 8.5.18	8,300	8,300
		10,977,050	11,762,100
TOTAL NET SURPLUS OF CAR PARKING		(1,640,278)	(1,852,439)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CAR PARKING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PARKING**

OUTPUT : ENFORCEMENT

Objectives for 2001/02

1. To encourage better parking compliance and reduce parking offences through efficient and effective Parking Enforcement, to ensure the equitable use of the On Street parking resource, and to contribute toward the enhancement of road safety by policing vehicle standards offences such as no warrant of fitness and unsafe tyres.

2. To maintain an efficient and effective Parking Enforcement Administration system.

Performance Indicators

1.1 Paid compliance rate in metered and coupon parking areas - 60%. (1999/00 Actual - 56%.)

1.2 Average compliance rate in time restricted areas - 80%. (1999/00 Actual - 80%.)

1.3 Number of motorists who consider Parking Officers apply 'the rules' fairly - 50%. (1999/00 Actual - 56%.)

		Estimated 2000/01	**Estimated 2001/02**	**Actual 1999/00**
1.4	Average Revenue Per Notice	($20.60)	($26.78)	($32.38)
	Average Cost Per Notice	17.54	21.67	21.90
		($3.06)	($5.11)	($10.48)

2.1 Average response time to telephoned requests from customers for enforcement assistance, eg obstructed vehicle entrances – between 10 and 15 minutes (Central City), 15 to 20 minutes (Suburbs). (1999/00 Actual: Central City – 5 to 10 minutes; Suburbs – 15 to 20 minutes.)

2.2 Average response time to correspondence relating to infringement notices - 5 days from receipt. (1999/00 Actual: 5 to 7 days.)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CAR PARKING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PARKING**

OUTPUT : ENFORCEMENT			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS				
Administration Costs & Overhead			225,236	224,186
Legal Lodgement & Govt. Fees			784,175	835,000
Equipment Maintenance & Supply			0	75,000
MIS Computer Charges			79,706	89,576
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			1,089,117	1,223,762
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C's	(48.76)%	49.09%	1,536,199	1,613,751
Depreciation			15,000	50,000
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			1,551,199	1,663,751
TOTAL COSTS			2,640,316	2,887,513
REVENUE				
External Revenue			3,057,000	3,507,000
Internal Revenue			32,500	25,000
			3,089,500	3,532,000
NET (SURPLUS)/COST - CAR PARKING ENFORCEMENT			(449,184)	(644,487)
Cost of Capital Employed			991	374

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CAR PARKING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PARKING**

OUTPUT: **ENFORCEMENT**

Description Encourage better parking habits and reduce parking offences; ensure equitable use of the on-street parking resource; police vehicle standards such as WOF and tyre standards.

Benefits

Strategic Objectives ***CCC Policy***

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

Policing vehicle standards is considered to be in the community interest through increased vehicle safety. It is estimated 30% of the enforcement effort goes into this area.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefit accrues to parkers through having a space to park. It is estimated 70% of the enforcement effort goes into policing parking spaces.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

None necessary. Surpluses are used to offset rating requirements.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded from revenues collected from fines.

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits shall be funded from revenues collected from fines.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CAR PARKING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PARKING**

OUTPUT : ENFORCEMENT

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
30.00% General Benefits	-	634,185	167,847	22,321	41,900		866,254	CapValAll
70.00% Direct Benefits	2,021,259	-	-	-	-		2,021,259	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	2,021,259	634,185	167,847	22,321	41,900	-	2,887,513	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	1,510,741	(1,106,015)	(292,725)	(38,928)	(73,073)		-	CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	(23,982)	(6,347)	(844)	31,173		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	1,510,741	(1,129,997)	(299,072)	(39,772)	(41,900)	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	3,532,000	(495,812)	(131,224)	(17,451)	-	-	2,887,513	
Funded By								
122.32% User Charges	3,532,000						3,532,000	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
-22.32% Capital Value Rating	-	(495,812)	(131,224)	(17,451)	-	-	(644,487)	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	3,532,000	(495,812)	(131,224)	(17,451)	-	-	2,887,513	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CAR PARKING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PARKING**

OUTPUT : ON STREET PARKING

Objective for 2001/02

1. To efficiently and effectively operate the paid on street parking resource.

Performance Indicators

1.1 Average paid on street occupancy - up to 60%. (1999/00 Actual - 56%.)

		Estimated 2000/01	**Estimated 2001/02**	**Actual 1999/00**
1.2	Total Cost Per Metered Space	250.14	260.89	354.45
	Total Revenue Per Metered Space (Excluding Coupon Revenue)	(1,077.55)	(1,118.36)	($1,028.04)
	Surplus	($827.41)	($857.47)	($673.59)

1.3 External Revenue from Parking Coupons - $310,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CAR PARKING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PARKING**

OUTPUT : ON STREET PARKING			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS				
Service Contracts			3,000	2,000
Publicity			0	5,000
Administration Costs & Overhead			78,051	99,326
Meter and Sign Maintenance			0	0
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			81,051	106,326
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C's	(12.09)%	12.21%	380,783	401,336
Depreciation			221,510	225,000
TOTAL COSTS			683,344	732,662
REVENUE				
External Revenue			2,801,000	3,326,000
Internal Revenue			109,500	77,500
			2,910,500	3,403,500
NET SURPLUS - ON STREET CAR PARKING			(2,227,156)	(2,670,838)
Cost of Capital Employed			112,282	101,192

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CAR PARKING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PARKING**

OUTPUT: **ON STREET PARKING**

Description Manage the paid on-street parking spaces

Benefits

Strategic Objectives ***CCC Policy***

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

All benefits accrue to users of the parking space

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

All benefits accrue to users of the parking space

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

None necessary

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

N/A

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits shall be funded by meter charges. Surpluses shall be regarded as corporate revenues for subsequent offsetting of rating requirements.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CAR PARKING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PARKING**

OUTPUT : ON STREET PARKING

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
0.00% General Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		-	
100.00% Direct Benefits	732,662	-	-	-	-		732,662	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	732,662	-	-	-	-	-	732,662	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	2,670,838	(1,955,323)	(517,508)	(68,821)	(129,186)		-	CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	(99,384)	(26,304)	(3,498)	129,186		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	2,670,838	(2,054,708)	(543,811)	(72,319)	-	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	3,403,500	(2,054,708)	(543,811)	(72,319)	-	-	732,662	
Funded By								
464.54% User Charges	3,403,500						3,403,500	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
-364.54% Capital Value Rating	-	(2,054,708)	(543,811)	(72,319)	-	-	(2,670,838)	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	3,403,500	(2,054,708)	(543,811)	(72,319)	-	-	732,662	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CAR PARKING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PARKING**

OUTPUT : OFF STREET PARKING

Objective for 2001/02

1. The efficient and effective operation of off street parking facilities.

Performance Indicators (1)

1.1 Number of vehicles using casual off street parking spaces - 1,200,000 — Actual 1999/00 – 1,105,831

1.2 Vehicles handled per FTE per year – 38,709 — Actual 1999/00 - 39,850

1.3 Occupancy Rate: (2) — Actual 1999/00

Parking Buildings average - 51% — Average - 53%
Parking Buildings peak period - 82% — Peak - 82.75%

1.4 Level of satisfaction with parking charges - 75% — Actual 1999/00 – 77%

1.5 Operating Cost Per Space:

	Estimated 2000/01	**Estimated 2001/02**	**Actual 1999/00**
Expenditure	1,894.48	1,888.85	1,736.00
Revenue	(1,578.19)	(1,539.21)	(1,403.42)
Cost/Surplus Per Space	$316.29	$349.64	$332.58

Note: (1) Performance Indicators relate to Staffed Off Street Parking facilities only.
- Approximately 3,060 spaces.

(2) Occupancy rates apply to the following car parks – Lichfield Street, Tuam Street, Manchester Street, Kilmore Street and Oxford Terrace. Occupancy targets for the Farmers and Hospital car parks are:

	Average	**Peak**	**1999/00**	**Actuals**
Farmers	30%	50%	18%	38.5%
Hospital	45%	82%	40%	82%

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CAR PARKING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PARKING**

NET COST SUMMARY:		**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
OFF STREET PARKING			
Lichfield Street	Page 8.5.6	73,150	380,234
Tuam Street	Page 8.5.7	10,831	537
Manchester Street	Page 8.5.8	80,354	294,167
Oxford Terrace	Page 8.5.9	(106,782)	(107,221)
Rolleston Avenue	Page 8.5.10	6,086	(17,435)
Art Gallery Car Park	Page 8.5.11	(15,610)	16,003
Kilmore St (Park Royal Hotel)	Page 8.5.12	(89,717)	(119,800)
Hospital Car Park	Page 8.5.13	(9,223)	(11,435)
Farmers Site	Page 8.5.14	653,882	425,035
The Crossing Car Park	Page 8.5.15	387,267	555,333
Satellite Car Parking	Page 8.5.15	16,698	13,894
Centennial Pool	Page 8.5.16	(14,712)	(27,528)
Council Vehicle Parking	Page 8.5.17	3,942	12,986
TOTAL NET (SURPLUS)/COST - OFF STREET PARKING		996,162	1,414,769

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CAR PARKING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PARKING**

OUTPUT : OFF STREET PARKING			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Lichfield Street				
DIRECT COSTS				
Administration Costs & Overhead			92,970	93,276
Promotions / Advertising			9,250	8,800
Maintenance			25,000	25,000
Yee/Ballantynes Retail Development			0	171,500
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			127,220	298,576
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Building Rent			892,500	903,600
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C's	(7.28)%	7.17%	229,430	235,689
Depreciation			20,000	18,369
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			1,141,930	1,157,658
TOTAL COSTS			1,269,150	1,456,234
REVENUE				
External Revenue			1,195,000	1,075,000
Internal Revenue			1,000	1,000
TOTAL REVENUE			1,196,000	1,076,000
NET (SURPLUS)/COST - LICHFIELD ST CAR PARK			73,150	380,234
Cost of Capital Employed			4,316	2,952

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CAR PARKING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PARKING**

OUTPUT : OFF STREET PARKING			**2000/2001 BUDGET**	**2001/2002 BUDGET**
Sub Output : Tuam Street			**$**	**$**
DIRECT COSTS				
Administration Costs & Overhead			39,223	27,524
Promotions / Advertising			6,250	5,800
Maintenance			8,000	8,000
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			53,473	41,324
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Building Rent			206,150	210,900
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C's	(3.02)%	2.99%	95,008	98,194
Depreciation			7,200	7,119
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			308,358	316,213
TOTAL COSTS			361,831	357,537
REVENUE				
External Revenue			180,000	180,000
Internal Recoveries			171,000	177,000
TOTAL REVENUE			351,000	357,000
NET (SURPLUS)/COST - TUAM ST CAR PARK			10,831	537
Cost of Capital Employed			2,958	2,565

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CAR PARKING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PARKING**

OUTPUT : OFF STREET PARKING **Sub Output : Manchester Street**			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS				
Administration Costs & Overhead			33,888	41,370
Promotions / Advertising			5,750	5,300
Maintenance			15,000	12,000
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			54,638	58,670
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Building Rent			212,300	427,200
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C's	(4.17)%	4.13%	131,516	135,829
Depreciation			14,900	13,968
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			358,716	576,997
TOTAL COSTS			413,354	635,667
REVENUE				
External Revenue			331,000	340,500
Internal Revenue			2,000	1,000
TOTAL REVENUE			333,000	341,500
NET COST - MANCHESTER ST CAR PARK			80,354	294,167
Cost of Capital Employed			3,223	2,154

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CAR PARKING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PARKING**

OUTPUT : OFF STREET PARKING **Sub Output : Oxford Terrace**			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS				
Administration Costs & Overhead			203,500	202,253
Promotions / Advertising			5,250	4,800
Maintenance			12,000	13,000
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			220,750	220,053
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C's	(6.29)%	6.21%	198,168	204,010
Depreciation			15,300	13,716
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			213,468	217,726
TOTAL COSTS			434,218	437,779
REVENUE				
External Revenue			611,000	615,000
Internal Recoveries			0	0
TOTAL REVENUE			611,000	615,000
NET (SURPLUS)/COST - OXFORD TCE CAR PARK			(176,782)	(177,221)
Share Of Profit to AMP			70,000	70,000
NET (SURPLUS)/COST AFTER PROFIT SHARE - OXFORD TCE			(106,782)	(107,221)
Cost of Capital Employed			3,171	2,177

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CAR PARKING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PARKING**

OUTPUT : OFF STREET PARKING			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Rolleston Avenue				
DIRECT COSTS				
Operational Costs & Overhead			4,500	4,600
Maintenance			1,000	3,000
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			5,500	7,600
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C's	(0.14)%	0.15%	4,486	4,865
Rent			93,600	80,400
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			98,086	85,265
TOTAL COSTS			103,586	92,865
REVENUE				
External Revenue			97,000	104,000
Internal Revenue			500	6,300
TOTAL REVENUE			97,500	110,300
NET (SURPLUS)/COST - ROLLESTON AVE CAR PARK			6,086	(17,435)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CAR PARKING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PARKING**

OUTPUT : OFF STREET PARKING			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Art Gallery Car Park				
DIRECT COSTS				
Operational Costs & Overhead			17,375	0
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C's	(0.06)%	0.49%	2,015	16,003
TOTAL COSTS			19,390	16,003
REVENUE				
External Revenue			35,000	0
TOTAL REVENUE			35,000	0
NET (SURPLUS)/COST - ART GALLERY CAR PARK			(15,610)	16,003

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CAR PARKING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PARKING**

OUTPUT : OFF STREET PARKING **Sub Output : Kilmore St (Parkroyal Hotel)**			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS				
Administration Costs & Overhead			55,500	55,182
Maintenance			28,375	21,000
Promotions / Publicity			4,750	4,300
Park Royal Commission			40,000	30,000
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			128,625	110,482
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C's	(6.21)%	5.64%	195,508	185,541
Depreciation			16,150	6,177
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			211,658	191,718
TOTAL COSTS			340,283	302,200
REVENUE				
External Revenue			430,000	422,000
Internal Recoveries			0	0
TOTAL REVENUE			430,000	422,000
NET (SURPLUS)/COST - KILMORE ST CAR PARK			(89,717)	(119,800)
Cost of Capital Employed			5,654	4,640

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CAR PARKING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PARKING**

OUTPUT : OFF STREET PARKING			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Hospital Car Park				
DIRECT COSTS				
Administration Costs & Overhead			531,000	518,000
Maintenance			25,000	30,500
Promotions / Publicity			4,250	3,800
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			560,250	552,300
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C's	(6.12)%	6.04%	192,727	198,496
Depreciation			22,800	22,769
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			215,527	221,265
TOTAL COSTS			775,777	773,565
REVENUE				
External Revenue			785,000	785,000
Internal Recoveries			0	0
TOTAL REVENUE			785,000	785,000
NET (SURPLUS)/COST - HOSPITAL CAR PARK			(9,223)	(11,435)
Cost of Capital Employed			14,926	13,597

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CAR PARKING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PARKING**

OUTPUT : OFF STREET PARKING **Sub Output : Farmers Car Park**			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS				
Administration Costs & Overhead			43,410	38,500
Maintenance			5,000	10,000
Promotions / Publicity			9,250	8,800
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			57,660	57,300
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Allocated Overhead Rental			1,156,260	874,800
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C's	(3.22)%	3.19%	101,455	104,727
Depreciation			207	208
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			1,257,922	979,735
TOTAL COSTS			1,315,582	1,037,035
REVENUE				
External Revenue			661,700	612,000
Internal Recoveries			0	0
TOTAL REVENUE			661,700	612,000
NET (SURPLUS)/COST - FARMERS CARPARK			653,882	425,035
Cost of Capital Employed			62	49

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CAR PARKING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PARKING**

OUTPUT : OFF STREET PARKING			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : The Crossing Car Park				
DIRECT COSTS				
Administration Costs & Overhead			31,950	31,450
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C's	(2.27)%	2.31%	71,417	76,100
Rent			570,400	760,533
Depreciation			17,250	17,250
TOTAL COSTS			691,017	885,333
EXTERNAL REVENUE			303,750	330,000
NET COST - THE CROSSING CAR PARK			387,267	555,333
Cost of Capital Employed				0
Sub Output : Satellite Carparking				
DIRECT COSTS				
Operational Costs			25,500	22,500
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C's	(0.09)%	0.09%	2,698	2,894
TOTAL COSTS			28,198	25,394
EXTERNAL REVENUE			11,500	11,500
NET COST - SATELLITE CARPARKING			16,698	13,894
Cost of Capital Employed			125,142	126,873

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CAR PARKING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PARKING**

OUTPUT : OFF STREET PARKING			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Centennial Pool				
DIRECT COSTS				
Operational Costs			2,000	4,500
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C's	(0.06)%	0.06%	1,788	1,972
Depreciation			1,500	1,000
TOTAL COSTS			5,288	7,472
EXTERNAL REVENUE			20,000	35,000
NET COST - CENTENNIAL POOL			(14,712)	(27,528)
Cost of Capital Employed			0	0

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CAR PARKING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PARKING**

OUTPUT : OFF STREET PARKING			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Council Vehicle Parking				
DIRECT COSTS				
Railton Site			94,000	94,000
Downs Estate			26,270	26,400
Civic Car Park			1,500	500
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Rent			8,320	7,200
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C's	(0.23)%	0.24%	7,152	7,886
TOTAL COSTS			137,242	135,986
REVENUE				
External Revenue			34,000	70,000
Internal Recoveries			99,300	53,000
NET (SURPLUS)/COST - COUNCIL PARKING			3,942	12,986

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CAR PARKING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PARKING**

OUTPUT: **OFF STREET PARKING**

Description Operation of off-street parking buildings and parking lots.

Benefits

Strategic Objectives ***CCC Policy***

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

All benefits accrue to users of the parking space

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

All benefits accrue to users of the parking space

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

It is Council policy to support the City Centre. Therefore parking fees will not be increased. While off-street parking requires support from the ratepayer, parking as a whole returns a surplus.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits shall be funded by user charges, supplemented by rates to enable prices to be held.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CAR PARKING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PARKING**

OUTPUT : OFF STREET PARKING

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
0.00% General Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		-	
100.00% Direct Benefits	6,233,069	-	-	-	-		6,233,069	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	6,233,069	-	-	-	-	-	6,233,069	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(1,414,769)	1,035,754	274,129	36,455	68,431		-	CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	52,645	13,933	1,853	(68,431)		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	(1,414,769)	1,088,399	288,062	38,308	-	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	4,818,300	1,088,399	288,062	38,308	-	-	6,233,069	
Funded By								
77.30% User Charges	4,818,300						4,818,300	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
22.70% Capital Value Rating	-	1,088,399	288,062	38,308	-	-	1,414,769	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	4,818,300	1,088,399	288,062	38,308	-	-	6,233,069	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CAR PARKING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PARKING**

OUTPUT : ABANDONED VEHICLES

Objective for 2001/02

1. To expedite the removal of abandoned vehicles from the city's roads as soon as practicable after they have been reported to the Parking Operations Unit or detected by Enforcement staff.

Performance Indicators

1.1 Number of Abandoned Vehicles removed - 200. (Actual 1999/00 - 198.)

1.2 Percentage of vehicles reported as abandoned whose owners voluntarily remove them from public roads as a result of being contacted by member(s) of the Parking Operations Unit - 85%.

1.3 Average time taken to investigate and remove vehicles reported as having been abandoned - 15 days from receipt of initial report.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CAR PARKING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PARKING**

OUTPUT : ABANDONED VEHICLES			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS				
Employee Remuneration & Overhead			18,500	20,185
Employee FTE'S	(0.50)	0.00		
Administration Costs			29,700	36,232
ALLOCATED COSTS				
TOTAL COSTS			48,200	56,417
REVENUE				
External Revenue			8,300	8,300
TOTAL REVENUE			8,300	8,300
NET COST - ABANDONED VEHICLES			39,900	48,117

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CAR PARKING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PARKING**

OUTPUT: **ABANDONED VEHICLES**

Description Expedite the removal of abandoned vehicles from the City's streets as soon as practicable after they have been reported by the public or detected by enforcement staff.

Benefits

Strategic Objectives ***CCC Policy***

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

The community as a whole benefits from having abandoned vehicles removed from the street. This benefit is independent of the number of beneficiaries.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City; less any amount recovered from the sale to scrap of abandoned vehicles.

Direct Benefits

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CAR PARKING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PARKING**

OUTPUT : ABANDONED VEHICLES

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
100.00% General Benefits	-	41,303	10,931	1,454	2,729		56,417	CapValAll
0.00% Direct Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	-	41,303	10,931	1,454	2,729	-	56,417	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	8,300	(6,076)	(1,608)	(214)	(401)		-	CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	1,790	474	63	(2,327)		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	8,300	(4,286)	(1,134)	(151)	(2,729)	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	8,300	37,017	9,797	1,303	-	-	56,417	
Funded By								
14.71% User Charges	8,300						8,300	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
85.29% Capital Value Rating	-	37,017	9,797	1,303	-	-	48,117	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	8,300	37,017	9,797	1,303	-	-	56,417	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CAR PARKING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

CAPITAL OUTPUTS	**2000/2001 BUDGET**	**2001/2002 BUDGET**
OUTPUT : RENEWAL AND REPLACEMENTS		
Enforcement:		
Letter Inserter	0	5,100
Hand Held Radios	30,600	30,600
Office Equipment	10,200	15,300
Cash Register	3,060	0
Off-Street Parking:		
Ticket Processing Cash Registers: Oxford Tce	25,500	12,750
Ticket Processing Cash Registers: Manchester St	0	12,750
On Street Parking:		
Parking Meter Replacement	25,500	0
	94,860	76,500
OUTPUT : NEW ASSETS		
Enforcement		
Palmtop Ticket Issuing Equipment	0	0
Card Payment System	0	5,100
On Street Parking:		
Parking Meter Installation	0	0
CCTV Cameras at Lichfield St	0	0
Suburban Meters	0	0
Off Street Parking		
Hospital Carparking Equipment	0	0
Pay on Foot Machine - Lichfield Street	0	0
Parking Equipment (a) Manchester Street	0	0
Parking Equipment (b) Oxford Terrace	0	0
Parking Equipment (c) The Crossing	0	0
Yee/Ballantynes Retail Development	0	106,000
	0	111,100
NET COST - CAPITAL OUTPUTS	94,860	187,600

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CAR PARKING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

	2001/2002	2002/2003	2003/2004	2004/2005	2005/2006
RENEWALS AND REPLACEMENTS					
Enforcement					
Hand Held Radios	$30,600				
Laser Printers (2)					
Cash Register					
Letter Inserter	$5,100				
Office Furniture & Equipment	$15,300				
On Street Parking					
Parking Meter Replacement		$25,500	$25,500	$25,500	$25,500
Off-Street Parking					
Parking Control Equipment:					
Oxford Tce		$127,500			
Lichfield St			$153,000		
Manchester Street				$127,500	
Tuam Street					$25,500
Ticket Processing Cash Registers:					
Oxford Tce	$12,750				
Lichfield St					
Manchester Street	$12,750				
TOTAL RENEWAL & REPLACEMENTS	$76,500	$153,000	$178,500	$153,000	$51,000

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CAR PARKING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

		2001/2002	2002/2003	2003/2004	2004/2005	2005/2006
NEW ASSETS						
Enforcement						
Palmtop Ticket Issuing Equipment						
Mobile datalink system intergrated into palmtop computers		$0	$204,000			
Card Payment System		$5,100				
Off-Street Parking						
Decrementing Card/EFTPOS Systems (a) Oxford Tce		$0	$30,600			
Decrementing Card/EFTPOS Systems (b) Lichfield Street			$0	$45,900		
Decrementing Card/EFTPOS Systems (c) Manchester Street				$0	$30,600	
Decrementing Card/EFTPOS Systems (d) Kilmore Street					$0	$30,600
Decrementing Card/EFTPOS Systems (e) Tuam Street						$0
On Street Parking						
Parking Meter Installation						
Suburban Meters						
Off Street Parking						
CCTV Cameras at Lichfield Street Carpark						
Yee/Ballantynes Retail Development		$106,000				
TOTAL NEW ASSETS		$111,100	$234,600	$45,900	$30,600	$30,600
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		$187,600	$387,600	$224,400	$183,600	$81,600
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		$187,600	$387,600	$224,400	$183,600	$81,600
Annual Plan 2000/2001	**$94,860**	112,200	402,900	178,500	183,600	81,600

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CAR PARKING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
RENEWAL AND REPLACEMENTS					
Enforcement:					
Hand Held Radios	$61,200	$5,000	$20,000		$65,000
PC Replacements	$0		$0		
Office Furniture	$10,200	$5,000	$5,000		$5,000
Laser Printers	$0				
Cash Register		$3,000			
Palmtop Ticket Issuing Equipment/Software	$61,200	$280,000	$285,000		
Reminder Notice Printer					
Card Payment System		$5,000			
On-Street Parking:					
Parking Meter Replacement	$663,000	$1,000,000	$750,000	$500,000	$250,000
Coin Counting Machine		$15,000			
Meter Maintenance Equipment		$20,000	$10,000	$20,000	$20,000
Two-Way Radios/Cellular Phones		$5,000			
Off-Street Parking:					
Replace Automatic Parking					
Control Equipment:					
(a) Lichfield Street					$300,000
(b) Manchester Street					
(c) Oxford Terrace				$200,000	
(d) Tuam St	$76,500				
(e) Hospital Car Park		$200,000			
(f) Farmers Car Park		$150,000	$250,000		
Decrementing Card/EFTPOS Systems:					
(c) Oxford Terrace			$30,000		
(b) Lichfield Street				$30,000	
(c) Kilmore Street				$30,000	
(d) The Crossing				$30,000	
(e) Art Gallery				$30,000	
(f) Hospital Car Park					$30,000
(g) Farmers Car Park					$30,000
(h) Manchester Street					$30,000
(i) Tuam Street	$30,600				$30,000

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CAR PARKING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
RENEWAL AND REPLACEMENTS (CNTD)					
Off-Street Parking (cntd):					
CCTV Security Systems:					
(a) Manchester Street		$30,000			
(b) Oxford Terrace		$30,000			
(c) Kilmore Street		$20,000			
(d) Lichfield Street		$50,000			
(e) Hospital Car Park		$50,000			
(f) Farmers Car Park		$50,000			
Parking Equipment - The Crossing		$150,000	$300,000		
- Art Gallery Car Park				$250,000	
TOTAL RENEWAL AND REPLACEMENTS	$902,700	$2,068,000	$1,650,000	$1,090,000	$760,000
NEW ASSETS					
Enforcement:					
Off-Street Parking:					
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL CARPARKING	$902,700	$2,068,000	$1,650,000	$1,090,000	$760,000
Annual Plan 2000/2001	872,100	2,068,000	1,650,000	1,090,000	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**					
BUSINESS UNIT :	**CAR PARKING**					
ACTIVITY:	**FEES SCHEDULE**					
Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge	2000/2001 Revenue from Present Charge	2001/2002 Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
1. OFF-STREET PARKING						
(i) Lichfield Street Car Park.						
Basic Charge	60c per 1/2 hr	$731,500	From 1 August 2001: First hour free (*) 60c per half hour for hours 2 &3 90c per half hour for more than 3 hrs (* 11 month trial only)	$637,500	)	(2)
Early Bird	$5.00 to $7.00 each	$168,500	$5.00 to $7.00 each	$182,500	)	
					) 89.95%	
Reserved Parking	$20.00 to $34.65 per week	) $290,000)	$20.00 to $36 per week	) $250,000)	)))	
Advertising Revenue	By Negotiation	$5,000	By Negotiation	$5,000		
Rent		$0		$0		
(ii) Tuam Street Car Park						
Basic Charge	60c per half hour	$120,000	60c per half hour	$120,000	)	
Early Bird	$5.00 to $7.00 each	$40,000	$5.00 to $7.00 each	$40,000	)	
Reserved Parking (Council Vehicles)					49.7%)	(1)
- Parking Bay	) $20.00 to	$20,000	) $20.00 to	$20,000	)	
- Annex	) $30.00 per week		) $30.00 per week		)	
- Councillor Vehicles	)		)		)	
Note(1): Excludes revenue from Councillor and Council vehicle parking.						

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**					
BUSINESS UNIT :	**CAR PARKING**					
ACTIVITY:	**FEES SCHEDULE**					
Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge	2000/2001 Revenue from Present Charge	2001/2002 Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
(iii) Manchester Street Car Park						
Basic Charge	60cper half hour	$150,000	60cper half hour	$157,500	)	
Early Bird	$4.00 to $6.00 each	$90,000	$4.00 to $6.00 each	$90,000	) 57.8%	
Reserved Parking	$14 .00 to $20.00 per wk	$90,000	$14 .00 to $20.00 per wk	$90,000	))	
Advertising Revenue	By Negotiation	$1,000	By Negotiation	$3,000		
(iv) Oxford Terrace Car Park						
Basic Charge	60c per half hour	$422,000	60c per half hour	$422,000	)	
Early Bird	$5.00 to $7.00 each	$118,000	$5.00 to $7.00 each	$128,000	)) 121.3%	
Reserved Parking	$27.50 to $58.60 per week	$70,000	$27.50 to $58.60 per week	$60,000	)))	
Advertising Revenue	By Negotiation	$1,000	By Negotiation	$5,000		
(v) Kilmore Street Car Park						
Basic Charge	60c per half hour	$310,000	60c per half hour	$310,000	)	
Early Bird	$5.00 to $7.00 each	$60,000	$5.00 to $7.00 each	$60,000	) 139.6%)	
Reserved Parking	$25.50 per week	$60,000	$25 to $30 per week	$50,000	)	
Advertising Revenue			By Negotiation	$2,000		

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**					
BUSINESS UNIT :	**CAR PARKING**					
ACTIVITY:	**FEES SCHEDULE**					
Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge	2000/2001 Revenue from Present Charge	2001/2002 Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
(vi) Hospital Car Parking						
(a) Building:						
Basic Charge	0c to 70c per 1/2 hr	)	50c to 70c per 1/2 hr.	)	)	
Daily Rate	$6 per day	$260,000	$6 per day	$200,000	)	
Advertising		$5,000		$5,000		
Reserved Parking	$15.00 per week	)	$15 to $20 per week	)	101.6%	
(b) Main Site:						
Basic Charge	70c per 1/2 hr.	$500,000	70c per 1/2 hr.	$580,000	)	
Daily Rate	$10.00 per day		$10.00 per day			
(vii) Farmers Car Park						
Basic Charge	60c per 1/2 hr	)	From 1 August 2001: First hour free (*) 60c per half hour for hours 2 &3 90c per half hour for more than 3 hrs (* 11 month trial only)	)	)	
Early Bird	$5.00 to $7.00	$650,000	$5.00 to $7.00	$602,000	)	
Reserve Parking	p to $55.00 per week	)	up to $55.00 per week	)	63.9%	
Advertising Revenue	By negotiation	$11,700	By negotiation	$10,000	)	
(viii) Railton Site						
Reserve Parking	$18.75 per week	$4,000	$20 to $25 per week	$50,000	51.10%	(1)
(ix) Sheraton Site Car Park						
Reserved Parking	$17.60 per week	$10,000		$0		
Coupon Parking	$1.00 per hr or $4.00 per day or $2.50 per 1/2 day	$25,000		$0		
(x) Centennial Pool Car Park Basic Charge	50c per 1/2 hr. for first 2 hrs and $2.00 per hr. for third hour	$20,000	50c per 1/2 hr. for first 2 hrs and $2.00 per hr. for third hour	$35,000	477.0%	
(xi) Rolleston Avenue Car Park						
Reserved Parking	$20.00 per week	$32,000	$20 to $25 per week	$11,000		(1)
Pay and Display Revenue	70c per 1/2 hr	$65,000	70c per 1/2 hr	$93,000	112.3%	
Note(1): Excludes revenue from Councillor and Council vehicle parking.						

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**					
BUSINESS UNIT :	**CAR PARKING**					
ACTIVITY:	**FEES SCHEDULE**					
Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge	2000/2001 Revenue from Present Charge	2001/2002 Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
(xii) Downs Estate Car Park	$14.50 per week	$30,000	$14.50 per week	$20,000	) 66.5%	(1)
(xiv) Satellite Car Parks Service Contract		$11,500		$11,500	) 45.6%	
(xv) The Crossing Car Park	60c per 1/2 hr	$303,750	From 1 August 2001: First hour free (*) 60c per half hour for hours 2 &3 90c per half hour for more than 3 hrs (* 11 month trial only)	$325,000	)	
Basic Charge					43.0%	
Advertising				$5,000	)	
Sub - Total		**$4,674,950**		**$4,580,000**		
Note(1): Excludes revenue from Councillor and Council vehicle parking.						

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**					
BUSINESS UNIT :	**CAR PARKING**					
ACTIVITY:	**FEES SCHEDULE**					
Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge	2000/2001 Revenue from Present Charge	2001/2002 Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
2. ON-STREET PARKING						
(a) Parking Meters	70c per 1/2 hr	$2,580,000	80c per 1/2 hr	$2,955,000		
(b) Coupon Parking	$1.00 per hr	$75,000	$1.60 per hr	$80,000		
(b) Coupon Parking - Commuter Unmetered a	$2.50 per day	$125,000	$2.50 per day	$250,000	)	
(c) Shrouds	$10.00 per day	$40,000	$10.00 per day	$40,000	)	
(d) Residential Parking	$20.00 per year	$1,000	$20.00 per year	$1,000	)418.0%)	
Sub - Total		**$2,821,000**		**$3,326,000**		
3. REVENUE - NON USER CHARGE						
Infringement Fees/Court recoveries		$3,057,000		$3,507,000		
Abandoned Vehicles		$8,300		$8,300		
Sub - Total		**$3,065,300**		**$3,515,300**		
GRAND TOTAL		**$10,561,250**		**$11,421,300**		

8.6.0

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT**
ACTIVITY:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

Overall Objectives

Property Management

- To provide professional property advice to elected representatives and Council Business Units
- To ensure that Council Business Units have, at their disposal, appropriate property resources to meet their operational needs.
- To minimise the occurrence of surplus property assets and ensure their orderly disposal or alternative use.
- To maximise returns from properties retained for investment and community purposes in accordance with agreed financial and social criteria.
- To sustainably manage and develop the Council's housing stock.

Property Services Consultancy

- To provide a cost-effective consultancy and advisory service to the Council and its Business Units, external clients and other local authorities in the administration, conveyancing and management related to the acquisition and disposal of property assets, including leases and licences.

Property Projects Consultancy

- To provide property related specialist advice and information and develop solutions to the Council's extraordinary property related issues and needs.

Key Changes

Committed Costs (Operating)

- Due to a review of the surplus property programme, values and costs, as well as the inclusion of additional properties during the year, direct operating costs are budgeted to increase by $105,000, as generally reported to the Projects and Property Committee during 2000/01. $105,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT**
ACTIVITY:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

Items Committed by Council during the year (Operating)

- Nil.

Increased Costs due to Increased Demand

Property Services Consultancy

- Overall 10.5% increase in costs (including direct, internal and overheads). However, an equivalent amount ($75,000) is an internal charge for the purchase of in-house legal services for property conveyancing. These costs will be directly recovered from internal clients and external charges. A consequential reduction in external legal fees will be reflected in the budgets of the various units of Council who use the services. nil

New Operating Initiatives

- The Special Projects provision has been increased from $90,000 for 2000/01 to $189,000. The previous $90,000 provided for recovery of internal time against known projects and again $89,000 has been budgeted for, for the same purpose. However, experience has proven that there are invariably unforseen projects developed during the year that require additional funding. Previous years have catered for this through carry forwards or bids during the six monthly review. Due to the obvious ad-hoc nature of this output, it is prudent to provide an adequate budget initially. $49,000

Fee Changes

- Projected increased revenue from sundry property rentals and conveyancing fees. ($5,800)

Efficiency Gains

- Nil.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT**
ACTIVITY:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

New Capital Initiatives

- Nil.

Capital Cost Increase >2%

Capital outputs in this budget relate to the capital development costs and revenue associated with the management and disposal of 'surplus' properties.

- Medium term capital budgets (1-5 years) have been revised to reflect a review of surplus property sales and expenditure. Amendments have been made to best reflect a realistic outcome scenario, as generally reported to the Projects and Property Committee during 2000/2001. The net effect for years 2-5 is ($442,000). Among other changes this includes the sale of land at Bottle Lake and/or the Kianga land (Stewarts Gully) which has been moved out to 2004/05 and revised down from $5,350,000 to $2,600,000. It should be noted that there are a number of issues associated with realising value from either of these opportunities including compliance with the rezoning provisions of the Resource Management Act. $853,000

- Long term capital budgets (6-10 years) have been reduced to nil, i.e. a reduction in sales revenue of $800,000 and development costs of $200,000, giving a net increase of $600,000. These predictions were always arbitrary and anticipation surplus property sales beyond year 5 is not realistic. $600,000

- Decrease in capital expenditure (Property Services: New Assets) previously budgeted mainly for computer replacements but now leased and part of operating costs. ($29,000)

Capital Cost Increases >2% Committed by Council during the year

- Nil.

Restructuring of Budgets

- Nil.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**OUTPUT SUMMARY**

OUTPUT CLASS EXPENDITURE		**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
PROPERTY			
Property Consultancy Services	Page 8.6.2	533,500	759,902
Property Projects Consultancy Services	Page 8.6.3	131,000	233,508
Special Projects	Page 8.6.4	70,000	138,000
Information and Advice	Page 8.6.5	323,294	277,615
Management of Non Operational Property	Page 8.6.6	437,817	484,648
		1,495,611	1,893,672
OUTPUT CLASS REVENUE & RECOVERIES			
PROPERTY			
Property Consultancy Services	Page 8.6.2	533,500	759,902
Property Projects Consultancy Services	Page 8.6.3	131,000	233,508
Special Projects	Page 8.6.4		
Information & Advice	Page 8.6.5		
Management of Non Operational Property	Page 8.6.6	80,000	125,050
		744,500	1,118,459
NET COST OF PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		751,111	775,213
COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED		112,060	93,083
CAPITAL OUTPUTS			
Surplus Property Development	Page 8.6.8	(675,500)	(401,468)
Fixed Assets	Page 8.6.10	15,000	34,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT : PROPERTY CONSULTANCY SERVICES

For text see page 8.6.text.2.ii and text.2.iii.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT : PROPERTY CONSULTANCY SERVICES

Description

- Provision of a cost effective consultant and advisory service to the Council and its Business Units in the administration, conveyancing and management related to the acquisition and disposal of property assets, including property leases and licences.
- Provision of consultant property services to external clients and other local authorities on a cost recovery basis.
- Undertake the functions of accredited agent of Land Information New Zealand in the preparation and publication of statutory notices (All Legislation) and other authorised categories.
- Provision of information and advice to the general public and elected members.
- Undertaking feasibility studies on property related matters.
- Maintaining the Corporate property database through the Real Estate module of SAP and GEMS.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. To manage the section's workloads, costs and revenue to provide an efficient service to the Council, Business Units and external clients on a cost recovery basis.
2. (a) Acquire designated and other required property for programmed and other authorised works.
   (b) Dispose of property which is surplus to operational and any other Council requirements.
3. Negotiation, preparation and management of leases and licences for client units and external organisations.
4. Maintain high level of accuracy and completeness of corporate property Real Estate database and progress integration with GEMS.
5. To undertake and promote accredited functions as agent of Land Information NZ.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT : PROPERTY CONSULTANCY SERVICES (CONTD)

Performance Indicators

1. Client satisfaction demonstrated by results of customer survey.
   Balance of costs against revenue as at 30 June 2002.
2. Acquisition of 85% of required properties within budget allocation and within a time frame to enable planned and authorised works to proceed during the budget period.
3. Maintenance and management of the lease portfolio to client units and lessee satisfaction and recovery of budgeted revenue to 30 June 2002.

4.1 90% of all amendments/additions entered into database within four weeks of transaction completion.

4.2. Provision of an accurate corporate Real Estate property database integrated with GEMS by 30 June 2002.

5. Obtain 2 new external local authority customers requiring LINZ accredited services by 30 June 2002.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT : PROPERTY CONSULTANCY SERVICES			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Services Allocated Holding A/c	100%	100%	533,500	684,902
Legal Fees (Inhouse)			0	75,000
TOTAL COST - PROPERTY CONSULTANCY SERVICES			533,500	759,902
REVENUE				
External			30,000	37,000
From Other Council Units			503,500	555,000
Overhead Recovery			0	167,902
			533,500	759,902
NET COST - PROPERTY CONSULTANCY SERVICES			0	0

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT : PROPERTY PROJECTS CONSULTANCY SERVICES

Description

- Provision of a cost-efficient consultant and advisory service to the Council and its Business Units in the acquisition, leasing, development and disposal of property pursuant to Council projects.
- Provision of valuation advice to the Council and its Business Units.
- Provision of information and advice to the Council and its clients.
- Undertaking special projects and feasibility studies on property related matters.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. Manage the processes for acquisition, leasing, development and disposal of property for project works, both planned and unplanned.
2. Assist in the negotiation of property issues for client units.
3. To manage the section's workloads, costs and revenue to provide an efficient service to the Council and client units on a cost recovery basis.
4. Develop and maintain the knowledge of the property industry and market.

Performance Indicators

1. Acquisition of required properties within budget allocation and within a time frame to enable planned works to proceed during the budget period.
2. Being available and responsive with provision of valuable advice to clients both internal and external. Council and client satisfaction demonstrated by results of customer survey. Development of unplanned project work to a logical conclusion.
3. Balance of costs against revenue as at 30 June 2002.
4. Continued involvement and liaison with professional property institutes and practice of continuing professional development.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT : PROPERTY PROJECTS CONSULTANCY SERVICES			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Projects Allocated Holding A/c	100%	100%	131,000	233,508
TOTAL COST - PROPERTY PROJECTS CONSULTANCY SERVICES			131,000	233,508
REVENUE				
External			0	0
From Other Council Units			131,000	131,800
Overhead Recovery			0	101,708
			131,000	233,508
NET COST - PROPERTY PROJECTS CONSULTANCY SERVICES			0	0

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT : SPECIAL PROJECTS

Description

- Provision of consultant and advisory service to the Council and its Business Units in evaluating special projects, undertaking feasibility studies and recommending courses of action on property projects which are recognised as 'Council' projects but may not be planned in terms of budget provision for recovery of fees for services provided.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. Continue with professional input to the advancement of the following identified 'Council' projects:

    - Cathedral Junction Development
    - Heritage buildings
    - City car parking developments
    - Central City Sustainability Projects
    - Review and rationalisation of Council's Central City accommodation and property holdings.

2. Undertake other special projects as required.

Performance Indicators

1. Acceptable progress on development of the above 'Council' projects by 30 June 2002.

2. Provision of services to the Council and client units to a level which assists and promotes the decision-making process and progress on approved developments.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT : SPECIAL PROJECTS		**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS			
ChCh Pier		0	0
New Brighton Mainstreet		0	0
Miscellaneous Projects		0	49,000
ALLOCATED COSTS			
Property Projects Consultancy Services	Page 8.6.3	70,000	89,000
Depreciation on ChCh Pier		0	0
TOTAL COST - SPECIAL PROJECTS		70,000	138,000
RECOVERIES			
NET COST SPECIAL PROJECTS		70,000	138,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT: **SPECIAL PROJECTS**

Description Provision of consultant and advisory services to the Council and Units in evaluating special property related projects. Undertaking feasibility studies and recommending courses of action on those projects not all of which are pursued.

Benefits The advice enables informed decisions.

Strategic Objectives A3,A5, B1,B5, F2,F5 ***CCC Policy*** No specific policy although the policies of the client outputs apply.

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

There is a general community benefit as the Council requires advice. The stakeholder interest is reflected in Capital Value Rating.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT : SPECIAL PROJECTS

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
100.00% General Benefits	-	101,030	26,739	3,556	6,675		138,000	CapValAll
0.00% Direct Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	-	101,030	26,739	3,556	6,675	-	138,000	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Non-Rateable	-	5,135	1,359	181	(6,675)		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	-	5,135	1,359	181	(6,675)	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	-	106,165	28,098	3,737	-	-	138,000	
Funded By								
0.00% User Charges	-						-	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
100.00% Capital Value Rating	-	106,165	28,098	3,737	-	-	138,000	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	-	106,165	28,098	3,737	-	-	138,000	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT : INFORMATION AND ADVICE

Description

- Provision of accurate, professional and timely information and advice on requests from the Council, members of the public, community organisations and other external sources.

Objective for 2001/02

1. Maintain a high standard of professionalism and service.

Performance Indicator

1. Response within the specified time frame.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT : INFORMATION AND ADVICE				**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS					
Legal Fees				7,020	4,000
ALLOCATED COSTS					
Property Consultancy Services			Page 8.6.2	150,448	167,902
Property Projects Consultancy Services			Page 8.6.3	12,954	12,708
Manager Allocated Holding Account	(48.00)%	30.10%		152,871	93,005
TOTAL COST - INFORMATION AND ADVICE				323,294	277,615
RECOVERIES					
NET COST - INFORMATION AND ADVICE				323,294	277,615

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT: **INFORMATION AND ADVICE**

Description Provision of accurate, professional, and timely advice on requests from the Council, members of the public, community organisations, and external sources.

Benefits The community has ready access to advice on Council property matters.

Strategic Objectives A3,A5, B1,B5, F2,F5 ***CCC Policy*** No specific policy although the policies of the client outputs apply.

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

There is a general community benefit as the Council requires advice. The stakeholder interest is reflected in Capital Value Rating.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Any direct benefit is more than compensated for by the value to the community as a whole.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT : INFORMATION AND ADVICE

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
100.00% General Benefits	-	203,242	53,791	7,153	13,428		277,615	CapValAll
0.00% Direct Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	-	203,242	53,791	7,153	13,428	-	277,615	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Non-Rateable	-	10,330	2,734	364	(13,428)		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	-	10,330	2,734	364	(13,428)	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	-	213,572	56,525	7,517	-	-	277,615	
Funded By								
0.00% User Charges	-						-	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
100.00% Capital Value Rating	-	213,572	56,525	7,517	-	-	277,615	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	-	213,572	56,525	7,517	-	-	277,615	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUTS

- **MANAGEMENT OF NON OPERATIONAL PROPERTY (OPERATING)**
- **MANAGEMENT OF NON OPERATIONAL PROPERTY (CAPITAL)**

Description

- Review Council property holdings.
- Assessment and recommendation on surplus property for alternative use, redevelopment and/or disposal.
- Maintenance of properties pending disposal.
- Maximise value and sale of surplus property.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. Continue review of surplus or uneconomic property holdings.
2. Continue the disposal programme for identified surplus properties.
3. Commence the special development projects:
    - 109A Bexley Road
    - Owles Terrace
    - Kennedys Bush Road
    - Hunter Terrace

Performance Indicators

1. Complete the review of all Council property holdings by 30 June 2002.
2. Subject to prevailing market conditions, dispose of defined surplus properties by 30 June 2002 to the estimated gross value of $1,200,000).
3. Commence the special development projects by 30 June 2001:
    - Owles Terrace — Prepare development proposal.
    - Kennedys Bush Road — Subdivision and disposal.
    - 109A Bexley Road — Develop solution to non-compliant improvement.
    - Hunter Terrace — Review and rationalisation of property holding.

    Note: Planning issues may delay the disposal process in some cases.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT : MANAGEMENT OF NON OPERATIONAL PROPERTY (OPERATING)	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS		
Property Maintenance	375,690	433,430
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS	375,690	433,430
ALLOCATED COSTS		
Unit Overhead	62,000	46,000
Depreciation	0	2,900
Debt Servicing	127	2,318
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS	62,127	51,218
TOTAL COSTS	437,817	484,648
REVENUE:		
External Revenue	71,000	116,050
Internal Recoveries	9,000	9,000
TOTAL REVENUE	80,000	125,050
NET COST - MANAGEMENT OF NON OPERATIONAL PROPERTY (OPERATING)	357,817	359,598

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT: **MANAGEMENT OF NON OPERATIONAL PROPERTY**

Description Management of property not required or potentially not required for operational use. This includes holding costs, assessment and recommendations for alternative use, redevelopment, or disposal.

Benefits The costs and benefits of management of surplus property are efficiently managed.

Strategic Objectives A3,A5, B1,B5, F2,F5 ***CCC Policy*** Property disposal procedures & flow chart

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

The community benefits from the efficient management of property surplus to the operational needs of Council.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

The underlying benefits are general although there will be some rent recoveries

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

Rent recoveries are deemed to meet the direct benefits

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT : MANAGEMENT OF NON OPERATIONAL PROPERTY

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
80.00% General Benefits	-	283,849	75,125	9,991	18,754		387,718	CapValAll
20.00% Direct Benefits	96,930	-	-	-	-		96,930	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	96,930	283,849	75,125	9,991	18,754	-	484,648	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	28,120	(20,587)	(5,449)	(725)	(1,360)		-	CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	13,381	3,541	471	(17,393)		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	28,120	(7,206)	(1,907)	(254)	(18,754)	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	125,050	276,643	73,218	9,737	-	-	484,648	
Funded By								
25.80% User Charges	125,050						125,050	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
74.20% Capital Value Rating	-	276,643	73,218	9,737	-	-	359,598	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	125,050	276,643	73,218	9,737	-	-	484,648	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT : MANAGEMENT OF NON OPERATIONAL PROPERTY (OPERATING)

For text and further details of costs see pages 8.6.text.6.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT : MANAGEMENT OF NON OPERATIONAL PROPERTY (OPERATING)	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
ANALYSIS OF COSTS		
Miscellaneous & Surplus Property	24,750	(15,039)
Huntsbury Spur	0	2,500
Owles Terrace Yard	19,627	14,873
Lyttleton St	0	7,800
Kennedys Bush Road (201)	0	(5,730)
Kennedys Bush Road (189)	0	(4,730)
Tuam St Carpark	210,000	201,000
Woodham Road	0	0
Kennedys Bush Road (ex Quarry)	7,500	9,500
Wigram/ Addington	0	0
Westminster St House	0	7,900
Ferrymead Land	55,000	32,000
Wilmers Rd	0	10,100
Hunter Tce Sections	0	12,000
Johns Rd	0	12,250
Springs Rd Pit	0	10,000
Bexley Rd (109A)	0	13,900
Philpotts Rd (105)	0	17,000
Clearbrook St	0	7,700
Former New Brighton Library	0	(9,366)
Riccarton Community Room	40,940	35,940
NET COST - MANAGEMENT OF NON OPERATIONAL PROPERTY (	357,817	359,598
Cost of Capital Employed	108,942	78,009

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

OUTPUT : MANAGEMENT OF NON OPERATIONAL PROPERTY (DEVELOPMENT)

For text see page 8.6.text.6.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

OUTPUT : MANAGEMENT OF NON OPERATIONAL PROPERTY (DEVELOPMENT)	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS		
Development Costs	789,500	98,532
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS	789,500	98,532
ALLOCATED COSTS		
Overhead	0	0
TOTAL COSTS	789,500	98,532
REVENUE:		
Sale Of Property	1,465,000	500,000
TOTAL REVENUE	1,465,000	500,000
NET COST - MANAGEMENT OF NON OPERATIONAL PROPERTY (DEVELOPMENT)	(675,500)	(401,468)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

OUTPUT : MANAGEMENT OF NON OPERATIONAL PROPERTY (DEVELOPMENT)

For text see page 8.6.text.6.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

OUTPUT : MANAGEMENT OF NON OPERATIONAL PROPERTY (DEVELOPMENT)	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
ANALYSIS OF COSTS		
Miscellaneous & Surplus Property	(253,500)	13,000
Huntsbury Spur	0	1,500
Owles Terrace Yard	(290,000)	0
Lyttleton St	0	(68,468)
Kennedys Bush Road (201)	0	(166,500)
Kennedys Bush Road (189)	0	(109,000)
Tuam St Carpark	160,000	0
Kennedys Bush Road (ex Quarry)	(377,000)	8,000
Westminster St House	0	(106,000)
Ferrymead Land	85,000	10,000
Johns Rd	0	3,000
Springs Rd Pit	0	3,000
Bexley Rd (109A)	0	4,000
Philpotts Rd (105)	0	3,000
Clearbrook St	0	3,000
NET COST - MANAGEMENT OF NON OPERATIONAL PROPERTY (DEVELOPMENT)	(675,500)	(401,468)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

	2000/2001 BUDGET $	2001/2002 BUDGET $
OUTPUT : RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS		
Computer Equipment	0	0
Computer Software Upgrade	12,000	8,000
Telecommunications	0	0
Furniture & Equipment	3,000	4,000
	15,000	12,000
OUTPUT : NEW ASSETS		
Furniture & Equipment	0	12,000
Unspecified	0	10,000
Addington Carpark	0	0
	0	22,000
TOTAL COST FIXED ASSETS	15,000	34,000
SALES/CONTRIBUTIONS		
Addington Hillmorton Development	0	0
	0	0

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

	2001/2002	2002/2003	2003/2004	2004/2005	2005/2006
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
Property Sales					
Sundry	-500,000	-1,230,000	-100,000	-2,000,000	-200,000
Bottle Lake Land Sale - Note 1				-2,600,000	
	-500,000	-1,230,000	-100,000	-4,600,000	-200,000
Management -Office Equipment					
Computer Software	5,000	3,000	2,000		
Telecom					
Furniture & Equipment	2,000	2,000	2,000	4,000	4,000
	7,000	5,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
Projects -Office Equipment					
Computer Software					
Telecom		1,000			
Furniture & Equipment		2,000		2,000	2,600
	0	3,000	0	2,000	2,600
Services - Office Equipment					
Computer Software	3,000	5,000	3,000		2,000
Telecom		2,000		2,000	
Furniture & Equipment	2,000	4,000	2,000	8,000	7,000
	5,000	11,000	5,000	10,000	9,000
TOTAL RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	-488,000	-1,211,000	-91,000	-4,584,000	-184,400

Note 1: - Subject to compliance with the Resource Management Act, realisation of this may not be a possibility however there may be a substitution opportunity utilising land held at Stewarts Gully

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

		2001/2002	2002/2003	2003/2004	2004/2005	2005/2006
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS						
Surplus Property Development						
Development Costs		98,532	346,000	23,000	253,000	50,000
TOTAL ASSET IMPROVEMENTS		98,532	346,000	23,000	253,000	50,000
NEW ASSETS						
Management						
Furniture & Fittings		2,000			1,000	
Projects						
Addington Car Park						
Rugby League Capital Contribution (Addington)						
Unspecified		5,000		1,800		
Furniture & Fittings			3,000		1,800	1,800
Services						
Unspecified		10,000		10,000	10,000	10,000
Furniture & Fittings		5,000	9,500			
TOTAL NEW ASSETS		22,000	12,500	11,800	12,800	11,800
TOTAL NET SURPLUS		-367,468	-852,500	-56,200	-4,318,200	-122,600
Annual Plan 2000/2001	-660,500	-1,819,000	-68,500	-127,200	-5,468,500	-118,900

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT	0	0	0	0	
	0	0	0	0	0
MANAGEMENT	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
PROJECTS	2,600	2,600	2,600	2,600	2,600
SERVICES	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
	14,600	14,600	14,600	14,600	14,600
TOTAL RENEWAL & REPLACEMENTS	14,600	14,600	14,600	14,600	14,600
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT	0	0	0	0	
	0	0	0	0	0
MANAGEMENT					
PROJECTS					
SERVICES					
	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	0	0	0	0	0
NEW ASSETS					
MANAGEMENT	1,000		1,000	1,000	1,000
PROJECTS	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800
SERVICES	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	12,800	11,800	12,800	12,800	12,800

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
SUMMARY					
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	14,600	14,600	14,600	14,600	14,600
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	0	0	0	0	0
NEW ASSETS	12,800	11,800	12,800	12,800	12,800
	27,400	26,400	27,400	27,400	27,400
Annual Plan 2000/2001	-117,900	-118,900	-117,900	-117,900	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**					
BUSINESS UNIT	**PROPERTY MANAGEMENT**					
ACTIVITY	**FEES SCHEDULE**					
Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge	2000/2001 Revenue from Present Charge	2001/2002 Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge		Note
Philosophy: To recover the cost of all professional fees, consents and disbursements costs, unless the relevant documentation provides otherwise.						
GENERAL CHARGES;						
Consents:						
Mortgages, caveats, lease conditions, partial release of compensation certificates, neighbour consents	$60.00	}	$60.00	}		
Document sealing fee	$60.00	}	$60.00	}		
Title production fee	$25.00	}	$25.00	}		
CONVEYANCING FEES		}		}		
Where work is carried out by Council's in-house solicitors and/or property consultants (All costs are **inclusive** of GST, and exclude disbursements and external consent costs, but **include** one sealing fee)		}		}		
Agreement to lease	$337.50 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ an hourly rate of $90	}	$337.50 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ an hourly rate of $90	}		

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**					
BUSINESS UNIT	**PROPERTY MANAGEMENT**					
ACTIVITY	**FEES SCHEDULE**					
Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge	2000/2001 Revenue from Present Charge	2001/2002 Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge		Note
Deed of lease	$337.50 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ an hourly rate of $90	} }	$337.50 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ an hourly rate of $90	} }		
Deed of assignment of lease	$225 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ an hourly rate of $90	} }	$225 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ an hourly rate of $90	} }		
Landlord’s consent to an assignment	$168.75 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ an hourly rate of $90	} }	$168.75 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ an hourly rate of $90	} }		
Deed recording a review of rent	$168.75 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ an hourly rate of $90	} }	$168.75 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ an hourly rate of $90	} }		
Deed of renewal of lease	$168.75 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ an hourly rate of $90	} }	$168.75 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ an hourly rate of $90	} }		
Deed of variation of lease	$168.75 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ an hourly rate of $90	} }	$168.75 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ an hourly rate of $90	} }		
Deed of sublease	$393.75 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ an hourly rate of $90	} }	$393.75 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ an hourly rate of $90	} }		

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**					
BUSINESS UNIT	**PROPERTY MANAGEMENT**					
ACTIVITY	**FEES SCHEDULE**					
Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge	2000/2001 Revenue from Present Charge	2001/2002 Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge		Note
Easements in gross	$393.75 for the first easement on each plan and $168.75 for each subsequent easement on that plan	}	$393.75 for the first easement on each plan and $168.75 for each subsequent easement on that plan	}		
Surrenders and variations of easements	$225 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ an hourly rate of $90	}	$225 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ an hourly rate of $90	}		
Deeds of licence	$168.75 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ an hourly rate of $90	}	$168.75 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ an hourly rate of $90	}		
All other legal work	Based on time @ an hourly rate of $90	}	Based on time @ an hourly rate of $90	}		
Fees as Accredited Agent of Land Information NZ: Proclamations & Gazettes	$225 plus disbursements, with provision to increase fees in accordance with Public Works (Fees for Documents) Regulations 1989	} $30,000.00	$225 plus disbursements, with provision to increase fees in accordance with Public Works (Fees for Documents) Regulations 1989	} $37,000.00	4%	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**				
BUSINESS UNIT		**PROPERTY MANAGEMENT**				
ACTIVITY		**FEES SCHEDULE**				
Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge	2000/2001 Revenue from Present Charge	2001/2002 Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge		Note
Rents						
Miscellaneous property rentals and hire	Various	$21,000	Various	$69,800		5%
Cell Phone Site Revenue		$50,000		$46,250		
Grand Total		**$101,000**		**$153,050**		

8.7.0

HOUSING

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
ACTIVITY:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

Overall Objective

- To contribute to the community's social and well-being by ensuring safe, accessible and affordable housing is available to people on low incomes including elderly persons and people with disabilities.
- To ensure all properties within the Housing portfolio are fully utilised.
- To ensure that all properties within the Housing portfolio are maintained and upgraded on a progressive basis in accordance with the Asset Management Plans.

Key Changes

Committed Costs (Operating)

- Hornby Close - Stage 1 development, budget now for a full year (previously 6 month budget provision) ($43,400)
- Cecil Place (stage 2), budget now for a full year (previously 6 month budget provision) ($49,250)

Increased Costs due to Increased Demand

- Additional staffing resources allowed for in activities and tenancy liaison areas. $80,000

New Operating Initiatives

- Nil

Fee Changes

- Nil. Rents may need to be reviewed as a result of the change of Government. The new Government intend to set Housing New Zealand rentals at 25% of income. Council rents are set between 25% and 35% of gross income. However, the Council also provides lawn/garden maintenance, tenant support services and tenant activities within the rent structure.

Efficiency Gains

- Nil

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
ACTIVITY:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

New Capital Initiatives

- The following items are generic capital upgrades/enhancement projects that have previously been included in the Operational Budget. Funding is included in the Capital Programme for years 1-10 and will be determined during the year depending on needs analyses in consultation with the Tenancy Team.
  - Garden Sheds (x11) $8,800 pa
  - Off-Street Parking $77,000 pa
  - Landscape Improvements $35,300 pa
  - Heaters and Extractors $9,000 pa

  130,100 total over 10 years $1,301,000

  Following the Tenancy and Support Services internal service delivery review, office alterations will be required:
  - Upgrade office for internal restructure $80,000

Capital Cost Increase > 2%

- Nil

Restructuring of Budgets

- A restructuring of the Property Unit 18 months ago saw two Housing Officers transferred to the Property Asset Management Team. Salaries etc were not adjusted at the time as they spent all their time on housing work. As a consequence of an internal review of the Property Asset Management Team, the two officers are now undertaking varied portfolio management. The adjustment to the respective budgets will consolidate the asset management salary costs within the Property Asset Management Team's Cost Centre. Work associated with the housing portfolio will then be charged to the Housing Account.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
ACTIVITY:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

	2000 / 01	**2001 / 02**
Direct Staff costs transferred from the Housing Budget (CC 3151)	($100,183)	($100,183)
Direct Staff costs transferred to the Property Asset Management Team (CC 3251)	$100,791	$100,791
Revised share of corporate overhead charges.	$491,679	$360,286
Note: these figures are the residual / revised totals to be included and not additional expenditure – Balance of Corporate Overheads are transferred to Property Asset Management Team Cost Centre (CC 3251).		(reduction of $131,393 from 00/01)

Restructuring of Budgets (contd)

- Splitting of EPH "lump sum" maintenance and operating expenditure down to an individual complex level for reporting and asset management analysis rather than a one line total.

- Transfer of restricted assets from Housing to Asset Management's budget
  - Mona Vale Gatehouses (x2) $5,880

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**OUTPUT SUMMARY**

RATEPAYER FUNDED HOUSING		**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
HOUSING			
ASSET MANAGEMENT			
Output : City Housing - Operational Units	Page 8.7.22	(70,450)	35,988
NET COST OF OUTPUTS		(70,450)	35,988
CAPITAL OUTPUTS	Page 8.7.27	4,000	84,000
SEPARATE HOUSING ACCOUNTS			
HOUSING			
ASSET MANAGEMENT			
Output : City Housing - Elderly Persons	Page 8.7.2	(1,608,461)	(1,683,802)
Output : City Housing - Public Rental	Page 8.7.6	(974,331)	(940,018)
Output : City Housing - Owner Occupier	Page 8.7.19	(5,502)	6,602
Output : City Housing - Trust Properties	Page 8.7.21	(37,308)	(42,390)
		(2,625,603)	(2,659,608)
CITY HOUSING - TENANCY & SUPPORT SERVICES	Page 8.7.23	885,536	512,604
CITY HOUSING - POLICY ADVICE & RESEARCH	Page 8.7.24	77,538	86,169
NET COST OF OUTPUTS		(1,662,529)	(2,060,836)
CAPITAL OUTPUTS			
City Housing - Elderly Persons	Page 8.7.5	4,460,000	1,640,100
City Housing - Public Rental	Page 8.7.17	2,400,000	0
COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED		6,821,205	7,115,282

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

NET COST SUMMARY		**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - ELDERLY PERSONS			
NET COST CITY HOUSING - ELDERLY PERSONS	Page 8.7.4	(1,608,461)	(1,683,802)
TOTAL NET COST CITY HOUSING - ELDERLY PERSONS		(1,608,461)	(1,683,802)
TOTAL FIXED ASSETS PURCHASES	Page 8.7.5	4,460,000	1,640,100
Cost of Capital Employed		5,481,583	5,491,284

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - ELDERLY PERSONS

For text see page 8.7.text.3.ii.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY – HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - ELDERLY PERSONS

Description

- The following outputs, within the Housing portfolio, have been grouped together under the Asset Management Output due to their similarity with respect to the property / asset management function:
  Elderly Persons Housing
  Public Rental Housing
  Trust Housing
  Owner Occupier
  General Housing

- To ensure that the properties within the Housing portfolio are maintained to a high standard and upgraded on a progressive basis in accordance with the Asset Management Plan(s).

- To ensure that Council's Statutory obligations with respect to its Housing portfolio are achieved.

- To provide an asset management system that continually assesses its holdings with respect to present and future use.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. Develop an Asset Management Plan

2. Implement the planned maintenance programme.

Performance Indicators

1. Adoption of a Asset Management Plan by the Council by June 2002.

2. Complete the planned maintenance programme within budget by 30 June 2002.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - ELDERLY PERSONS	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS		
Miscellaneous Expenses	5,000	0
Landlords' electricity	35,000	0
Insurance	159,757	180,370
Insurance excess	20,000	32,400
Rates	600,000	555,930
Special Items - General	0	0
Maintenance of undeveloped sites	3,000	3,000
Grounds maintenance contract	400,000	333,200
Plumbing Services	190,000	132,500
Electrical Services	145,000	106,600
Fences	8,000	0
Paths	12,000	0
Range replacement	3,000	0
Caretaking & Cleaning Services	50,000	50,000
Blind Replacement	50,000	50,000
Exterior decoration (11 complexes)	210,000	153,000
Interior decoration	520,000	520,000
Floor Coverings	35,000	35,000
Loan Servicing Interest	403,398	385,901
Landlords Electricity	0	29,210
Maintenance Direct Costs	135,550	122,800
SPECIAL ITEMS		
Garages & Roofing	294,800	200,000
Remodelling	182,000	0
Car Parking	66,000	0
Miscellaneous	81,300	179,200
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS	3,608,805	3,069,111

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY – HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING – EPH**

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - ELDERLY PERSONS

For text see page 8.7.text.3ii.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - ELDERLY PERSONS

			2000/2001 $	2001/2002 $
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C	(35.39)%	2.83%	621,584	46,000
Internal Asset Management Fee			0	152,100
Internal Housing Management Fee			0	706,101
Depreciation			611,150	583,686
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			1,232,734	1,487,887
TOTAL COSTS			4,841,539	4,556,998
RENTS & SUNDRY REVENUE			6,450,000	6,240,800
NET COST ELDERLY PERSONS HOUSING			(1,608,461)	(1,683,802)
Cost of Capital Employed			5,481,583	5,491,284

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

OUTPUT: **CITY HOUSING - ELDERLY PERSONS**

Description Provision of affordable housing for elderly persons within 2,127 units.

Benefits Safe affordable housing available to the elderly who have a proven need or who have difficulties with alternative accommodation.

Strategic Objectives A3,A5, B1,B5, F2,F5 ***CCC Policy*** Council Housing Policy, Older Persons Policy, Tenants Support Policy

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

The following general benefits arise:
- Satisfaction among the community at large that good standard housing is available to the elderly
- Reduced demand on social services
- Positive impact of Council's housing operation on urban renewal.

The general benefit is assessed at 20%.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Tenants are the direct beneficiaries.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

Surpluses are applied to Rates and included in the 'Operational Surplus'. They are transferred to the Housing Development Account for future Housing needs.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City. Surpluses from the City Housing Account are transferred to the Housing Development Reserve from the total Council operating surplus.

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits shall be funded by user charges, set to meeting operating costs with a margin to ensure all costs are met. The tenancies are managed in accordance with the Residential Tenancies Act and other statutory obligations.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - ELDERLY PERSONS

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
20.00% General Benefits	-	667,237	176,595	23,485	44,084		911,400	CapValAll
80.00% Direct Benefits	3,645,598	-	-	-	-		3,645,598	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	3,645,598	667,237	176,595	23,485	44,084	-	4,556,998	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	2,595,202	(1,899,950)	(502,852)	(66,872)	(125,528)		-	CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	(62,656)	(16,583)	(2,205)	81,444		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	2,595,202	(1,962,606)	(519,435)	(69,077)	(44,084)	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	6,240,800	(1,295,369)	(342,840)	(45,593)	-	-	4,556,998	
Funded By								
136.95% User Charges	6,240,800						6,240,800	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
-36.95% Capital Value Rating	-	(1,295,369)	(342,840)	(45,593)	-	-	(1,683,802)	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	6,240,800	(1,295,369)	(342,840)	(45,593)	-	-	4,556,998	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

OUTPUT : CAPITAL OUTPUTS - EPH

For text see page 8.7.text.5.ii.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

OUTPUT : CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description

- To provide a co-ordination and project management role for the implementation of the Capital Works programme.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. To complete 40 refurbishments for bedsit type units.

2. To provide a new residents' lounge in an existing Housing complex suitable for the requirements of the tenants.

3. To project manage the Capital Works programme.

Performance Indicators

1. Completion of 40 refurbishments of bedsitter units to Housing Section standards by 30 June 2002, within budget.

2. Complete the provision of a new resident's lounge by 30 June 2002 within budget.

3. That the individual projects managed are completed to specification and budget, within the required timeframes.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

	2000/2001 BUDGET $	2001/2002 BUDGET $
OUTPUT : RENEWALS AND REPLACEMENTS		
Range Replacements	120,000	120,000
OUTPUT : ASSET IMPROVEMENTS		
Remodelling Programme	600,000	600,000
New Partnership Initiative	0	300,000
Garden Sheds x 11 (locations to be confirmed)	0	8,800
Off Street Parking (locations to be confirmed)	0	77,000
Landscape Improvements (locations to be confirmed)	0	35,300
Heaters and Extracts (location to be confirmed)	0	9,000
Security Upgrades	30,000	30,000
OUTPUT : NEW ASSETS		
Land Purchase	300,000	200,000
New Residents Lounge (Existing EPH)	140,000	140,000
New Units-Hornby-Stage 1 (Reprogrammed 00/01)	3,150,000	0
New Garages	120,000	120,000
TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	4,460,000	1,640,100

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - PUBLIC RENTAL

For text see page 8.7.text.6.ii

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - PUBLIC RENTAL

For text see page 8.7.text.3.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

NET COST SUMMARY		**2000/2001**	**2001/2002**
OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - PUBLIC RENTAL		**BUDGET**	**BUDGET**
		$	**$**
Airedale Courts	Page 8.7.7	(314,165)	(312,707)
Norman Kirk Courts	Page 8.7.7	(132,081)	(112,831)
Cecil Courts	Page 8.7.8	(53,610)	(51,035)
Cecil Courts (Stage 2)	Page 8.7.8	(33,600)	(73,425)
Brougham Village	Page 8.7.9	(183,397)	0
Harman Street	Page 8.7.9	(140,594)	(95,970)
Haast Courts	Page 8.7.10	(77,298)	(96,475)
Avon Loop	Page 8.7.10	(34,398)	(30,026)
Charleston	Page 8.7.11	(15,842)	(14,785)
Mackenzie Courts	Page 8.7.11	(82,611)	(75,542)
Allison Courts	Page 8.7.12	(26,259)	(23,356)
Sandilands	Page 8.7.12	(76,518)	(96,206)
Maurice Carter Courts	Page 8.7.13	(22,227)	(48,909)
YWCA	Page 8.7.13	(18,500)	(10,995)
Hastings Street	Page 8.7.14	(105,843)	(234,981)
Gloucester Street	Page 8.7.14	(673)	2,596
Hornby Housing	Page 8.7.15	(23,600)	(6,935)
Nicholls Road	Page 8.7.15	1,600	1,600
Percival Street	Page 8.7.16	(5,000)	(13,500)
Loan Interest - All Units	Page 8.7.16	370,285	353,462
TOTAL NET COST - CITY HOUSING - PUBLIC RENTAL		(974,331)	(940,018)
TOTAL FIXED ASSETS PURCHASES	Page 8.7.17	2,400,000	0
Cost Of Capital Employed		1,249,577	1,481,187

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

Sub Output : Airedale Courts			**$**	**$**
Operating Costs & Standing Charges			72,054	70,820
Maintenance			109,750	95,750
Special Items				
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C	(3.15)%	0.00%	55,231	0
Internal Asset Management Fee			0	14,683
Internal Housing Management Fee			0	64,603
Depreciation			26,300	28,738
TOTAL COSTS			263,335	274,594
RENTS & SUNDRY REVENUE			577,500	587,300
NET COST AIREDALE COURTS			(314,165)	(312,707)
Sub Output : Norman Kirk Courts				
Operating Costs & Standing Charges			25,133	38,190
Maintenance			32,800	55,500
Special Items			0	0
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C	(1.20)%	0.00%	20,986	0
Internal Asset Management Fee			0	6,345
Internal Housing Management Fee			0	27,918
Depreciation			9,000	13,016
TOTAL COSTS			87,919	140,969
RENTS & SUNDRY REVENUE			220,000	253,800
NET COST - NORMAN KIRK COURTS			(132,081)	(112,831)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

			2000/2001 BUDGET $	2001/2002 BUDGET $
Sub Output : Cecil Courts				
Operating Costs & Standing Charges			13,335	13,679
Maintenance			32,300	30,300
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C	(0.68)%	0.00%	11,990	0
Internal Asset Management Fee			0	2,975
Internal Housing Management Fee			0	13,090
Depreciation			10,265	10,421
TOTAL COSTS			67,890	70,465
Rents & Sundry Revenue			121,500	121,500
NET COST CECIL COURTS			(53,610)	(51,035)
Sub Output : Cecil Courts (Stage 2)				
Operating Costs & Standing Charges			7,000	13,400
Maintenance			11,350	15,250
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C	(0.00)%	0.00%	0	0
Internal Asset Management Fee			0	3,125
Internal Housing Management Fee			0	13,750
Depreciation			9,050	9,050
TOTAL COSTS			27,400	54,575
Rents & Sundry Revenue			61,000	128,000
NET COST CECIL COURTS			(33,600)	(73,425)

Note: 6 months operation for Stage 2

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

			2000/2001 BUDGET $	2001/2002 BUDGET $
Sub Output : Brougham Village				
Operating Costs & Standing Charges			43,878	0
Maintenance			62,000	0
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C	(2.01)%	0.00%	35,299	0
Depreciation			27,984	0
TOTAL COSTS			169,161	0
Rents & Sundry Revenue			352,558	0
NET COST BROUGHAM VILLAGE			(183,397)	0
Sub Output : Harman Street				
Operating Costs & Standing Charges			26,308	40,363
Maintenance			53,500	122,500
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C	(1.43)%	0.00%	25,113	0
Internal Asset Management Fee			0	8,080
Internal Housing Management Fee			0	35,552
Depreciation			17,485	23,735
TOTAL COSTS			122,406	230,230
Rents & Sundry Revenue			263,000	326,200
NET COST (SURPLUS) HARMAN STREET			(140,594)	(95,970)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

			2000/2001 BUDGET $	2001/2002 BUDGET $
Sub Output : Haast Courts				
Operating Costs & Standing Charges			11,229	19,400
Maintenance			19,800	27,200
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C	(0.71)%	0.00%	12,473	0
Internal Asset Management Fee			0	4,533
Internal Housing Management Fee			0	19,943
Depreciation			7,900	13,750
TOTAL COSTS			51,402	84,826
Rents & Sundry Revenue			128,700	181,300
NET COST HAAST COURTS			(77,298)	(96,475)
Sub Output : Avon Loop				
Operating Costs & Standing Charges			7,449	7,340
Maintenance			12,750	13,750
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C	(0.30)%	0.00%	5,268	0
Internal Asset Management Fee			0	1,620
Internal Housing Management Fee			0	7,128
Depreciation			4,935	4,936
TOTAL COSTS			30,402	34,774
Rents & Sundry Revenue			64,800	64,800
NET COST AVON LOOP			(34,398)	(30,026)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

			2000/2001 BUDGET $	2001/2002 BUDGET $
Sub Output : Charleston				
Operating Costs & Standing Charges			2,664	2,720
Maintenance			4,200	4,200
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C	(0.15)%	0.00%	2,644	0
Internal Asset Management Fee			0	675
Internal Housing Management Fee			0	2,970
Depreciation			1,650	1,650
TOTAL COSTS			11,158	12,215
Rents & Sundry Revenue			27,000	27,000
NET COST CHARLESTON			(15,842)	(14,785)
Sub Output : Mackenzie Courts				
Operating Costs & Standing Charges			9,707	11,420
Maintenance			25,300	25,300
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C	(0.77)%	0.00%	13,450	0
Internal Asset Management Fee			0	3,483
Internal Housing Management Fee			0	15,323
Depreciation			8,232	8,233
TOTAL COSTS			56,689	63,759
Rents & Sundry Revenue			139,300	139,300
NET COST MACKENZIE COURTS			(82,611)	(75,542)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

			2000/2001 BUDGET $	2001/2002 BUDGET $
Sub Output : Allison Courts				
Operating Costs & Standing Charges			3,708	4,210
Maintenance			11,100	11,600
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C	(0.26)%	0.00%	4,633	0
Internal Asset Management Fee			0	1,210
Internal Housing Management Fee			0	5,324
Depreciation			2,700	2,700
TOTAL COSTS			22,141	25,044
Rents & Sundry Revenue			48,400	48,400
NET COST ALLISON COURTS			(26,259)	(23,356)
Sub Output : Sandilands				
Operating Costs & Standing Charges			33,502	15,800
Maintenance			26,500	17,500
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C	(0.82)%	0.00%	14,370	0
Internal Asset Management Fee			0	3,960
Internal Housing Management Fee			0	17,424
Depreciation			7,510	7,510
TOTAL COSTS			81,882	62,194
Rents & Sundry Revenue			158,400	158,400
NET COST SANDILANDS			(76,518)	(96,206)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

			2000/2001 BUDGET $	2001/2002 BUDGET $
Sub Output : Maurice Carter Courts				
Operating Costs & Standing Charges			3,936	18,153
Maintenance			1,800	49,000
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C	(0.02)%	0.00%	287	0
Internal Asset Management Fee			0	3,800
Internal Housing Management Fee			0	16,720
Depreciation			3,100	15,418
TOTAL COSTS			9,123	103,091
Rents & Sundry Revenue			31,350	152,000
NET COST MAURICE CARTER CTS			(22,227)	(48,909)
Sub Output : YWCA (285 Hereford St)				
Operating Costs & Standing Charges			0	3,630
Maintenance			3,000	3,500
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C	(0.00)%	0.00%	0	0
Internal Asset Management Fee			0	625
Internal Housing Management Fee			0	2,750
Depreciation			3,500	3,500
TOTAL COSTS			6,500	14,005
Rents & Sundry Revenue			25,000	25,000
NET COST YWCA (285 Hereford St)			(18,500)	(10,995)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

			2000/2001 BUDGET $	2001/2002 BUDGET $
Sub Output : Hastings Street				
Operating Costs & Standing Charges			12,549	60,445
Maintenance			18,200	102,200
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C	(0.87)%	0.00%	15,236	0
Internal Asset Management Fee			0	11,985
Internal Housing Management Fee			0	52,734
Depreciation			0	31,107
TOTAL COSTS			45,985	258,471
Rents & Sundry Revenue			151,828	493,452
NET COST HASTINGS STREET			(105,843)	(234,981)
Sub Output : Gloucester Street				
Operating Costs & Standing Charges			23,500	22,650
Maintenance			54,000	52,000
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C	(0.85)%	0.00%	14,927	0
Internal Asset Management Fee			0	2,700
Internal Housing Management Fee			0	11,880
Depreciation			26,000	21,366
TOTAL COSTS			118,427	110,596
Rents & Sundry Revenue			119,100	108,000
NET COST GLOUCESTER STREET			(673)	2,596

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

			2000/2001 BUDGET $	2001/2002 BUDGET $
Sub Output : Hornby Housing				
Operating Costs & Standing Charges			9,750	15,000
Maintenance			20,900	24,000
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C	(0.00)%	0.00%	0	0
Internal Asset Management Fee			0	2,975
Internal Housing Management Fee			0	13,090
Depreciation			13,000	57,000
TOTAL COSTS			43,650	112,065
Rents & Sundry Revenue			67,250	119,000
NET COST HORNBY HOUSING			(23,600)	(6,935)
Note: 6 months operation				
Sub Output : Nicholls Road				
Operating Costs & Standing Charges			600	600
Maintenance			1,000	1,000
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C	(0.00)%	0.00%	0	0
TOTAL COSTS			1,600	1,600
Rents & Sundry Revenue			0	0
NET COST NICHOLLS ROAD			1,600	1,600

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

			2000/2001 BUDGET $	2001/2002 BUDGET $
Sub Output : Percival Street				
Operating Costs & Standing Charges			0	0
Maintenance			0	0
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C	(0.00)%	0.00%	0	0
Depreciation			0	0
TOTAL COSTS			0	0
Rents & Sundry Revenue			5,000	13,500
NET COST PERCIVAL STREET			(5,000)	(13,500)

(Note: The lesee (Church Trust) is meeting all expenses incurred here directly)

DEBT SERVICING

Loan Servicing Interest - All Units			370,285	353,462
			370,285	353,462

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

OUTPUT: **CITY HOUSING - PUBLIC RENTAL**

Description Administer 13 public housing complexes providing 387 units

Benefits Safe affordable housing available to the public who have a proven need or who have difficulties with alternative accommodation.

Strategic Objectives A3,A5, B1,B5, F2,F5 ***CCC Policy*** Council Housing Policy, Older Persons Policy, Tenants Support Policy

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

The following general benefits arise:
- Satisfaction among the community at large that good standard housing is available to the elderly
- Reduced demand on social services
- Positive impact of Council's housing operation on urban renewal.

The general benefit is assessed at 20%.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Tenants are the direct beneficiaries.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

Surpluses are applied to Rates and included in the 'Operational Surplus'. They are transferred to the Housing Development Account for future Housing needs.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City. Surpluses from the City Housing Account are transferred to the Housing Development Reserve from the total Council operating surplus.

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits shall be funded by user charges, set to meeting operating costs with a margin to ensure all costs are met. The tenancies are managed in accordance with the Residential Tenancies Act and other statutory obligations.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - PUBLIC RENTAL

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
20.00% General Benefits	-	293,856	77,774	10,343	19,415		401,387	CapValAll
80.00% Direct Benefits	1,605,547	-	-	-	-		1,605,547	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	1,605,547	293,856	77,774	10,343	19,415	-	2,006,934	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	1,341,405	(982,044)	(259,914)	(34,565)	(64,883)		(0)	CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	(34,979)	(9,258)	(1,231)	45,468		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	1,341,405	(1,017,023)	(269,171)	(35,796)	(19,415)	-	(0)	
Total Costs and Modifications	2,946,952	(723,167)	(191,398)	(25,453)	-	-	2,006,934	
Funded By								
146.84% User Charges	2,946,952						2,946,952	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
-46.84% Capital Value Rating	-	(723,167)	(191,398)	(25,453)	-	-	(940,018)	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	2,946,952	(723,167)	(191,398)	(25,453)	-	-	2,006,934	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS - PUBLIC RENTAL HOUSING**

OUTPUT : NEW ASSETS

For text see page 8.7.text.17.ii.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS - PUBLIC RENTAL HOUSING**

OUTPUT : NEW ASSETS

No capital expenditure planned for 2001/02.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS - PUBLIC RENTAL HOUSING**

	2000/2001 BUDGET	2001/2002 BUDGET
OUTPUT : NEW ASSETS		
Urban Renewal and Other Housing Initiatives	0	0
New Units-Strategic Inner City Initiatives	1,400,000	0
Cecil Place (Reprogrammed 00/01)	1,000,000	0
TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	2,400,000	0

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - OWNER OCCUPIER

For text see page 8.7.text.18.ii.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - OWNER OCCUPIER

For text see page 8.7.text.3.ii.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - OWNER OCCUPIER	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Aldwins Road - 20 Units		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	2,464	2,810
Maintenance	16,500	17,070
Internal Asset Management Fee	0	520
Internal Housing Management Fee	0	2,288
TOTAL COSTS	18,964	22,688
Rents & Sundry Revenue	21,200	20,800
NET (SURPLUS)COST ALDWINS ROAD	(2,236)	1,888
Sub Output : Perth Street - 2 Units		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	323	380
Maintenance	2,050	2,210
Internal Asset Management Fee	0	65
Internal Housing Management Fee	0	286
TOTAL COSTS	2,373	2,941
Rents & Sundry Revenue	2,600	2,600
NET (SURPLUS) COST PERTH STREET	(227)	341

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - OWNER OCCUPIER

For funding text see next page.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - OWNER OCCUPIER	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Maurice Carter Courts - 6 Units		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	3,861	4,220
Maintenance	900	6,900
Internal Asset Management Fee	0	195
Internal Housing Management Fee	0	858
TOTAL COSTS	4,761	12,173
Rents & Sundry Revenue	7,800	7,800
NET (SURPLUS) MAURICE CARTER COURTS	(3,039)	4,373
NET(SURPLUS) COST CITY HOUSING - OWNER OCCUPIER	(5,502)	6,602

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

OUTPUT: **CITY HOUSING - OWNER OCCUPIER**

Description Administration of 28 owner-occupier units for the elderly.

Benefits Safe affordable housing available to the elderly who have a proven need or who have difficulties with alternative accommodation. All maintenance and servicing costs are charged to the occupiers.

Strategic Objectives A3,A5, B1,B5, F2,F5 ***CCC Policy*** Council Housing Policy, Older Persons Policy, Tenants Support Policy

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

The following general benefits arise:
- Satisfaction among the community at large that good standard housing is available to the elderly
- Reduced demand on social services
- Positive impact of Council's housing operation on urban renewal.

The general benefit is assessed at 20%.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Benefits accrue to the owners / occupiers.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

Surpluses are applied to Rates and included in the 'Operational Surplus'. They are transferred to the Housing Development Account for future Housing needs.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City. Surpluses from the City Housing Account are transferred to the Housing Development Reserve from the total Council operating surplus.

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits shall be funded by user charges, set to meeting operating costs with a margin to ensure all costs are met.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - OWNER OCCUPIER

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
20.00% General Benefits	-	5,535	1,465	195	366		7,560	CapValAll
80.00% Direct Benefits	30,242	-	-	-	-		30,242	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	30,242	5,535	1,465	195	366	-	37,802	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	958	(702)	(186)	(25)	(46)		-	CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	246	65	9	(319)		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	958	(456)	(121)	(16)	(366)	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	31,200	5,079	1,344	179	-	-	37,802	
Funded By								
82.54% User Charges	31,200						31,200	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
17.46% Capital Value Rating	-	5,079	1,344	179	-	-	6,602	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	31,200	5,079	1,344	179	-	-	37,802	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - TRUST PROPERTIES

For text see page 8.7.text.3.ii.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - TRUST PROPERTIES			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Reg Adams Courts 14 Units				
Operating Costs			6,641	7,580
Maintenance			8,250	8,250
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C	(0.41)%	0.00%	7,258	0
Internal Asset Management Fee			0	1,575
Internal Housing Management Fee			0	6,930
Depreciation			5,100	5,100
TOTAL COSTS			27,249	29,435
Rents & Sundry Revenue			63,000	63,000
NET COST REG ADAMS COURTS			(35,751)	(33,565)
Sub Output : Proctor Street - 5 Units				
Operating Costs			4,254	2,320
Maintenance			9,500	3,500
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C	(0.12)%	0.00%	2,168	0
Internal Asset Management Fee			0	525
Internal Housing Management Fee			0	2,310
Depreciation			3,520	3,520
TOTAL COSTS			19,442	12,175
RENTS & SUNDRY REVENUE			21,000	21,000
NET COST PROCTOR ST			(1,558)	(8,825)
NET (SURPLUS) COST CITY HOUSING - TRUST PROPERTIES			(37,308)	(42,390)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - TRUST PROPERTIES

For funding text see next page.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - TRUST PROPERTIES	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
NET OPERATING (SURPLUS) COST CITY HOUSING - TRUST PROPERTIES	(37,308)	(42,390)
Cost Of Capital Employed	87,234	43,283
RESTRICTED ASSET PURCHASES	0	0

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

OUTPUT: **CITY HOUSING - TRUST PROPERTIES**

Description Administer 19 Trust housing units for the elderly. These were funded by specific bequests for the elderly.

Benefits Safe affordable housing available to the elderly who have a proven need or who have difficulties with alternative accommodation.

Strategic Objectives A3,A5, B1,B5, F2,F5 ***CCC Policy*** Council Housing Policy, Older Persons Policy, Tenants Support Policy

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

The following general benefits arise:
- Satisfaction among the community at large that good standard housing is available to the elderly
- Reduced demand on social services
- Positive impact of Council's housing operation on urban renewal.

The general benefit is assessed at 20%.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Tenants are the direct beneficiaries.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

Surpluses are applied to Rates and included in the 'Operational Surplus'. They are transferred to the Housing Development Account for future Housing needs.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City. Surpluses from the City Housing Account are transferred to the Housing Development Reserve from the total Council operating surplus.

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits shall be funded by user charges, set to meeting operating costs with a margin to ensure all costs are met. The tenancies are managed in accordance with the Residential Tenancies Act and other statutory obligations.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - TRUST PROPERTIES

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
20.00% General Benefits	-	6,093	1,612	214	403		8,322	CapValAll
80.00% Direct Benefits	33,288	-	-	-	-		33,288	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	33,288	6,093	1,612	214	403	-	41,610	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	50,712	(37,126)	(9,826)	(1,307)	(2,453)		-	CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	(1,577)	(417)	(56)	2,050		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	50,712	(38,704)	(10,244)	(1,362)	(403)	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	84,000	(32,611)	(8,631)	(1,148)	-	-	41,610	
Funded By								
201.87% User Charges	84,000						84,000	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
-101.87% Capital Value Rating	-	(32,611)	(8,631)	(1,148)	-	-	(42,390)	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	84,000	(32,611)	(8,631)	(1,148)	-	-	41,610	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - OPERATIONAL UNITS

For text see page 8.7.text.3.ii.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - OPERATIONAL UNITS			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS				
Operating Costs & Standing Charges			16,867	7,690
Maintenance			15,000	35,200
Aranui Community Renewal Project			0	90,000
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C	(0.86)%	0.00%	15,157	0
Internal Asset Management Fee			0	1,084
Internal Housing Management Fee			0	3,775
Depreciation			7,100	8,810
TOTAL COSTS			54,124	146,559
REVENUE				
Rents & Sundry Revenue			110,396	110,571
Rents MTP Housing (7%)			14,178	0
TOTAL REVENUE			124,574	110,571
NET COST GENERAL HOUSING			(70,450)	35,988
Cost Of Capital Employed			0	95,465

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

OUTPUT: **CITY HOUSING - OPERATIONAL UNITS**

Description Management of residential property included in the operational property assets of Council eg Parks houses, future road reserve houses etc. Rents are generally market driven.

Benefits Efficient management of the operational housing stock.

Strategic Objectives A3,A5, B1,B5, F2,F5 ***CCC Policy*** Council Housing Policy

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

None. Council Units and the tenants benefit directly from the service.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Benefits accrue to users of the service.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

Surpluses are applied to offset General Benefits.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits shall be funded by user charges set at market rates.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - OPERATIONAL UNITS

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
0.00% General Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		-	
100.00% Direct Benefits	146,559	-	-	-	-		146,559	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	146,559	-	-	-	-	-	146,559	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(35,988)	26,347	6,973	927	1,741		0	CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	1,339	354	47	(1,741)		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	(35,988)	27,686	7,328	974	-	-	0	
Total Costs and Modifications	110,571	27,686	7,328	974	-	-	146,559	
Funded By								
75.44% User Charges	110,571						110,571	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
24.56% Capital Value Rating	-	27,686	7,328	974	-	-	35,988	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	110,571	27,686	7,328	974	-	-	146,559	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - TENANCY AND SUPPORT SERVICES

For text see pages 8.7.text.23.ii and 8.7.text.23.iii.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - TENANCY AND SUPPORT SERVICES (CONT'D)

Description

City Housing shall administer the provision of Council Housing within the policy guidelines established by the Council.

Specific rental services provided shall include the following:

- Receive and process tenancy applications.
- Select and arrange tenancies.
- Provide tenancy advice to prospective applicants and/or agents.
- Implement appropriate rent collection mechanisms including recovery of any arrears which may become due.
- Maintain appropriate administrative support processes.
- Establish and maintain records of tenancies.

To conduct a programme of providing activity and welfare facilitation to tenants in accord with Council policy. Such services to include:

- Recreation and social activities for elderly tenants.
- Counselling in cases of special need.
- Animal control where family pets are permitted.
- Dispute resolution between neighbouring tenants and/or the Council where necessary.
- Arranging support where specific cases are identified within established guidelines.
- Liaison with relatives and doctors where necessary.
- Networking with third party providers of welfare services.
- Liaison with ethnic communities.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - TENANCY AND SUPPORT SERVICES (CONT'D)

Objectives for 2001/2

1. Tailor recently embraced computer software to provide statistical applicant and tenant information for Councillors.
2. Implement new tenancy and rent criteria policies when adopted by Council.
3. Keep vacancy rates under 3 per cent.
4. Visit all tenants at least once a year.
5. Have Housing Officers spend at least 50 per cent of their time in the housing complexes supporting tenants and facilitating any assistance required.
6. Extend the provision of activities to all complexes.
7. Ensure that a new residents lounge is provided within an existing complex.

Performance Indicators

1. Statistical information provided on a regular, 3 monthly, basis and appreciated by Councillors.
2. Policies implemented one month after being adopted by Council.
3. Vacancy rates being less than 3 per cent over the whole portfolio.
4. Tenants all visited at least once a year and more often as required. Tenants appreciate the service provided.
5. Housing Officers can show that they have spent more than 50 per cent of their time in the complexes and tenants appreciate the support and assistance they provide.
6. Activities Coordinators can show that they have all complexes included on their monthly activities calendars and tenants all have the opportunity of participating.
7. A new lounge is completed in an existing complex prior to the end of the financial year.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - TENANCY AND SUPPORT SERVICES			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS				
Operating Costs			46,000	40,000
HNZ Housing Advocate			20,000	0
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C	(46.67)%	93.84%	819,536	1,525,754
Depreciation			0	0
TOTAL COSTS			885,536	1,565,754
REVENUE				
Rents MTP Housing (7%)			0	14,178
Housing Management Fees - General Housing			0	0
Housing Management Fees - Trust Housing			0	9,240
Housing Management Fees - EPH/Public Rental/Owner Occupied			0	1,029,732
TOTAL REVENUE			0	1,053,150
NET COST CITY HOUSING - TENANCY & SUPPORT SERVICES			885,536	512,604

Cost Of Capital Employed

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

OUTPUT: **CITY HOUSING - TENANCY AND SUPPORT SERVICES**

Description Providing tenancy and welfare services to the Council's housing clients.

Benefits The tenants of City Housing are provided with services necessary for the efficient management of the properties and welfare needs are addressed in addition to that provided by other welfare agencies of the city.

Strategic Objectives A3,A5, B1,B5, F2,F5 ***CCC Policy*** Council Housing Policy, Older Persons Policy, Tenants Support Policy

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

Assessed as none however the following general benefits are present:
- Satisfaction among the community at large that good standard housing is available to the elderly on low income and those with a housing need.
- Reduced demand on social services
- Positive impact of Council's housing operation on urban renewal.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

N/A

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Tenants are the direct beneficiaries.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

None necessary. Note: Costs shown as being transferred to rating for this function are subsequently recovered from surpluses on rents.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

Direct Benefits

Overall rents shall be set to include provision for this function.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - TENANCY AND SUPPORT SERVICES

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
0.00% General Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		-	
100.00% Direct Benefits	1,565,754	-	-	-	-		1,565,754	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	1,565,754	-	-	-	-	-	1,565,754	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(512,604)	375,278	99,323	13,209	24,794		-	CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	19,074	5,048	671	(24,794)		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	(512,604)	394,352	104,372	13,880	-	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	1,053,150	394,352	104,372	13,880	-	-	1,565,754	
Funded By								
67.26% User Charges	1,053,150						1,053,150	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
32.74% Capital Value Rating	-	394,352	104,372	13,880	-	-	512,604	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	1,053,150	394,352	104,372	13,880	-	-	1,565,754	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - POLICY ADVICE & RESEARCH

Description

- Monitoring the housing needs of Christchurch citizens and recommending the role of the Council in meeting those needs. This monitoring programme shall reflect the Council's vision: *"To contribute to the community's social well-being by ensuring safe, accessible and affordable housing is available to people on low incomes including elderly persons and people with disabilities."*

Objectives for 2001/02

1. To undertake a satisfaction/quality of life survey of all tenants.

2. To research issues arising from the tenant survey.

Performance Indicators

1. Report results of tenant satisfaction/quality of life survey to Community Services by December 2001

2. Report finding of survey issues research by June 2002.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - POLICY ADVICE & RESEARCH			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS				
Operating Costs			19,000	32,000
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding A/C	(3.33)%	3.33%	58,538	54,169
TOTAL COSTS			77,538	86,169
REVENUE				
TOTAL REVENUE			0	0
NET COST CITY HOUSING - POLICY ADVICE & RESEARCH			77,538	86,169

Cost Of Capital Employed

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

OUTPUT: **CITY HOUSING - POLICY ADVICE & RESEARCH**

Description Monitoring housing needs of Christchurch citizens; determining the Council's role in meeting these needs by both providing housing and facilitating others to provide.

Benefits Housing accessibility is monitored against the capability of Council to supply or encourage others to supply accommodation.

Strategic Objectives A3,A5, B1,B5, F2,F5 ***CCC Policy*** Council Housing Policy, Older Persons Policy, Tenants Support Policy

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

There are no identifiable beneficiaries against whom costs could be assessed. All benefits are therefore taken as general

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

None necessary.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - POLICY ADVICE & RESEARCH

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
100.00% General Benefits	-	63,084	16,696	2,220	4,168		86,169	CapValAll
0.00% Direct Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	-	63,084	16,696	2,220	4,168	-	86,169	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Non-Rateable	-	3,206	849	113	(4,168)		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	-	3,206	849	113	(4,168)	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	-	66,291	17,545	2,333	-	-	86,169	
Funded By								
0.00% User Charges	-						-	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
100.00% Capital Value Rating	-	66,291	17,545	2,333	-	-	86,169	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	-	66,291	17,545	2,333	-	-	86,169	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

HOUSING FUNDS **Housing Development Fund**	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
OPENING BALANCE (ESTIMATED)	(9,547,383)	(4,592,354)
APPROPRIATIONS		
City Housing - Elderly Persons Housing	(1,888,033)	(1,910,138)
City Housing - Public Rental	(925,751)	(991,146)
City Housing - Owner Occupier Housing	(5,502)	6,602
General Housing	0	0
City Housing - Trust Properties	0	0
City Housing - Tenancy & Support Services	0	0
City Housing - Policy Advice & Research	0	0
Interest	(601,485)	(275,541)
TOTAL REVENUE	(3,420,772)	(3,170,224)
FINANCE PROVIDED - TRANSFERS FROM HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND		
City Housing - Elderly Persons Housing Capital	4,460,000	1,640,100
City Housing - Public Rental Capital	2,400,000	0
City Housing - Owner Occupier	0	0
City Housing - Operational Units	0	0
City Housing - Trust Properties	0	0
City Housing - Tenancy & Support Services	885,536	512,604
City Housing - Policy Advice & Research	77,538	86,169
1999/2000 Capital Carried Forward Draw Down Less Amounts Reprogrammed To 01/02	552,726	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	8,375,800	2,238,872
CLOSING BALANCE (ESTIMATED)	(4,592,354)	(5,523,706)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**HOUSING**

Reg Adams Development Fund

OPENING BALANCE (ESTIMATED)	(444,984)	(518,946)
APPROPRIATIONS		
City Housing - Trust Properties	(45,928)	(51,010)
Interest	(28,034)	(31,137)
TOTAL REVENUE	(518,946)	(601,093)
FINANCE PROVIDED - TRANSFERS FROM REG ADAMS DEVELOPMENT FUND	0	0
CLOSING BALANCE (ESTIMATED)	(518,946)	(601,093)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

	2000/2001 BUDGET $	2001/2002 BUDGET $
OUTPUT : RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS		
Replace Office Equipment	4,000	4,000
Upgrade Office for Restructure	0	80,000
Computer Equipment	0	0
NET COST CAPITAL OUTPUTS	4,000	84,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

Description		**2001/2002**	**2002/2003**	**2003/2004**	**2004/2005**	**2005/2006**
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS						
Office Equipment						
Office Equipment		4,000	4,120		4,120	
Upgrade Office for Restructure		80,000				
Elderly Persons Housing						
Range Replacements		120,000	123,600		123,600	
TOTAL RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS		204,000	127,720	0	127,720	0
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS						
Elderly Persons Housing						
Remodelling		600,000	412,000	360,500	309,000	412,000
Upgrades/Enhancement Projects			130,100	130,100	130,100	130,100
New Partnership Initiative		300,000	300,000	300,000		
Garden Sheds x 11 (locations to be confirmed)		8,800				
Off Street Parking (locations to be confirmed)		77,000				
Landscape Improvements (locations to be confirmed)		35,300				
Heaters and Extracts (location to be confirmed)		9,000				
Security Upgrades		30,000	30,900	30,900	30,900	
TOTAL ASSET IMPROVEMENTS		1,060,100	873,000	821,500	470,000	542,100
NEW ASSETS						
Elderly Persons Housing						
Extension Residents Lounge - Unspecified		140,000	144,200	144,200	144,200	144,200
Land Purchase (Non Specified)		200,000	206,000	206,000	206,000	
New Garages/Chattels		120,000	123,600	123,600	123,600	123,600
Semi Dependent Elderly						
New Units - Unspecified Sites						
Public Rental / Urban Renewal & Other Housing Initiatives						
New Units - Strategic Inner City Initiatives						
Cecil Place (Reprogrammed 00/01)						
TOTAL NEW ASSETS		460,000	473,800	473,800	473,800	267,800
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		1,724,100	1,474,520	1,295,300	1,071,520	809,900
Annual Plan 2000/2001	**$6,864,000**	1,214,000	1,014,000	844,000	914,000	664,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

Description	**YEAR 6**	**YEAR 7**	**YEAR 8**	**YEAR 9**	**YEAR 10**
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
Office Equipment	$4,120		$4,120		$4,120
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
Remodelling	$412,000	$412,000	$412,000	$412,000	$412,000
Upgrades/Enhancement Projects	$130,100	$130,100	$130,100	$130,100	$130,100
	542,100	542,100	542,100	542,100	542,100
NEW ASSETS					
New Garages	$123,600	$123,600	$123,600	$123,600	$123,600
Extension Residents Lounge	$144,200	$144,200	$144,200	$144,200	$144,200
Land Purchase					
Semi - Dependent Elderly - New Units					
Public Rental/ Community Housing - New Units					
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	267,800	267,800	267,800	267,800	267,800
	814,020	809,900	814,020	809,900	814,020
Annual Plan 2000/2001	664,000	664,000	664,000	664,000	

RESPONSIBILITY COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**					
BUSINESS UNIT :	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**					
ACTIVITY:	**FEES SCHEDULE**					
Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge	2000/2001 Revenue from Present Charge	2001/2002 Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
City Housing - Operational Units						
Rents	Various	$124,574	Various	$110,571		
City Housing - Trust Properties						
Rentals (per week)	$90.00	$84,000	$90.00	$84,000	Occupied by single tenants	
City Housing - Owner Occupier						
Service Fee	Various	$31,600	Various	$31,200		
City Housing - Public Rental						
(Per Week)						
Bed Sit	$75.00		$75.00			
1 Bed	$85 to $95		$85 to $95			
2 Bed	$110 to $125		$110 to $125			
3 Bed	$120 to $157.50		$120 to $157.50			
Garages	$10.00		$10.00			
Washing Machines	$1.00		$1.00			
Solar Heating	$2.50		$2.50			
Driers	$0.50	$2,561,686	$0.50	$2,946,952		

RESPONSIBILITY COMMITTEE:	**COMMUNITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**					
BUSINESS UNIT :	**PROPERTY - HOUSING**					
ACTIVITY:	**FEES SCHEDULE**					
Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge	2000/2001 Revenue from Present Charge	2001/2002 Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
City Housing - Elderly Persons Rents						
(Per Week)						
Category 1	$45.00		$45.00			
Category 2	$48.00		$48.00			
Category 3	$52.00		$52.00			
Category 4	$70.00		$70.00			
Category 5 single	$74.00		$74.00			
Category 5 double	$83.00		$83.00			
Category 6 single	$78.00		$78.00			
Category 6 double	$90.00		$90.00			
		$6,450,000		$6,240,800		
TOTAL		**$9,251,860**		**$9,413,523**		

8.9.0

PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	**PROPERTY MANAGER**

Overall Objectives

To provide an ongoing property management system that continually assesses its holdings with regard to present and future use.

To ensure all properties within the Asset Management portfolio are fully utilised.

To ensure those properties within the Asset Management portfolio are maintained to a high standard and are upgraded on a progressive basis in accordance with the Asset Management Plan(s).

To act as property manager for Council properties within the Asset Management portfolio, charging rents on a market basis to both internal and external tenants. The purpose for charging rents to the internal occupiers is to recognise an appropriate cost for the use of resources.

To ensure that the Council's statutory obligations in respect to compliance with the Building Act, Health and Safety in Employment Act and Fire Regulations, for properties within the Asset Management portfolio, are achieved.

To provide a co-ordination and project management role for the implementation of the Capital Works programme.

To ensure that the heritage buildings/restricted assets, contained within the Asset Management portfolio, are maintained to a standard that preserves the heritage values for the future citizens of Christchurch.

Key Changes

Resources

Resources for 2001/02 - FTE's 8.0.
(Originally 5, plus 2 transferred from housing budget, plus one new start 2000-2001)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	**PROPERTY MANAGER**

Committed Costs (Operating) – New Assets

- New Brighton Library – the maintenance has been increased to reflect a higher than normal maintenance regime because of the extra cleaning and washdown due to the extreme marine environment. $25,870

- Bus Exchange – the 2000/2001 budget provision was for nine months. The additional expenditure reflects the extra three month period for maintenance/rates/cleaning/building services, etc. The security component has also been increased to reflect a higher level of on-site protection. This service will be monitored and alternatives investigated. ($152,766 of this was projected in last years Financial Model) $194,600

- 4 year Asset Condition Audits – the audits for 1999/2000 and 2000/2001 were not undertaken due to staff availability following commitments on the FAMIS project and the benefits of deferring the project to allow data to be obtained via SAP Plant Maintenance Module. $50,000

Note: Budget predictions for the 10 year period for the operational budget have been based on the current portfolio/corporate plan with no allowance for increased expenditure and ongoing maintenance costs needed as a result of unforeseen capital purchases which will/may be expedited in subsequent years.

Items Committed by Council during the year (Operating)

- Gilberthorpes Road Multicultural Centre (New facility) – direct costs $7,900

- *City Care Rentals*
  - Milton Street depot (renegotiated lease terms / conditions_ - **reduction** in rental of: $34,234
  - Westminster St depot (renegotiated lease terms / conditions) – **reduction** in rental of: $7,251
  - Pages Road Depot (previously an internal rental – now external revenue) ($107,400)

- *Old Municipal Chambers*
  (Previously external rent – now budgeted as an internal rental for Environmental Centre) – loss of revenue $99,300

- *Bus Exchange*
  Reduction in estimated rentals due to access ramps and Management Office occupying areas previously allowed as rentable space. $62,500

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	**PROPERTY MANAGER**

Increased Costs due to Increased Demand

- Nil.

New Operating Initiatives

- Nil.

Fee Changes

The following external revenue changes have resulted in changes / reductions compared with 2000/01 by the amounts shown:

- *Sign of Takahe*
  (New tenant – revised revenue reduction anticipated) reduction of: $20,000

Efficiency Gains

- Review of proposed programmed and reactive maintenance provisions and reduced overall budget allowance by 1.0% ($36,179) on top of the original target of $220,000 (5.8%) on the change proposal. These figures exclude noted items, fee charges and committed cost for asset recorded above.

- Benefits of restructuring of the Property Asset Management team will result in further savings in 2002/03 – refer Long Term Operating Predictions

New Capital Initiatives

- HVAC upgrade to Linwood Library $50,000
- Redcliffs/Sumner Community Creche Childcare Relocation $100,000

  The current creche is in temporary location with a lease expiring in August 2000. The shared arrangement with hall users are unsatisfactory for normal creche operations. For several years they have been seeking funding from the capital works submission process. This project is supported by the Hagley/Ferrymead Community Board, Community Relocations Unit, and meets both the Early Childcare Policy and Property Unit's preliminary information requirements.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	**PROPERTY MANAGER**

Excluded is creche operational fitout and running costs plus play equipment, etc. Creche operational size – 8 under 2's, 24 over 2's.

Capital Reprogramming

- Merger of capital projects for St Martins Library & Spreydon Library to form new 'South of City' Library is now included. Operational budgets will remain for existing facilities. The new building will require operational budget starting in 2002/03 (based on Fendalton Library) say $240,000.

Capital Cost Increase > 2%

Capital Reprogramming

- Christchurch Art Gallery – Revised budget provision increase of $1,763,000 as approved at Council Meeting held 23/11/00.

	2001/02	**2002/03**	**2003/04**	**Total**
Current budget provisions (2000/01 Council Plan)	$18,380,000	$9,527,000	$806,009	$28,833,609
Proposed budget provisions (2001/02 Council Plan)	$19,439,000	$10,231,000	$806,009	$30,596,609
Variance	$1,059,000	$704,000	Nil	$1,763,000

Capital Cost Increase > 2% Committed by Council during the year

- Nil.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	**PROPERTY MANAGER**

Restructuring of Budgets

- Transfer of Civic Office Cleaners to Corporate Service Unit

  Following a recent review of the Property Asset Management Team structure, it was considered that the management of the Civic offices cleaners was not a core function / responsibility of the Asset Management Team. This function has been transferred to the Corporate Services Unit, who also administer / manage the catering and tea nook servicing. Corporate Services will recover the cleaning costs by directly charging the Civic Offices cost centre a cleaning administration fee.

	2000 / 01	**2001 / 02**
Transfer from the Property Unit (3252)		
- Civic Office cleaning	(276,000)	(270,000)
Transfer to Corporate Services Unit		
- Civic Office cleaning	276,000	270,000

- Transfer of Housing Officers to Asset Team

  A restructuring of the Property Unit, 18 months ago, resulted in two Housing Officers being transferred to the Property Asset Management Team. Salaries etc was not adjusted at the time as all their time was spent on housing maintenance. As a consequence of an internal review of the Asset Management Team these two officers are now undertaking additional portfolio management (other than housing). The adjustments to the respective budgets will now consolidate the housing asset management staff costs in the Property Asset Management Team's cost centre. Work associated with the housing portfolio will be charged to the Housing Account.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	**PROPERTY MANAGER**

	2000 / 01	**2001 / 02**
Transfer from the Housing Budget (3151)	(100,183)	(100,791)
- (Salaries, super, ACC, telephones etc)		
Transfer to the Property Asset Management Team (3251)		
- (Salaries, super, ACC, telephones etc)	100,183	100,791
Revised Corporate Overhead charges:		
Revised share of corporate overheads for Housing Cost Centre – residual amount shown	491,679	360,286 (reduction of $131,393)
Revised share of corporate overheads for Asset Management – residual amount shown	182,966	284,140 (increase of $101,174)

- Transfer of restricted assets from Housing to Asset Management's budget $5,880
  - Mona Vale Gatehouses (x2)
- Transfer of YHA Youth Hostel from commercial section to restricted assets - Nil effect

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**OUTPUT SUMMARY**

NET COST SUMMARY		**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
COMMERCIAL PROPERTY			
Miscellaneous Properties	Page 8.9.5	141,132	233,524
Vacant Properties	Page 8.9.5	0	132,416
Endowment Farms	Page 8.9.6	(6,716)	(12,636)
Sockburn Testing Stations	Page 8.9.6	(50,678)	(37,794)
Tram Barn	Page 8.9.7	(52,150)	(38,506)
Clarence Street Tavern	Page 8.9.7	(55,629)	(49,068)
Parkroyal Carpark	Page 8.9.8	(173,299)	(173,299)
Cathedral Square Kiosks	Page 8.9.8	(1,948)	(7,153)
Sockburn Yard	Page 8.9.9	87,401	20,499
Riccarton Yard	Page 8.9.9	28,404	23,446
Shingle Pits	Page 8.9.10	(21,647)	(23,199)
Templeton Sewerage Farm	Page 8.9.10	(7,879)	(25,436)
Christchurch Pier	Page 8.9.11	317,323	306,148
Balance C/Fwd	Page 8.9.2	204,314	348,942

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**OUTPUT SUMMARY**

NET COST SUMMARY (Continued)		**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Balance B/Fwd	Page 8.9.1	204,314	348,942
SERVICE DELIVERY PROPERTY			
Civic Offices Tuam Street	Page 8.9.12	(739,954)	(940,452)
210 Tuam Street	Page 8.9.13	28,951	(9,953)
Cathedral Square New Toilets	Page 8.9.13	(112,670)	(96,157)
Energy Showhome	Page 8.9.14	(4,800)	(7,777)
Works Depots	Page 8.9.14	(446,170)	(369,129)
Drainage Farms	Page 8.9.15	(200,915)	(196,545)
Libraries	Page 8.9.16	(1,100,554)	(855,306)
Car Parking Buildings	Page 8.9.17	(2,613,222)	(2,876,224)
Refuse Stations	Page 8.9.18	(558,130)	(599,656)
Recovered Materials Foundation	Page 8.9.19	8,870	(54,803)
Service Centres	Page 8.9.20	(554,130)	(461,274)
Community Centres	Page 8.9.21	(544,313)	(552,019)
RESTRICTED PROPERTY			
Sign of the Takahe	Page 8.9.22	82,930	102,991
Scarborough Tea Rooms	Page 8.9.23	(1,460)	(2,360)
Sumner Tea Rooms	Page 8.9.24	8,000	6,726
Old Municipal Chambers	Page 8.9.24	85,598	57,121
Thomas Edmonds Restaurant	Page 8.9.25	(601)	1,119
Mona Vale Homestead	Page 8.9.26	15,459	14,466
Balance C/Fwd	Page 8.9.3	(6,442,797)	(6,490,290)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**OUTPUT SUMMARY**

NET COST SUMMARY (Continued)		**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Balance B/Fwd	Page 8.9.2	(6,442,797)	(6,490,290)
RESTRICTED PROPERTY (CONTD.)			
Mona Vale Gatehouse	Page 8.9.26	0	(3,410)
Canterbury Provincial Chambers	Page 8.9.27	296,279	284,227
Chokebore Lodge	Page 8.9.27	(11,900)	(16,602)
Plunket Building - Oxford Tce	Page 8.9.28	(14,050)	(26,919)
Old Stone House - Cracroft	Page 8.9.28	(6,924)	(23,518)
Curators House Botanic Gardens	Page 8.9.29	(30,200)	(33,288)
Nurse Memorial Chapel	Page 8.9.29	(32,510)	(8,672)
Rose Historic Capel	Page 8.9.30	(32,477)	(41,737)
Halswell Quarry Managers House	Page 8.9.31	22,520	32,020
Avebury House	Page 8.9.31	13,800	17,420
153 Main South Road	Page 8.9.32	0	3,265
Youth Hostel Association	Page 8.9.32	(6,632)	(37,400)
		197,906	145,386
Property Management	Page 8.9.4	(44,900)	24,312
TOTAL NET COST		(6,289,791)	(6,320,592)
COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED		7,400,378	8,083,668
FIXED ASSETS	Page 8.9.33	8,306,491	28,791,800
RESTRICTED ASSETS		417,300	745,686
TOTAL CAPITAL		8,723,791	29,537,486
FINANCING TRANSFERS	Page 8.9.37	(990,000)	0

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**INTERNAL SERVICE PROVIDERS**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**INTERNAL SERVICE PROVIDERS**

OUTPUT: **PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**

Description Managing the Council's property assets used for operational and housing purposes.

Benefits The Councils property assets are managed efficiently to sustain and maximise value and reflect market occupancy costs on the users.

Strategic Objectives A3,A5, B1,B5, F2,F5 ***CCC Policy*** Investment Policy, Property Disposal Process

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Benefits accrue to users and tenants of the service.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits shall be funded by user charges set at market rates.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**INTERNAL SERVICE PROVIDERS**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**INTERNAL SERVICE PROVIDERS**

OUTPUT : PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
0.00% General Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		-	
100.00% Direct Benefits	11,379,452	-	-	-	-		11,379,452	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	11,379,452	-	-	-	-	-	11,379,452	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	6,320,592	(4,627,312)	(1,224,692)	(162,867)	(305,722)		-	CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	(235,195)	(62,248)	(8,278)	305,722		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	6,320,592	(4,862,507)	(1,286,940)	(171,145)	-	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	17,700,045	(4,862,507)	(1,286,940)	(171,145)	-	-	11,379,452	
Funded By								
155.54% User Charges	17,700,045						17,700,045	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
-55.54% Capital Value Rating	-	(4,862,507)	(1,286,940)	(171,145)	-	-	(6,320,592)	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	17,700,045	(4,862,507)	(1,286,940)	(171,145)	-	-	11,379,452	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	**PROPERTY MANAGER**

OUTPUTS

- **PROPERTY MANAGEMENT**
- **COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES**
- **SERVICE DELIVERY PROPERTIES**
- **RESTRICTED PROPERTIES**
- **CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

Description

- The following three outputs have been grouped together within this description due to their similarity in respect to the property management function:
  Service Delivery Property (Internal Tenants - operational and community facilities)
  Commercial Property (External Tenants - LATEs and other non-Council use)
  Restricted Assets (Heritage Properties)
- To provide an on-going property management system that continually assesses its holdings with regard to present and future use.
- Acting as property manager on a market rental basis for Council real estate used for its internal activities and to similarly manage property let to external tenants.
- Ensuring that properties within the Asset Management portfolio are maintained to a high standard and upgraded on a progressive basis in accordance with the Asset Management Plan.
- Ensuring that properties within the Asset Management portfolio comply with the relevant building codes/regulations.
- To administer and maintain the Council's heritage restricted assets and other non-market properties held for corporate reasons.
- To act as project manager for the implementation of the Capital Works programme.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. Implement the planned maintenance programme.
2. Project co-ordinate the Capital Works Programme.

Performance Indicators

1. Complete the planned maintenance programme for the Asset Management portfolio within budget by 30 June 2002.
2. Performance in relation to the individual projects managed being completed to specification and budget, within the required time frames.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT: PROPERTY MANAGEMENT			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS:				
Staff Costs			241,500	475,321
Employee FTE'S	(4.00)	8.00		
Administration Costs			66,730	83,580
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			308,230	558,901
ALLOCATED COSTS:				
Unit Overhead			38,218	50,978
Systems & Quality Management			500	0
Building Rent			23,500	23,808
Corporate Overhead			182,966	291,684
Depreciation			36,739	2,787
Debt Servicing			678	787
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			282,601	370,044
TOTAL COSTS			590,831	928,945
REVENUE				
Overhead Recoveries			635,731	904,634
NET COST - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT			(44,900)	24,312
Cost of Capital Employed			91,563	36,962

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT : COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Miscellaneous Properties		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	156,800	206,800
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	45,000	45,000
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	1,800	1,800
Depreciation	2,100	0
Debt Servicing	332	16,691
TOTAL COSTS	206,032	270,291
REVENUE		
External Recoveries - Rentals	56,900	36,767
Internal Recoveries - Rentals	8,000	0
NET COST - MISCELLANEOUS PROPERTIES	141,132	233,524
Cost of Capital Employed	49,245	777,436
Sub Output : Vacant Properties		
Rent	0	192,216
Debt Servicing		
TOTAL COSTS	0	192,216
EXTERNAL REVENUE	0	59,800
INTERNAL REVENUE	0	0
NET COST - ENDOWMENT FARMS	0	132,416

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT : COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Endowment Farms		
Professional Fees	0	1,000
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	300	580
Debt Servicing	184	184
TOTAL COSTS	484	1,764
EXTERNAL REVENUE	7,200	14,400
NET COST - ENDOWMENT FARMS	(6,716)	(12,636)
Cost of Capital Employed	24,790	0
Sub Output : Sockburn Testing Station		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	1,000	1,040
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	5,000	17,300
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	2,800	2,780
Depreciation	9,720	9,720
Debt Servicing	302	866
TOTAL COSTS	18,822	31,706
EXTERNAL REVENUE	69,500	69,500
NET COST - SOCKBURN TESTING STATION	(50,678)	(37,794)
Cost of Capital Employed	40,857	40,683

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT : COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Tram Barn		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	8,985	5,020
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	12,000	14,100
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	3,820	3,750
Depreciation	31,483	31,069
Debt Servicing	362	1,155
TOTAL COSTS	56,650	55,094
INTERNAL RECOVERIES	108,800	93,600
NET COST - TRAM BARN	(52,150)	(38,506)
Cost of Capital Employed	48,910	54,278
Sub Output : Clarence Street Tavern		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	900	1,020
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	6,000	11,700
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	3,560	3,560
Depreciation	22,750	23,215
Debt Servicing	161	437
TOTAL COSTS	33,371	39,932
EXTERNAL REVENUE	89,000	89,000
NET COST - CLARENCE ST TAVERN	(55,629)	(49,068)
Cost of Capital Employed	21,775	20,521

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT : COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Parkroyal Car Park		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges		
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings		
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	4,000	4,000
Debt Servicing	2,701	2,701
TOTAL COSTS	6,701	6,701
EXTERNAL REVENUE	180,000	180,000
NET COST - PARKROYAL CARPARK	(173,299)	(173,299)
Cost of Capital Employed	364,815	
Sub Output : Cathedral Square Kiosks (2)		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	300	200
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	12,000	4,000
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	2,216	1,312
Depreciation	18,700	19,500
Debt Servicing	236	635
TOTAL COSTS	33,452	25,647
EXTERNAL REVENUE	10,000	10,000
INTERNAL RECOVERY	25,400	22,800
NET COST - CATHEDRAL SQUARE KIOSKS (2)	(1,948)	(7,153)
Cost of Capital Employed	31,825	29,852

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT : COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Sockburn Yard		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	10,260	10,190
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	54,800	10,000
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	2,000	2,000
Depreciation	20,283	8,783
Debt Servicing	58	141
TOTAL COSTS	87,401	31,114
INTERNAL REVENUE	0	10,615
NET COST - SOCKBURN YARD	87,401	20,499
Cost of Capital Employed	7,887	6,625
Sub Output : Riccarton Yard		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	82,400	80,850
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	8,000	4,000
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	2,420	2,880
Depreciation	7,500	7,500
Debt Servicing	74	206
TOTAL COSTS	100,394	95,436
EXTERNAL REVENUE	71,990	71,990
INTERNAL RECOVERIES		
NET COST - RICCARTON YARD	28,404	23,446
Cost of Capital Employed	10,050	9,690

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT : COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Templeton Sewerage Farm		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	3,250	3,270
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	5,000	3,000
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	2,000	1,520
Depreciation	3,400	3,400
Debt Servicing	471	1,370
TOTAL COSTS	14,121	12,560
EXTERNAL REVENUE	22,000	22,000
INTERNAL RECOVERIES	0	15,996
NET COST - TEMPLETON SEWERAGE FARM	(7,879)	(25,436)
Cost of Capital Employed	63,650	64,369
Sub Outputs : Shingle Pits		
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings		
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	980	1,080
Depreciation	1,430	1,431
Debt Servicing	443	1,290
TOTAL COSTS	2,853	3,801
INTERNAL RECOVERIES	0	0
EXTERNAL REVENUE	24,500	27,000
NET COST - SHINGLE PITS	(21,647)	(23,199)
Cost of Capital Employed	59,831	60,831

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT : COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Christchurch Pier		
Operating Costs	55,000	53,750
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	15,100	1,400
Depreciation	245,228	245,228
Debt Servicing	1,995	5,770
TOTAL COSTS	317,323	306,148
External Revenue	0	0
NET COST - CHRISTCHURCH PIER	317,323	306,148
Cost of Capital Employed	269,464	271,096

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT : SERVICE DELIVERY PROPERTIES	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Civic Offices Tuam Street		
Staff Costs		
Employee FTE'S		
Administration Costs	4,000	1,667
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	316,200	294,840
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	456,000	468,000
Civic Offices - Structural Work	200,000	200,000
Corporate Admin Charge - Cleaning	0	280,000
Corporate Admin Charge - Vehicles	0	0
Rent	0	0
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	461,380	114,480
Depreciation	554,216	544,909
Debt Servicing	6,220	17,550
TOTAL COSTS	1,998,016	1,921,446
REVENUE		
External Rentals	0	0
Internal Recoveries - Rentals	2,737,970	2,861,898
Corporate Overhead Revovery	0	0
NET COST - CIVIC OFFICES TUAM STREET	(739,954)	(940,452)
Cost of Capital Employed	818,033	824,602

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT : SERVICE DELIVERY PROPERTIES	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : 210 Tuam Street		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	21,900	22,110
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	32,910	22,000
Transfer from Suspense - Corp Admin Cleaning	10,000	0
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	3,200	3,080
Depreciation	19,126	19,657
Debt Servicing	0	0
TOTAL COSTS	87,136	66,847
INTERNAL RECOVERIES	58,185	76,800
NET COST - 210 TUAM STREET	28,951	(9,953)
Cost of Capital Employed	0	0
Sub Output : Cathedral Square New Toilets		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	9,765	10,220
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	19,000	16,000
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	7,705	6,960
Depreciation	42,800	42,800
Debt Servicing	660	1,863
TOTAL COSTS	79,930	77,843
INTERNAL RECOVERIES	192,600	174,000
NET COST - CATHEDRAL SQUARE NEW TOILETS	(112,670)	(96,157)
Cost of Capital Employed	89,110	87,530

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT : SERVICE DELIVERY PROPERTIES	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Outputs : Energy Showhome		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	1,900	830
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	7,000	4,000
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	600	580
Depreciation	1,000	1,213
Debt Servicing	0	0
TOTAL COSTS	10,500	6,623
INTERNAL RECOVERIES	15,300	14,400
NET COST - WORKS DEPOTS	(4,800)	(7,777)
Cost of Capital Employed		12,400
Sub Outputs : Works Depots		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	68,640	81,780
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	99,420	52,000
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	39,662	28,260
Depreciation	225,413	224,683
Debt Servicing	4,305	11,044
TOTAL COSTS	437,440	397,767
EXTERNAL REVENUE	535,441	617,076
INTERNAL RECOVERIES	348,169	149,820
NET COST - WORKS DEPOTS	(446,170)	(369,129)
Cost of Capital Employed	581,607	536,442

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT : SERVICE DELIVERY PROPERTIES	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Drainage - Farms		
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	8,450	8,380
Debt Servicing	1,835	1,835
TOTAL COSTS	10,285	10,215
External Revenue		
Internal Recoveries	211,200	206,760
NET COST - DRAINAGE FARMS	(200,915)	(196,545)
Cost of Capital Employed	247,900	0

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT : SERVICE DELIVERY PROPERTIES	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Libraries		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	314,220	233,380
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	251,400	251,902
Fire Service Contracts	16,800	8,800
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	125,825	108,968
Depreciation	1,204,447	1,178,256
Debt Servicing	14,879	38,248
TOTAL COSTS	1,927,571	1,819,554
INTERNAL RECOVERIES	2,962,665	2,609,400
EXTERNAL REVENUE	65,460	65,460
TOTAL REVENUE	3,028,125	2,674,860
NET COST - LIBRARIES	(1,100,554)	(855,306)
Cost of Capital Employed	1,784,170	1,926,853

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT : SERVICE DELIVERY PROPERTIES	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Car Parking Buildings		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	965,532	1,177,960
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	306,250	180,100
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	117,120	195,922
Depreciation	414,944	395,266
Debt Servicing	7,762	21,769
TOTAL COSTS	1,811,608	1,971,017
EXTERNAL REVENUE	142,600	40,608
INTERNAL RECOVERIES	4,282,230	4,806,633
NET COST - CAR PARKING BUILDINGS	(2,613,222)	(2,876,224)
Cost of Capital Employed	775,800	862,971
Cost of Capital Employed - Good Taste Café		159,882

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT : SERVICE DELIVERY PROPERTIES	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Refuse Stations		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	78,090	79,620
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	34,690	38,052
Depreciation	219,995	220,601
Debt Servicing	4,695	13,371
Cost Of Capital	0	0
TOTAL COSTS	337,470	351,644
EXTERNAL REVENUE	12,900	12,900
INTERNAL RECOVERIES	882,700	938,400
NET COST - REFUSE STATIONS	(558,130)	(599,656)
Cost of Capital Employed	634,256	628,721

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT : SERVICE DELIVERY PROPERTIES	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Recovered Materials Foundation		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	13,500	13,000
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	2,600	4,900
Depreciation	42,576	48,998
Debt Servicing	194	776
TOTAL COSTS	58,870	67,674
EXTERNAL REVENUE	50,000	122,477
INTERNAL RECOVERIES	0	0
NET COST - RECOVERED MATERIALS FOUNDATION	8,870	(54,803)
Cost of Capital Employed	26,184	26,880

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT : SERVICE DELIVERY PROPERTIES	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Service Centres		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	72,450	75,770
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	77,500	88,900
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	23,480	37,536
Depreciation	183,518	263,050
Debt Servicing	2,872	11,870
TOTAL COSTS	359,820	477,126
EXTERNAL REVENUE	0	0
INTERNAL RECOVERIES	913,950	938,400
NET COST - SERVICE CENTRES	(554,130)	(461,274)
Cost of Capital Employed	366,959	391,412

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT : SERVICE DELIVERY PROPERTIES	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Community Centres		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	47,010	46,360
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	425,100	392,950
Fire Service Contracts	19,100	18,200
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	65,683	64,891
Depreciation	455,413	522,496
Debt Servicing	7,157	25,779
TOTAL COSTS	1,019,463	1,070,676
EXTERNAL REVENUE	7,510	7,510
INTERNAL RECOVERIES	1,556,266	1,615,185
NET COST - COMMUNITY CENTRES	(544,313)	(552,019)
Cost of Capital Employed	953,364	974,388

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT : RESTRICTED PROPERTIES	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Sign of the Takahe		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	6,040	6,620
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	110,000	110,000
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	4,000	3,192
Depreciation	42,874	43,016
Debt Servicing	16	163
TOTAL COSTS	162,930	162,991
EXTERNAL REVENUE	80,000	60,000
NET COST - SIGN OF THE TAKAHE	82,930	102,991
Cost of Capital Employed	2,153	7,653

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT : RESTRICTED PROPERTIES	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Scarborough Tea Rooms		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	1,730	1,760
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	5,000	5,000
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	1,510	580
Depreciation	4,800	4,800
TOTAL COSTS	13,040	12,140
EXTERNAL REVENUE	14,500	14,500
NET COST - SCARBOROUGH TEA ROOMS	(1,460)	(2,360)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT : RESTRICTED PROPERTIES	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Sumner Tea Rooms		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	1,700	1,720
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	4,000	3,000
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	1,300	912
Depreciation	24,000	24,000
Debt Servicing	0	94
TOTAL COSTS	31,000	29,726
EXTERNAL REVENUE	23,000	23,000
NET COST - SUMNER TEA ROOMS	8,000	6,726
Cost of Capital Employed		4,420
Sub Output : Old Municipal Chambers		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	12,540	31,870
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	152,000	140,500
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	4,630	3,972
Depreciation	15,728	15,779
TOTAL COSTS	184,898	192,121
EXTERNAL REVENUE	99,300	0
INTERNAL REVENUE		135,000
NET COST - OLD MUNICIPAL CHAMBERS	85,598	57,121
Cost of Capital Employed		32,300

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT : RESTRICTED PROPERTIES	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Thomas Edmonds Restaurant		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	1,710	1,330
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	10,000	10,000
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	500	600
Depreciation	4,189	4,189
TOTAL COSTS	16,399	16,119
EXTERNAL REVENUE	17,000	15,000
NET COST - THOS EDMONDS RESTAURANT	(601)	1,119

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT : RESTRICTED PROPERTIES	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Mona Vale Homestead		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	8,782	9,290
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	42,000	40,000
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	1,680	2,076
Depreciation	14,997	15,100
TOTAL COSTS	67,459	66,466
EXTERNAL REVENUE	52,000	52,000
NET COST - MONA VALE HOMESTEAD	15,459	14,466
Cost of Capital Employed		49,973
Sub Output : Mona Vale Gatehouse		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	0	3,520
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	0	5,000
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	0	570
Depreciation	0	1,900
TOTAL COSTS	0	10,990
EXTERNAL REVENUE	0	14,400
NET COST - MONA VALE GATEHOUSE	0	(3,410)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT : RESTRICTED PROPERTIES	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Canterbury Provincial Chambers		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	115,620	119,810
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	228,000	215,000
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	20,000	10,000
Depreciation	78,609	74,933
TOTAL COSTS	442,229	419,743
INTERNAL REVENUE	0	7,800
EXTERNAL REVENUE	145,950	127,716
NET COST - CANTERBURY PROVINCIAL CHAMBERS	296,279	284,227
Cost of Capital Employed		40,800
Sub Output : Chokebore Lodge (Museum)		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	4,850	1,590
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	5,000	5,000
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	950	1,008
Depreciation	1,000	1,000
TOTAL COSTS	11,800	8,598
INTERNAL RECOVERIES	23,700	25,200
NET COST - CHOKEBORE LODGE	(11,900)	(16,602)
Cost of Capital Employed		10,200

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT : RESTRICTED PROPERTIES	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Plunket Building - Oxford Terrace		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges		
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	6,500	5,000
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	1,350	1,344
Debt Servicing	0	237
Depreciation	100	100
TOTAL COSTS	7,950	6,681
EXTERNAL REVENUE	12,000	12,000
INTERNAL RECOVERIES	10,000	21,600
NET COST - PLUNKET BUILDING	(14,050)	(26,919)
Sub Output : Old Stone House - Cracroft		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	1,562	1,740
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	10,000	10,000
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	12,000	1,728
Depreciation	6,214	6,214
TOTAL COSTS	29,776	19,682
INTERNAL RECOVERIES	36,700	43,200
NET COST - OLD STONE HOUSE - CRACROFT	(6,924)	(23,518)
Cost of Capital Employed		3,060

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT : RESTRICTED PROPERTIES	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Curators House Botanic Gardens		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	14,200	13,520
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	1,200	1,200
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	2,000	1,992
Depreciation	2,400	0
TOTAL COSTS	19,800	16,712
EXTERNAL RECOVERIES	50,000	50,000
NET COST - CURATORS HOUSE BOTANIC GARDENS	(30,200)	(33,288)
Sub Output : Nurses Memorial Chapel		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	6,740	4,140
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	10,000	22,900
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	2,050	1,488
Depreciation	0	0
TOTAL COSTS	18,790	28,528
INTERNAL RECOVERIES	51,300	37,200
NET COST - NURSES MEMORIAL CHAPEL	(32,510)	(8,672)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT : RESTRICTED PROPERTIES	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Rose Historic Chapel		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	4,800	4,410
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	10,000	10,000
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	2,200	2,544
Depreciation	5,670	4,909
TOTAL COSTS	22,670	21,863
INTERNAL RECOVERIES	55,147	63,600
NET COST - ROSE HISTORIC CHAPEL	(32,477)	(41,737)
Cost of Capital Employed		33,071

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT : RESTRICTED PROPERTIES	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Halswell Quarry Managers House		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	3,500	3,000
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	30,000	30,000
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	1,020	1,020
Depreciation	0	10,000
TOTAL COSTS	34,520	44,020
EXTERNAL RECOVERIES	12,000	12,000
NET COST - HALSWELL QUARRY MANAGERS HOUSE	22,520	32,020
Sub Output : Avebury House		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	1,800	3,850
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	60,000	60,000
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	2,000	2,000
Depreciation	0	1,570
TOTAL COSTS	63,800	67,420
INTERNAL RECOVERIES	50,000	50,000
NET COST - AVEBURY HOUSE	13,800	17,420

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PROPERTY**

OUTPUT : RESTRICTED PROPERTIES	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : 153 Main South Road		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	0	450
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	0	2,000
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	0	100
Depreciation	0	715
TOTAL COSTS	0	3,265
INTERNAL RECOVERIES	0	0
NET COST - AVEBURY HOUSE	0	3,265
Sub Output : Youth Hostel Association		
Operating Costs & Standing Charges	3,900	7,500
Maintenance Of Grounds & Buildings	37,100	3,000
Transfer from Suspense - Management Fee	2,000	2,000
Depreciation	100	100
Debt Servicing	268	0
TOTAL COSTS	43,368	12,600
EXTERNAL REVENUE	50,000	50,000
NET COST - YOUTH HOSTEL ASSOCIATION	(6,632)	(37,400)
Cost of Capital Employed	36,180	36,713

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

OUTPUT : RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
General		
Contingencies	65,000	306,000
Spreydon Community Centre - Heater Replacement	0	10,200
Bishopdale Community Centre-Replace / Upgrade Mechanical Plant	0	61,200
Bromley Community Centre - Heater Replacement	0	10,200
North New Brighton Community Centre	0	200,000
Libraries		
Office Buildings		
Air conditioning 210 Tuam St.	60,000	0
Window Replacement - Civic Offices	0	68,300
Screen	50,000	30,600
Office Equipment		
Software Upgrade	12,000	100,000
Office Furniture & Equipment	4,500	2,000
Furniture Replacement	0	15,000
TOTAL RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	191,500	803,500

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

OUTPUT : ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
General		
Underwriting Of Parklands Community Centre Project	200,000	0
Contingencies	204,000	188,700
Libraries		
St Martins (Reprogrammed 01/02)	494,700	0
Spreydon (Reprogrammed 01/02)	2,000,000	0
Fendalton	140,000	0
New South of The City Library	0	2,500,000
Linwood Library - Air Conditioning	0	100,000
Office Buildings		
Contingencies	204,000	204,000
Civic Offices - Additional Office Accomodation	0	5,000,000
Linwood Service Centre - Air Conditioning (Reprogrammed 01/02)	0	140,000
SUBTOTAL	3,242,700	8,132,700
Note (1) $900,000 additional provision in 99/00 for the Spreydon Library to be subject to further review by the Strategy and Resources committee.		
Community Facilities		
Avebury House	153,000	102,000
Riccarton Town Hall - Disabled Persons Access	0	30,600
Community Facilities (Unspecified)	204,000	204,000
SUBTOTAL	357,000	336,600
TOTAL ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	3,599,700	8,469,300

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

OUTPUT : NEW ASSETS	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Community Facilities		
Redcliffs/Sumner Childcare Facility	0	100,000
General		
Cathedral Junction - Property Purchase	200,000	0
Lichfield St Carpark - Additional Elevator	0	250,000
Tuam St Carpark (241 St Asaph St)	0	130,000
Art Gallery Building & Carpark	4,726,991	19,439,000
Art Gallery Fundraising Contribution Expenses	200,000	100,000
TOTAL - NEW ASSETS	5,126,991	20,019,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

RESTRICTED OUTPUT CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	**2000/2001 BUDGET**	**2001/2002 BUDGET**
OUTPUT : ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	$	$
Provincial Council Buildings (Reprogrammed 01/02)	417,300	745,686
TOTAL COST RESTRICTED ASSETS	417,300	745,686
SALES / CONTRIBUTIONS		
Contributions - Art Gallery	(611,700)	(500,000)
	(611,700)	(500,000)
Cost of Capital Employed		61,055

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

		2000/2001 BUDGET $	**2001/2002 BUDGET** $
CAPITAL OUTPUTS SUMMARY			
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	Page 8.9.33	191,500	803,500
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	Page 8.9.34	4,017,000	9,214,986
NEW ASSETS	Page 8.9.35	5,126,991	20,019,000
SALE OF ASSETS/ CONTRIBUTIONS		(611,700)	(500,000)
NET COST - CAPITAL OUTPUTS		8,723,791	29,537,486
FINANCING TRANSFERS			
Transfer To Capital Development Reserve		0	0
Transfer from Sports Stadium Fund		0	0
Transfer From Capital Development Reserve		0	0
Transfer From MCK Richards Bequest		(990,000)	0
TOTAL COST -FINANCING TRANSFERS		(990,000)	0

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECT AND PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

	2001/2002	2002/2003	2003/2004	2004/2005	2005/2006
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
General					
Spreydon Community Centre - Heater Replacement	10,200				
Manchester St Parking Building-Lift Overhaul		51,000			
Lichfield St Parking Building-Lift Gear/ Motor Upgrade		61,200	51,000		
Bishopdale Community Centre-Replace / Upgrade Mechanical	61,200				
Bishopdale Community Centre- Floor Coverings		40,800			
Bromley Community Centre - Heater Replacement	10,200				
Tuam St Creche - Toilet Area Refurbishment			15,300		
North New Brighton Community Centre	200,000	200,000			
Contingencies	306,000	510,000	1,703,400	1,435,000	1,836,000
	587,600	863,000	1,769,700	1,435,000	1,836,000
Libraries					
Central Library Lift Replacement		153,000			
Central Library -Cooling Tower Repair/Replacement		51,000			
	0	204,000	0	0	0
Office Buildings					
Air Conditioning - 210 Tuam St					
Window Replacement - Civic Offices	68,300	1,173,000	1,173,000		
Contingencies		357,000			
Screens	30,600		30,600	51,000	
Civic Office - Boiler Replacement				350,000	
	98,900	1,530,000	1,203,600	401,000	0

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECT AND PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

	2001/2002	2002/2003	2003/2004	2004/2005	2005/2006
Office Equipment					
Software Upgrade	100,000	12,000			
Office Furniture & Equipment	2,000	4,000			
Furniture Replacement	15,000				
	117,000	16,000	0	0	0
TOTAL RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	803,500	2,613,000	2,973,300	1,836,000	1,836,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECT AND PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	**2001/2002**	**2002/2003**	**2003/2004**	**2004/2005**	**2005/2006**
General	188,700	840,480			
Underwriting Of Parklands Community Centre Project					
Provincial Council Buildings (Reprogrammed 01/02)	745,686				
	934,386	840,480	0	0	0
Libraries					
Fendalton Library					
Linwood Library - Air Conditioning	100,000				
St Martins (Reprogrammed 01/02)	0				
Upper Riccarton					0
Upper Riccarton Additional Land Purchase Costs					0
Parklands Library			0	484,000	0
Spreydon Library (Reprogrammed 01/02)	0				
New South of The City Library	2,500,000	1,315,042			
	2,600,000	1,315,042	0	484,000	0

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECT AND PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	**2001/2002**	**2002/2003**	**2003/2004**	**2004/2005**	**2005/2006**
Office Buildings					
Contingencies	204,000	420,240	902,898	902,898	902,898
Civic Offices - Additional Office Accomodation	5,000,000	5,000,000			
Linwood Service Centre - Air Conditioning (Reprogrammed 01	140,000				
	5,344,000	5,420,240	902,898	902,898	902,898
Community Facilities (Requested by Community Bds)					
Shirley Community Centre - Structural Strengthening (S/P)		457,776			
Avebury House	102,000				
Riccarton Town Hall - Disabled Persons Access	30,600				
Community Facilities (Unspecified)	204,000	315,180			
	336,600	772,956	0	0	0
TOTAL ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	9,214,986	8,348,718	902,898	1,386,898	902,898

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECT AND PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

NEW ASSETS	**2001/2002**	**2002/2003**	**2003/2004**	**2004/2005**	**2005/2006**
General					
Cathedral Junction - Property Purchase		2,884,000			
Museum Capital Expenditure (Old Art Gallery Site)				2,500,000	
Lichfield St Carpark - Additional Elevator	250,000				
Tuam St Carpark (241 St Asaph St)	130,000				
Contributions Art Gallery Land					
Repayment to Capital Development Reserve					
Christchurch Art Gallery Building including carpark - Note 1	19,439,000	10,231,000	806,009		
Christchurch Art Gallery Contributions	-500,000	-466,300			
Christchurch Art Gallery Contribution Expenses	100,000				
	19,419,000	12,648,700	806,009	2,500,000	0
Libraries					
	0	0	0	0	0
Community Facilities					
Redcliffs/Sumner Childcare Facility	100,000	200,000			
	100,000	200,000	0	0	0
Property Sales					
General					
Cathedral Junction - Property Sales				-600,000	-600,000
	0	0	0	-600,000	-600,000
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	19,519,000	12,848,700	806,009	1,900,000	-600,000
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	**$29,537,486**	**$23,810,418**	**$4,682,207**	**$5,122,898**	**$2,138,898**
Annual Plan 2000/2001 **$8,723,791**	20,181,800	16,252,500	5,074,109	2,857,200	2,871,400

Note 1: MCK Richards Trust Fund Draw Down by $990,000 in 2000/2001

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECT AND PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

	2001/2002	2002/2003	2003/2004	2004/2005	2005/2006
SUMMARY					
Renewals & Replacements	803,500	2,613,000	2,973,300	1,836,000	1,836,000
Asset Improvements	9,214,986	8,348,718	902,898	1,386,898	902,898
New Assets	19,519,000	12,848,700	806,009	1,900,000	-600,000
	$29,537,486	**$23,810,418**	**$4,682,207**	**$5,122,898**	**$2,138,898**
SUMMARY PER ACTIVITY					
General	20,940,986	14,352,180	2,575,709	3,335,000	1,236,000
Libraries	2,600,000	1,519,042	0	484,000	0
Office Buildings	5,442,900	6,950,240	2,106,498	1,303,898	902,898
Community Facilities	436,600	972,956	0	0	0
Office Equipment	117,000	16,000	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTPUTS	**$29,537,486**	**$23,810,418**	**$4,682,207**	**$5,122,898**	**$2,138,898**

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECT AND PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
SPECIFIED PROJECTS					
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
Upper Riccarton	676,504	1,199,744	0		
Upper Riccarton Additional Land Purchase Costs	105,060	0			
Parklands Library	0				
New South of The City Library					
NEW ASSETS					
Property Sales - Cathedral Junction	-600,000	-600,000	-600,000		
UNSPECIFIED					
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	1,836,000	1,836,000	1,836,000	1,836,000	1,836,000
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	918,000	918,000	918,000	918,000	918,000
NEW ASSETS	0	0	0	0	
	$2,935,564	**$3,353,744**	**$2,154,000**	**$2,754,000**	**$2,754,000**
Annual Plan 2000/2001	3,318,800	2,154,000	2,154,000	2,754,000	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**				
BUSINESS UNIT:		**ASSET MANAGEMENT**				
ACTIVITY:		**FEES SCHEDULE**				
Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge	2000/2001 Revenue from Present Charge	2001/2002 Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue As a Percentage of Total Cost See Note 10	Notes
Miscellaneous Properties						
- Grazing, sundry etc		$56,900		$36,767		
Endowment Farms						
- Molloy		$7,200		$14,400		
Sockburn Testing Station						
Brag Enterprises		$69,500		$69,500		(3)
Hazeldean Road Yard						
D & A Engineering						(4)
Riccarton Yard						
- Placemakers		$71,990		$71,990		(3)
- Yard (Chemfreight)						(3)
Westminster St Yard						
- Citycare Ltd		$89,200		$74,909		
Milton St Depot						
- Citycare Ltd		$446,241		$384,317		
Cathedral Square Kiosk						
- NZ Police		$10,000		$10,000		(2)
Papanui Library						
- El Damos (Warehouse)		$5,460		$5,460		

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**ASSET MANAGEMENT**
ACTIVITY:	**FEES SCHEDULE**

Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge	2000/2001 Revenue from Present Charge	2001/2002 Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue As a Percentage of Total Cost See Note 10	Notes
Wigram Shingle Pit						
Citycare		$24,500		$27,000		
Templeton Sewerage farm						
- B Bruce		$22,000		$22,000		
Halswell Quarry Managers House		$12,000		$12,000		(6)
Parkhouse Refuse Station						
- Garden Centre		$12,900		$12,900		(3)
- Recovered Material Foundation		$50,000		$122,477		
Carparking Buildings						
- Lichfield Street (Shops)		$22,800		$23,308		(3)
- Tuam Street (Good Taste Cafe)		$7,300		$7,300		(3)
Bus Interchange		$112,500				(6)
- ATM				$10,000		
- Retail Area				$25,000		(6)
- Display Boxes				$5,000		(6)
- Bus Walls				$10,000		(6)
Clarence Street Tavern						
- Bruer Investments Ltd		$89,000		$89,000		(3)
Hei Hei Toy Library		$2,310		$2,310		(3)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**				
BUSINESS UNIT:	**ASSET MANAGEMENT**				
ACTIVITY:	**FEES SCHEDULE**				
Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge	2000/2001 Revenue from Present Charge	2001/2002 Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue As a Percentage of Total Cost See Note 10	Notes
Park Royal Carpark						
- Park Royal Hotel (Accomodation)		$80,000		$80,000		
- Park Royal Hotel (Annual Rental)		$100,000		$100,000		
Y.H.A. - Rolleston Ave		$50,000		$50,000		
Canterbury Provincial Chambers						
- Rents		$145,950		$127,716		(1)
- Vacant (Ex NZPHT)				$7,800		(6)
Sign of the Takahe		$80,000		$60,000		(1)
		$25,000 or 6% of GTO		$25,000 or 6% of GTO		
Scarborough Tearooms		$14,500		$14,500		
Beachcomber Restaurant		$23,000		$23,000		
Old Municipal Chambers						
- Canty Tourism Council		$99,300				(5)
Thomas Edmonds						
Restaurant		$17,000		$15,000		
Mona Vale		$52,000 or 7% of GTO		$52,000 or 7% of GTO		(1)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**PROJECTS & PROPERTY COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**ASSET MANAGEMENT**
ACTIVITY:	**FEES SCHEDULE**

Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge	2000/2001 Revenue from Present Charge	2001/2002 Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2001/2002 Projected Revenue As a Percentage of Total Cost See Note 10	Notes
Plunket Building						
NZ Plunket Society		$12,000		$12,000		
Curators House Botanic Gardens						
Botanical Epicurean Company Ltd		$50,000		$50,000		
Hillsborough Community Centre		$5,200		$5,200		
Pages Road Yard						
- Recovered Materials Foundation				$50,000		
- Citycare				$107,400		(8)
- Linwood Rugby Club				$450		
Restricted Asset Housing						
- Mona Vale Gate House BU 1				$6,400		
- Mona Vale Gate House BU 11				$8,000		
Pier Retail.		$60,000		$60,000		(3)
		$1,900,751		$1,865,104		

NOTES

1. Rental inclusive of outgoing recoveries.
2. NZ Police rental. Council have subsidised rental by $20,000 pa.
3. Rentals are set independently and are based on the commercial market. In a number of cases the rental shown is for only part of the property concerned.
4. Property Sold (or to be sold)
5. New Lease Reduced rental- New Tenant
6. Currently Vacant. - Will be finding tenant, prospects may vary with uncertain determined in the rental nominated.
7. Still awaiting option report
8. Currently Internal Rentals now under negotiation with Citycare as part of Change proposal

9.2.0

CITY WATER AND WASTE

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
ACTIVITY:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

Overall Objectives

Serving the Community By

- Supplying water and disposing of waste in a manner that will achieve agreed and understood levels of services that meet the customers' needs at least cost
- Complying with legislative requirements including those relating to public health
- Developing partnerships with community and business groups to achieve desired outcomes with appropriate consultation on key issues
- Providing education to increase knowledge of key water and waste issues and to encourage behavioural change
- Maintaining cultural sensitivity recognising the special role of Tangata Whenua

Sustaining the Environment By

- Adopting an advocacy role outside our immediate community for survival of the planet
- Ensuring everything we do is based on sustainable best practices
- Developing partnerships with Central Government to further the goals of waste minimisation
- Mimicking and restoring natural ecosystems

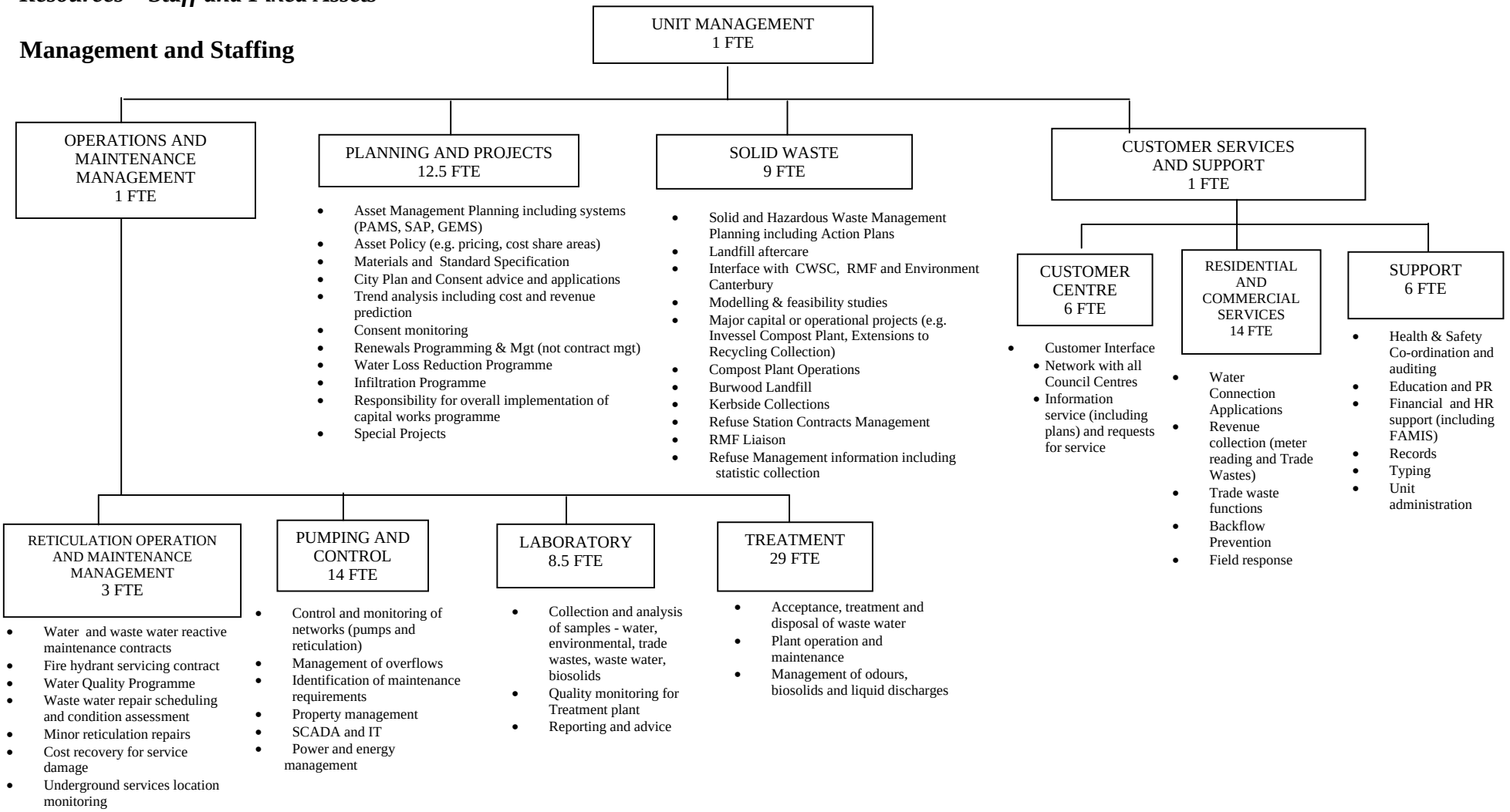
Valuing our Resources By

- Being a good employer by implementing best practice in human resources management through matters such as recruitment, remuneration, GVBV, EEO and training
- Inspiring community ownership through partnerships, consultation and education
- Using appropriate best practice to protect and restore our environment

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
ACTIVITY:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

Resources – Staff and Fixed Assets

Management and Staffing



RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
ACTIVITY:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

Fixed Assets

Water

- 54 primary pumping stations (sites with wells that abstract water) plus 32 secondary pumping stations (many, but not all are located at reservoirs).
- 1,300km water mains
- 2,000km water submains
- 111,606 connections
- 7 principal bulk storage reservoirs plus 24 secondary reservoirs
- Instrumentation and Control System
- Total replacement value $310m, current depreciated value $165m at June 2000

Liquid Waste

- 80 sewer pumping stations
- 1,562km of sewer mains in public roads
- 1,180km of sewer laterals in public roads (117,036 connections)
- 22,105 manholes
- 1,600 flushtanks
- 3 treatment works
- reticulation assets with replacement value of $582m, current depreciated value of $291m at June 2000

Solid Waste

- 3 refuse stations
- 1 compost manufacturing plant and collection centres
- Compost collection centres located at the refuse stations
- 3 recycling centres located at the refuse stations
- 1 landfill

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
ACTIVITY:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

Budget Summary

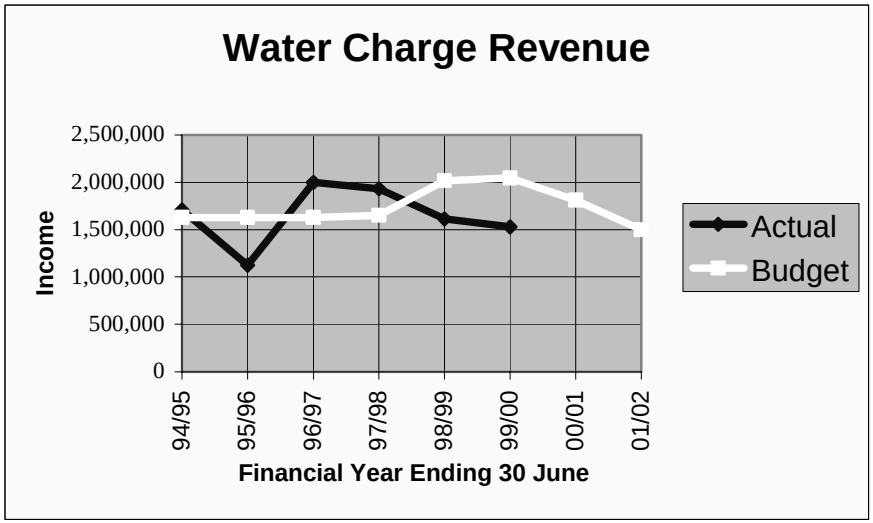
- Water Supply operational — gross cost $14.6m — revenue $2.8m — net cost $11.8m
- Water Supply capital — cost $7.0m
- Liquid Waste operational — gross cost $19.2 m — revenue $2.4m — net cost $16.8m
- Liquid Waste capital — cost $10.3m
- Solid Waste operational — gross cost $22.2m — revenue $18.7m — net cost $3.5m
- Solid Waste capital — cost $1.44m

Future Projections

The Unit budget is based on future projections for costs and revenues. These in turn are based on best estimates of various key trends which are outlined below. If for some unforeseen reason (eg., an economic recession or upturn) trends vary from best estimates then the Unit end of year financial result will differ from budget either up or down.

Water

Year	Total Revenue	
1994/95	1,705,596	Actual
1995/96	1,125,725	Actual
1996/97	1,998,709	Actual
1997/98	1,932,242	Actual
1998/99	1,612,347	Actual
1999/00	1,528,474	Actual
2000/01	1,810,000	Budgeted
2001/02	1,500,000	Predicted (1)



Notes:

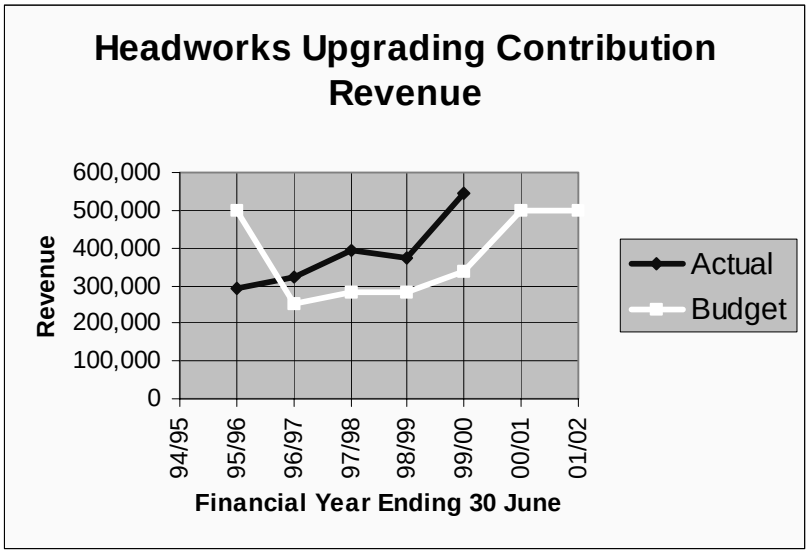
(1) Drop in revenue is predicted due to overestimate in previous years.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
ACTIVITY:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

Year	Total Revenue	
1994/95	Not commenced	Actual
1995/96	290,669	Actual
1996/97	324,247	Actual
1997/98	392,819	Actual
1998/99	373,527	Actual
1999/00	545,526	Actual
2000/01	500,000	Budgeted
2001/02	500,000	Predicted (1)

Notes:

(1) No facts are currently known that will result in a revenue change.



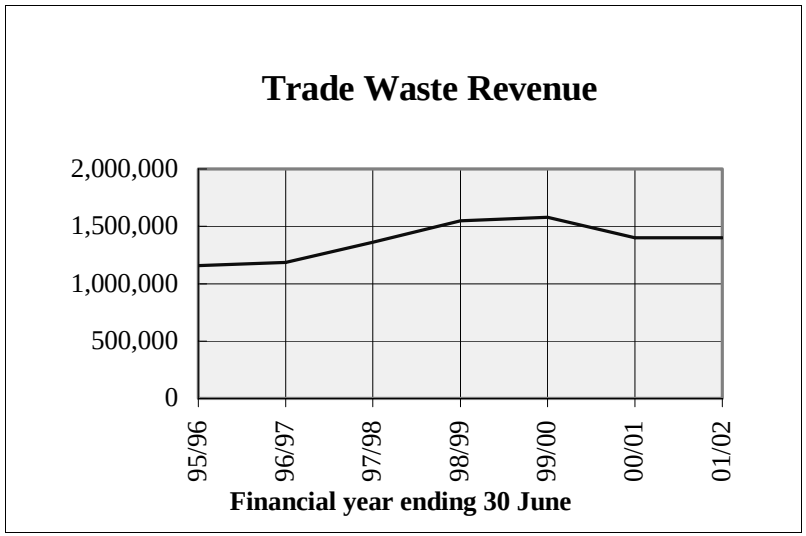
Liquid Waste

Trade Waste Revenue

Year	Total Revenue	
1995/96	1,155,000	Actual
1996/97	1,186,000	Actual
1997/98	1,361,000	Actual
1998/99	1,546,000	Actual
1999/00	1,577,663	Actual
2000/01	1,400,000	Budgeted
2001/02	1,400,000	Predicted (1)

Notes:

(1) No facts are currently known that will result in a revenue change.



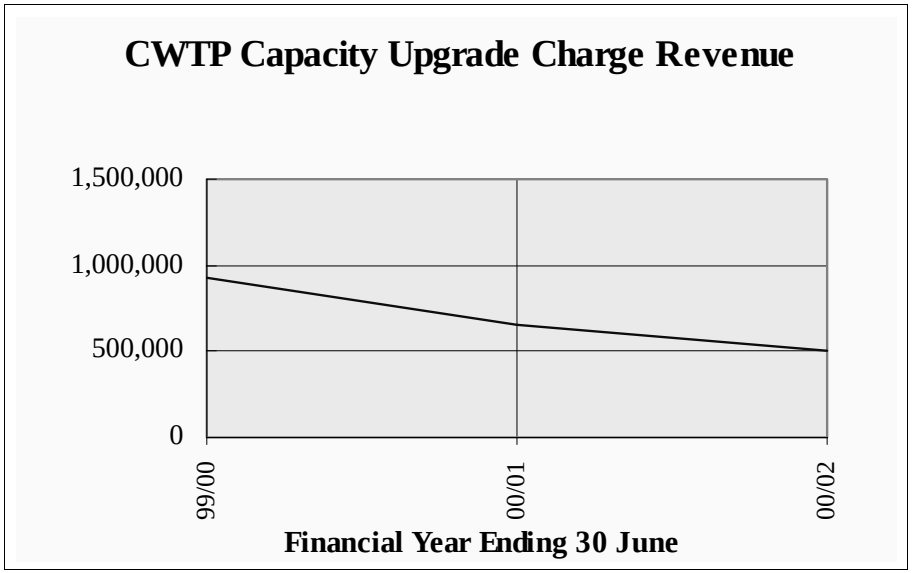
RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
ACTIVITY:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

Capacity Upgrade Charge Revenue

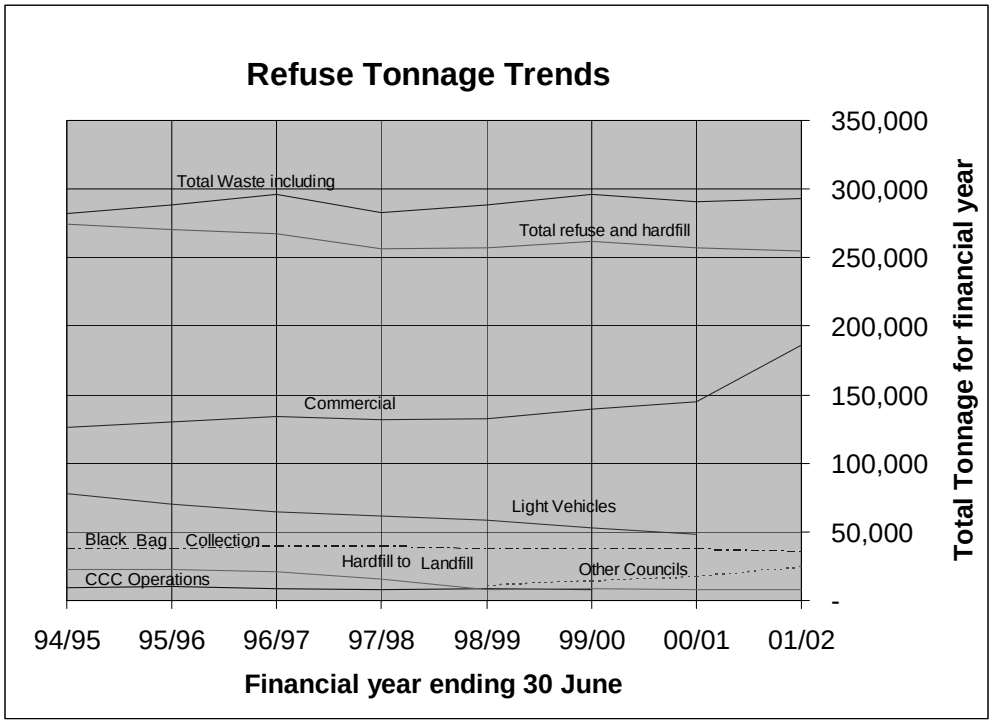
Year	**Total Revenue**	
1999/00	930,000	Actual
2000/01	630,000	Budgeted
2001/02	500,000	Predicted [(1)]

Notes:

[(1)] Drop in revenue is predicted due to reduced subdivisional development.



RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
ACTIVITY:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**



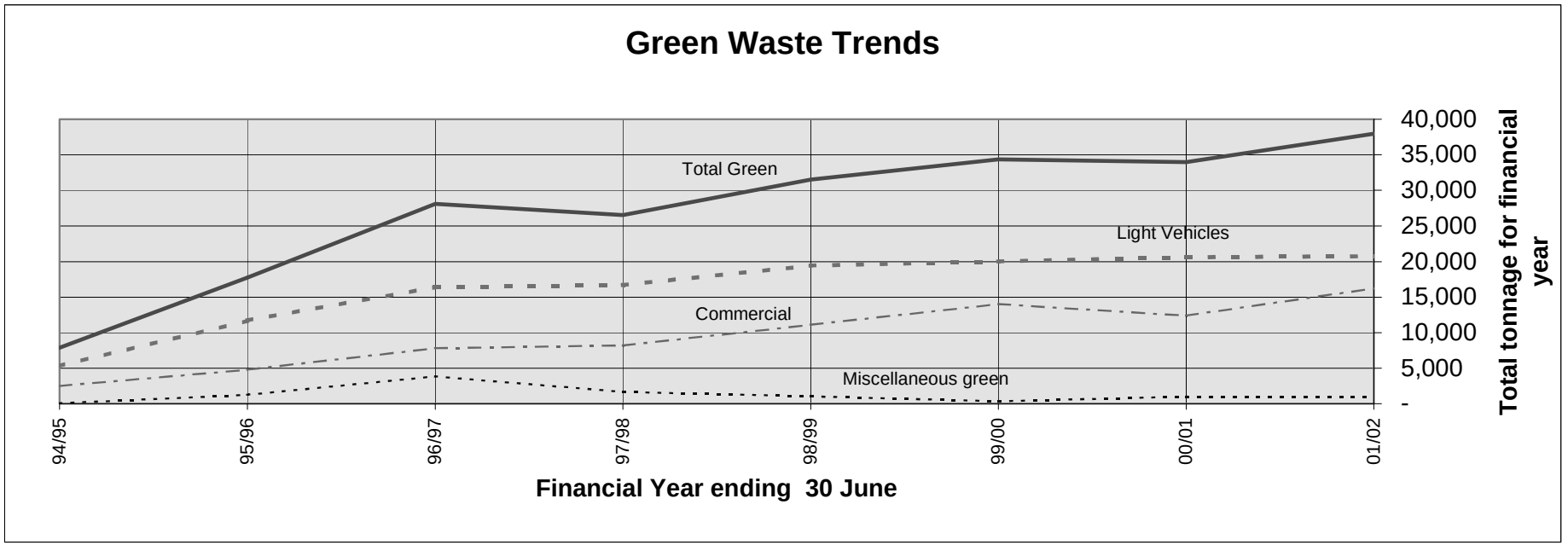
Solid Waste

Total	CCC Operations	Hardfill to landfill	Other Councils	Black Bag Collection	Light Vehicles	Commercial	Total Refuse and hardfill	Total (incl green)	
1994/95	9,729	22,303		37,856	78,063	126,289	**274,240**	282,107	Actual
1995/96	10,207	22,242		37,849	70,166	130,091	**270,555**	288,300	Actual
1996/97	8,641	21,111		39,588	64,327	134,083	**267,751**	295,843	Actual
1997/98	8,125	15,447		39,525	61,611	131,825	**256,533**	283,057	Actual
1998/99	8,847	8,085	11,814	37,869	58,203	132,224	**257,041**	288,576	Actual
1999/00	7,495	8,283	14,537	38,547	53,142	139,838	**261,752**	296,145	Actual
2000/01	-	7,500	18,000	38,300	48,100	145,000	**256,900**	290,915	Budgeted
2001/02	-	8,000	25,000	36,100	-	186,000	**255,100**	293,100	Predicted

Notes: Light vehicles includes rubble
00/01 commercial includes Christchurch City Council Operations
01/02 commercial includes Christchurch City Council Operations, private vehicles and rubble.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
ACTIVITY:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

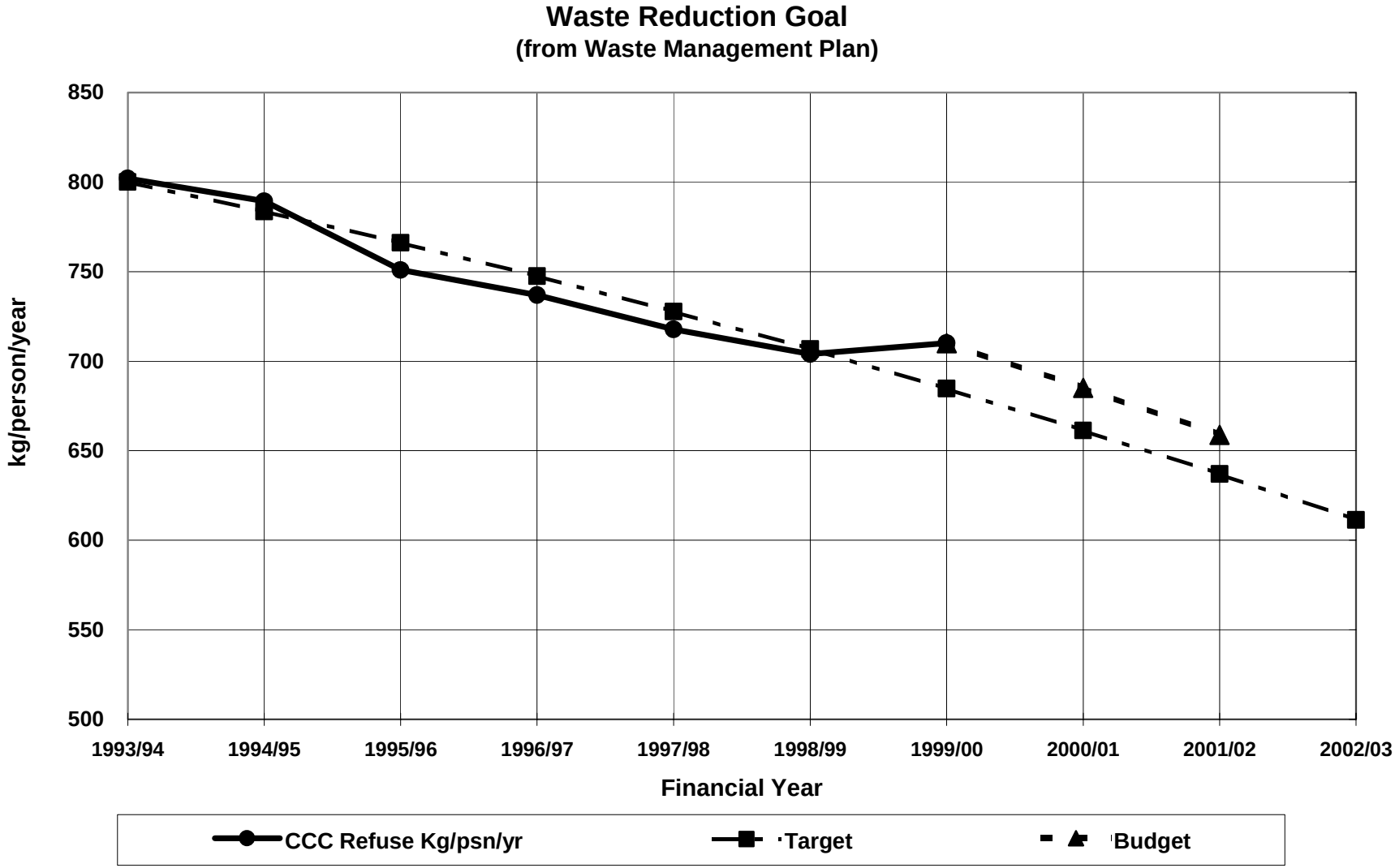
Solid Waste



Total	Miscellaneous Green	Commercial Green	Light Vehicles Green	Total Green	
1994/95	63	2,513	5,291	7,867	Actual
1995/96	1,247	4,804	11,694	17,745	Actual
1996/97	3,860	7,820	16,412	28,092	Actual
1997/98	1,672	8,173	16,679	26,524	Actual
1998/99	1,025	11,099	19,411	31,535	Actual
1999/00	363	14,003	20,027	34,393	Actual
2000/01	1,000	12,400	20,615	34,015	Budgeted
2001/02	1,000	16,250	20,750	38,000	Predicted

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
ACTIVITY:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

Solid Waste



RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
ACTIVITY:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

Solid Waste

A brief comment on each of the solid waste streams and the proposed changes for these streams follows:

		Proposed Charges (including GST)
Light Vehicles		
With the introduction of trailer weighing last year, this waste stream is now included in the commercial quantities, therefore this graph line terminates at 2000/01.	Refuse: Hardfill:	see commercial see commercial
Commercial		
This waste stream now includes commercial, City Care (previously Works Operations) and light vehicles. Thus the tonnage has increased.	Refuse: Hardfill:	$73.25/t $35.80/t
Black Bag Collection		
Tonnage is increasing at about 600*t* per year, but the introduction of the additional kerbside recycling paper collection is predicted to result in an overall reduction in the tonnage.	Refuse: (funded by rates)	$73.25/t
Christchurch City Council Operations (i.e. City Care work)		
This waste stream now included under Commercial, therefore this graph line terminates at 1999/00.	Refuse: Hardfill:	see commercial see commercial
Other Councils		
A reduction in the quantity received from Waimakariri District Council has been included to allow for the introduction of their kerbside recycling. This is offset by being the first full year of accepting all of Ashburton's waste resulting in a net increase in tonnage.	Refuse:	$33.90/t
Hardfill to Landfill		
Last years predicted reduction appears to have been over optimistic so this has been increased slightly.	Mixed: Sorted:	$35.80/t $23.40/t

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
ACTIVITY:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

Key Changes

Refer to Committed Costs Section.

Efficiency Gains

Water
- Saving from City Care contract for maintenance of pumping stations (associated with staff transfer and Change Proposal) saving (185,000) *
- Saving from re-negotiated City Care contract for maintenance of water reticulation system saving (90,000) *

Liquid Waste
- Saving from City Care contract for maintenance of pumping stations (associated with staff transfer and Change Proposal) saving (300,000) *

Note: Savings from City Care sewer reticulation maintenance contract have already been included in 2000/01 budget

Solid Waste
- Saving from City Care contract for operation of Refuse Stations and Compost Plant saving (255,000)
- Operational cost saving at Burwood due to completion of gas trials, reduced depreciation and reduced professional fees saving (66,000)
- Savings in advertising costs due to sale of compost by tender (i.e. 90,000) is included in Committed Cost item (refer decrease in Compost Plant net cost) saving (90,000)

Unit Wide
- Savings relating to FTE position cancellations (associated with Change Proposal). saving (360,000) *

*** Note:** (These savings are also noted under the Budget Restructuring Section.)

New Fees

Water Supply
- Nil

Liquid Waste
- Nil

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
ACTIVITY:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

Solid Waste

The increases in refuse charges shown in the table below were approved by the Council in November 2000 subject to confirmation via the Annual Plan process.

Proposed Refuse Stations & Burwood Landfill Charges - ($/tonne excl GST)

	Waste Type	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04
1.	**Refuse**	*(current)*			
	Basic Charge	52.44	65.10	77.75	90.40
(a)	*Refuse Stations*				
	• Private 100% basic	52.44	65.10	77.75	90.40
	• Commercial 100% basic	"	"	"	"
(b)	*Landfill*				
	• Private 100% basic	52.44	65.10	77.75	90.40
	• Commercial 100% basic	"	"	"	"
	• Regional TLA's (Waimakariri, Ashburton, Banks Peninsula, Selwyn) See note (1)	30.13	30.13	30.13	-
2.	**Hardfill & Rubble –** See note (2)	31.82	31.82	31.82	31.82
3.	**Green Waste**				
(a)	*Into Compost Plant*		*approx*	*approx*	*approx*
	• Private trailers 60% of basic refuse rate. See note (3)	6.22 *(fixed charge)*	6.22* *(fixed charge)*	7.56* *(fixed charge)*	8.89* *(fixed charge)*
	• Commercial – 60% of basic refuse rate	16.89	39.06	46.65	52.24

Notes:
(1) This is the rate the Christchurch City Council charges these TLA's to dump their refuse direct to Burwood Landfill and it covers the actual costs plus waste minimisation fees.
(2) Hardfill and rubble charges will not be increased because these materials are forwarded on from our refuse stations to local Christchurch hardfill pits and are not at all likely to be sent to the joint venture Regional Landfill
(3) The * figures are 7.00, 8.50, 10.00 inclusive of GST.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
ACTIVITY:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

General Notes*:*

Refuse Charges: Refuse charges will rise to around $90.40/tonne when the new Regional Landfill opens in 2004. Rather than increase charges suddenly it is considered prudent to increase gradually over the intervening lead-up years. It will probably be argued that there is no need to increase charges in the intervening years 2001/02 and 2002/03. However these increases will produce surplus revenue which can be justified as follows:

Operating Costs:

- Costs for current waste minimisation activities that are not covered by the $15/tonne waste minimisation fee.
- Debt servicing on Regional Landfill capital costs.
- Debt servicing on RMF project capital costs.
- Canterbury regional waste minimisation activities.
- Sustainable Christchurch triple bottom line accounting and other sustainable Christchurch initiatives.

Capital Costs

- Start-up invessel compost plant.
- Hotrot rag and grit composter at CWTP.
- Glass crusher and plastic sorter for RMF.
- Refuse station modifications.
- Upgrade of recycling centres at refuse stations.
- Strategic land purchase adjacent to refuse stations.

Greenwaste Charges: Currently, green waste charges at refuse stations are set lower than refuse charges. This is to encourage the public to recycle green waste into compost production rather than dump it into the pit. Clearly this policy should be continued. However it is considered essential that rather than continue with the current somewhat arbitrary discount for green waste, it should be pegged at 60% of the refuse charge for the following reasons

- This figure is considered to strike a good balance between generation of sufficient revenue to assist covering costs on the one hand and on the other the need to offer a discount incentive sufficient to encourage recycling of green waste.
- Such an increase is especially desirable for the time when per tonnage production costs of compost increase with the commissioning of the start-up in-vessel composting plant (expected to increase from current gross cost of $52/tonne to gross $90/tonne).
- An increase is needed for commercial users to bring their current charge of $16.89/tonne into line with domestic charges which at the current $6.22 per trailer equates to around $40.00 a tonne. (Note here that both domestic and commercial tippers should be paying equivalent cost as was strongly argued by commercial users in the 1999/00 budget submission process and which led to the introduction of payment by weight for domestic refuse tippers).

Waste Minimisation Fee: The fifth $3/tonne waste minimisation fee increase for waste to landfill was to be introduced in 2001/02, but the proposed fee structures above supersede this earlier initiative.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
ACTIVITY:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

Committed Costs - Operating

These costs increase or lower the Unit's 2001/02 budget compared with the previous year.

Water Supply

• Water Quality Assurance for new Ministry of Health requirements that became effective 1 January 2000	20,000
• Water Sales. Reduced budgeted income to reflect past discrepancies	315,000
• LAPP Insurance An error has been picked up in the manner in which the Council's total LAPP Insurance was allocated in the past. Some of Waterways and Wetlands were charged to Wastewater and some of Water Supply's to Waterways and Wetlands. This has been corrected, and while there are overall LAPP increases for Council, much of this specific to Water Supply Increase is compensated by decreases which will occur in other activity budgets.	36,600
• Depreciation reduction due to increase in LRARA calculation period from 30 to 50 years,	saving (869,000)
• Debt servicing decrease due to corporate adjustments	saving (93,000)
• Asset write-back due to early replacements	750,000
• Rates on infrastructural assets	595,505
• Increased cost back-flow prevention	40,000
Sub total	**796,105**

Liquid Waste

• Unforeseen trunk main cleaning costs due to sedimentation from low flow velocity identified from AWT study	50,000
• Increase in bio-solids to forests costs due to unforeseen technical difficulties related to bio-solids moisture content	192,000
• Christchurch Wastewater Treatment Plant cost increases due to upgrade work	50,000
• Templeton WTP decommissioning costs	45,000
• Depreciation due to increase in write off period from 30 to 50 years,	saving (109,000)
• Debt servicing decrease due to corporate adjustments	saving (96,000)
• Asset write-back due to early replacement	440,000
• Rates on infrastructural assets	1,267,976
• Resource Consent Monitoring CWTP	100,000
• Decrease in energy sales CWTP	60,000
• Geodata Costs transferred from Operational to Capital	saving (253,000)
• Decrease in Pumping Station Revenue	90,000
• Decrease in CWTP Capacity Upgrade Revenue	150,000
Sub total	**1,986,976**

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
ACTIVITY:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

Solid Waste (excludes efficiency gains and growth effects noted elsewhere)

▪ Increase in contractual kerbside recycling collection costs from CPI adjustments		112,000
▪ Recovered Materials Foundation increased costs due to increased quantities of recyclables to be processed		35,000
▪ Decrease in compost plant net cost	saving	(112,000)
▪ Reduction in Hazardous Waste operational costs	saving	(43,000)
▪ Funding for Regional Landfill host support fund and community participation fund previously funded as capital		96,000
▪ Reduction in future planning costs	saving	(35,000)
▪ Net effect of decreased tonnage and increased tipping fees	saving	(1,907,000)
Sub total		**1,442,000**

Unit

▪ Restructuring savings as per Change Proposal (refer later section)	**saving**	**(845,000)**
Total		**3,380,081**

Items Committed by Council during the 2000/01 year (Operating)

Water Supply

- Nil

Liquid Waste

- Nil

Solid Waste

- Increase in refuse fees, net effect increase in revenue and reduction in operating costs plus establishment of Waste Minimisation and Sustainability Fund – refer New Fees section and Committed Costs (Solid Waste) section but note $1.9M saving includes effect of increased tonnage (i.e. not simply effect of fee increase).

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
ACTIVITY:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

Increased Costs Due to Increased Demand

Water Supply
- See Committed Costs

Liquid Waste
- See Committed Costs

Solid Waste
- Kerbside recycling collection, city growth and increasing popularity of service 75,000

New Capital Initiatives

Water Supply
- See later section, Capital Smoothing, Substitutions, New Initiatives, Project Increases

Liquid Waste
- See later section, Capital Smoothing, Substitutions, New Initiatives, Project Increases

Solid Waste
- See later section, Capital Smoothing, Substitutions, New Initiatives, Project Increases

New Operating Initiatives

Water
- Strategic water study for Canterbury region. This is the Council's share of a $200,000 study of Canterbury's water resources sponsored by Central Government (100,000), ECAN (50,000), Department of Conservation/ Fish & Game/ Ngai Tahu (10,000) and the ten Canterbury Territorial Authorities (40,000). The study will be carried out by consultants. 15,000

Liquid Waste
- Nil

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
ACTIVITY:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

Solid Waste

- Funding for Regional Waste Minimisation Initiative funded from increase in refuse charges accumulated over years 2001/02, 2002/03, 2003/04. 50,000

Capital Project Smoothing, Substitutions, New Initiatives, Project Increases > 2%

Water

Increases

The following items are listed as they exceed provisions in the current capital programme, however changes in other items have contributed to keep the total capital works in the draft budget to less than the programme.

Headworks Renewals and Replacements: Electrical Replacement

- The Grassmere pump station is due to have its electrical switchboard replaced within the $20,000 allocated for electrical replacements. The mains cable into the station will also require replacement at this station, requiring an additional $10,000. 10,000

Headworks Renewals and Replacements: Control and Indication

- Additional spending is sought in this area for additional SCADA (medcon) replacements and flow meters. 10,000

Headworks Renewals and Replacements: Riccarton Pump Station and Diesel replacement

- The total estimate for the Riccarton Pump Station has been increased from $840,000 to $1,100,000. The location of the station (which has now been finalised) makes a diesel, suction tank, variable speed pump drive and significant architectural input advisable, not all of which were unexpected if the station was situated elsewhere. The Pump Station now includes $102,000 for the replacement diesel that was separate line item in the 2000/01 budget. 158,000

Unallocated Equipment Replacements

- Current work in condition assessment is revealing some additional work that will have benefits in terms of reliability and operating costs. It is therefore proposed to increase this Item to 40,000 to 50,000. 10,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
ACTIVITY:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

Asset Improvements: Energy efficiency measures

- This item is part of $250,000 project to optimise the water supply control system to achieve minimum operational costs and considerable automation of system control. This item is additional to the $30,000 included in the budget and $75,000 already provided in the 2000/01 year. It is anticipated the remaining cost will be covered by funding from the Council's Energy Efficiency Projects Fund 70,000

Reduced spending on new mains saving (105,500)

New Assets, Headworks: Mount Pleasant Development

- A ten year improvement programme (funded by contributions from developers) began in 1998. Development in the lower part of the scheme has been proceeding according to schedule, but there is also pressure from developers to complete the higher stage as soon as possible. The estimates, years three and beyond have been reduced by the same amount 135,000

Substitutions in 2000/2001 year

Some relatively minor works have become necessary. We have now included these in Capital Works Programme. These works could be offset by reduced spending on replacement mains in the 2001/02 year (refer 'proposed works no longer required' below).

Headworks Renewals: Fuel tank replacement

- A replacement fuel tank is required as part of an ongoing programme to remove underground tanks 17,500

Asset Improvements: Chlorine Injection Pump

- This item is required to replace a basic, old unit for the purpose of disinfecting mains after construction or repair work 18,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
ACTIVITY:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

Liquid Waste

The following changes have been made to the 10 year Capital Works Programme.

	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
Item	**2001/02**	**2002/03**	**2003/04**	**2004/05**	**2005/06**	**2006/07**	**2007/08**	**2008/09**	**2009/10**	**2010/11**
Renewal & Replacement - Infrastructural Assets										
Prof. Services - Contract Supervision (previously ops)	43,900	43,900	43,900	43,900	43,900	43,900	43,900	43,900	43,900	43,900
Prof. Services - Data Collection (previously ops)	53,400	53,400	53,400	53,400	53,400	53,400	53,400	53,400	53,400	53,400
Flow Monitoring (1)	-409,200	409,200								
D Panel Replacement	-76,500		76,500							
North Gallery Rewire	-20,400		20,400							
Renewal & Replacement - Fixed Assets										
Autoclave	-30,000		30,000							
Gas Chromotograph				40,000						
AAS/ICP (atomic spectrometer)							180,000			
UV/VIS Spectrometer (atomic spectrometer)	20,000									
Kjeldahl Digester (nitrogen measurement)								35,000	-35,000	
Microscope					-30,000				30,000	
Scada System (2)		-193,800	-275,400	-275,400				-10,200	275,400	275,400
Filter Bearings				50,000	50,000					
Airdryer							6,120			
Sed Tank Mechanical Equipment (3)	-183,000									
Brick Building Repairs	-15,300		15,300							
Asset Improvements - Infrastructural Assets										
Prof. Services - Contract Supervision (previously ops)	12,030	12,030	12,030	12,030	12,030	12,030	12,030	12,030	12,030	12,030
Prof. Services - Data Collection (previously ops)	13,300	13,300	13,300	13,300	13,300	13,300	13,300	13,300	13,300	13,300
Pump Stn 20 Major Upgrade (4)	-379,400	379,400								
Pump Stn 11 Major Upgrade (4)		-484,500	484,500							
CWTP - Stage 2B Discharge Consent Investigation (5)	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000						
Planning and Design – Green Edge	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	-200,000					

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
ACTIVITY:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
Item	**2001/02**	**2002/03**	**2003/04**	**2004/05**	**2005/06**	**2006/07**	**2007/08**	**2008/09**	**2009/10**	**2010/11**
New Assets - Infrastructural Assets										
Ex Prof. Services - Contract Supervision (previously ops)	117,600	117,600	117,600	117,600	117,600	117,600	117,600	117,600	117,600	117,600
Ex Prof. Services - Data Collection (previously ops)	13,300	13,300	13,300	13,300	13,300	13,300	13,300	13,300	13,300	13,300
Subdivision Sewer Cost Share Contributions (6)	49,000	49,000	49,000	49,000	49,000	49,000	49,000	49,000	49,000	
Composting Rag & Grit (7)	150,000									
Annual Difference from 2000/01 Budget	**-588,570**	**465,530**	**706,530**	**169,830**	**25,230**	**205,230**	**391,350**	**230,030**	**475,630**	**431,630**
Cumulative Difference from 2000/01 Budget	**-588,570**	**-123,040**	**583,490**	**753,320**	**778,550**	**983,780**	**1,375,130**	**1,605,160**	**2,080,790**	**2,512,420**

Notes:

(1) This project is running slower than anticipated

(2) Existing SCADA equipment expected to last longer than originally anticipated

(3) Saving due to efficiencies from plant upgrade design

(4) Deferred pending final AWT study report

(5) Currently 150,000 is budgeted in each of years 2001/02 to 2004/05 (i.e. 600,000 total). It is considered that this should be increased by 100,000 per year (i.e. an additional 400,000) for research into Sustainable Green Edge and wetland wastewater solutions.

(6) The existing 51,000 has proved insufficient and needs to be increased to 100,000 total in each year due to the current increase in subdivisions work

(7) It is anticipated the Current “Hot Rot” composting trial will be successful. This capital is proposed to fund a larger scale start-up installation.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
ACTIVITY	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

Solid Waste

The following changes have been made to the 10 year capital works programme (included in draft budget except where noted otherwise).

	Year 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Item	**2001/02**	**2002/03**	**2003/04**	**2004/05**	**2005/06**	**2006/07**	**2007/06**	**2008/09**	**2009/10**	**2010/11**
Adjustment to Regional Landfill spending programme	125,000									
Deduction of compost plant operating area expansion (completed 00/01)	-125,000									
Regional Landfill Community Fund re-allocated to operational spending	-76,500									
Additional Recovered Materials Foundation capital works (1)	248,000	98,000								
Adjustments to unspecified new assets		-220,000	-220,000							
Start-up in-vessel compost plant (2)	100,000	2,600,000	2,600,000	500,000						
Adjustment to unspecified asset improvements			-70,000							
Adjustment to unspecified renewals and replacements			-70,000							
Land purchase adjacent to Refuse Stations (3)	500,000	500,000	500,000							
Difference from 2000/01 budget	**271,500**	**378,000**	**2,240,000**	**2,100,000**						
Cumulative Difference (2)	**271,500**	**649,500**	**2,889,500**	**4,989,500**	**5,489,500**	**5,489,500**	**5,489,500**	**5,489,500**	**5,489,500**	**5,489,500**

Notes:

(1) This additional funding is for upgrading the glass crusher and for new equipment for sorting mixed plastics.

(2) It is proposed that this budget increase is funded from the increase in refuse charges accumulated over years 2001/02, 2002/03, 2003/04, refer to foregoing New Fees section. This funding for a start-up compost plant was approved by the Council in August 2000.

(3) It is almost certain that more space will be required on at least two existing refuse stations as the level of waste minimisation activities increases. Strategic land purchases are considered essential to future proof for such requirements.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
ACTIVITY	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

Capital Cost Increases >2% Committed by Council during the year

Water Supply
- Nil

Liquid Waste
- Nil

Solid Waste
- Start-up-in-vessel compost plant, net effect increase in 10 year capital budget of $5.8m – refer Capital Project Smoothing, Substitutions, New Initiatives, Project Increases section.

Budget Restructuring and Change Proposal

Change Proposal
- Budget restructuring from the Change Proposal involves the combining of the water supply, liquid waste and solid waste budgets.
- Savings that occur from the Change Proposal are as follows:
  - Transfer of maintenance work from Water Supply to City Care — saving (185,000)
  - Transfer of maintenance work from Liquid Waste to City Care (for pumping stations) — saving (300,000)
  - Cancellation of FTE staff (3 trade waste, 3 customer services, 2 business support — saving (360,000)

  Total — saving (845,000)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
ACTIVITY	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

Funding Policy Review

- Restructuring as a result of the Funding Policy Review is as follows:

2000/01 (present structure)

CONSENTS & APPLICATIONS
- Resource Consents
- By-Laws
- PIMS/LIMS

PLANNING
- City Plans
- Regional Plans
- Regional Policy
- Advanced Planning

INFORMATION & ADVICE
- GIS Information
- Information Requests

2001/02 (new structure)

PLANNING
- City Plans
- Regional Plans
- Regional Policy
- Advanced Planning

INFORMATION & ADVICE

GIS Information

Information Requests

Resource Consents

By-Laws

LIMS/LIMS

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

NET COST SUMMARY		**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
WATER SUPPLY			
INFORMATION AND ADVICE	Page 9.2.7	757,563	594,145
CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS	Page 9.2.10	(426,639)	(458,756)
PLANS AND POLICY STATEMENTS	Page 9.2.13	477,592	561,649
SUPPLY OF WATER	Page 9.2.15	9,481,680	10,441,905
		10,290,195	11,138,943
LIQUID WASTE			
COLLECTION	Page 9.2.25	8,530,639	9,152,873
TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL	Page 9.2.31	4,900,624	5,529,448
PLANNING	Page 9.2.36	293,958	226,938
INFORMATION AND ADVICE	Page 9.2.37	220,182	139,615
		13,945,403	15,048,873
SOLID WASTE			
WASTE REDUCTION	Page 9.2.44	411,400	556,755
REUSE	Page 9.2.45	271,893	169,221
RECYCLING	Page 9.2.47	3,644,711	3,775,269
RESOURCE RECOVERY	Page 9.2.50	655,882	607,181
RESIDUE DISPOSAL	Page 9.2.52	4,787,940	5,339,834
PLANS AND POLICY STATEMENTS	Page 9.2.59	262,570	373,912
WASTE MINIMISATION REVENUE	Page 9.2.61	(4,666,480)	(7,243,600)
		5,367,917	3,578,571
TOTAL NET COST		29,603,515	29,766,387
COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED		27,781,736	32,403,335
CAPITAL OUTPUTS			
INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS	Page 9.2.62	18,105,468	16,842,187
FIXED ASSETS	Page 9.2.62	3,878,415	2,716,948
		21,983,883	19,559,135

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

OUTPUT CLASS EXPENDITURE		**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
WATER SUPPLY			
INFORMATION AND ADVICE	Page 9.2.7	757,563	594,145
CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS	Page 9.2.10	210,861	161,244
PLANS AND POLICY STATEMENTS	Page 9.2.13	477,592	561,649
SUPPLY OF WATER	Page 9.2.15	12,002,180	12,655,905
		13,448,195	13,972,943
LIQUID WASTE			
COLLECTION	Page 9.2.25	9,064,217	9,662,747
TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL	Page 9.2.31	7,051,224	7,464,048
PLANNING	Page 9.2.36	323,958	226,938
INFORMATION AND ADVICE	Page 9.2.37	380,182	159,615
		16,819,581	17,513,347
SOLID WASTE			
WASTE REDUCTION	Page 9.2.44	411,500	556,855
REUSE	Page 9.2.45	271,893	169,221
RECYCLING	Page 9.2.47	4,158,511	4,272,769
RESOURCE RECOVERY	Page 9.2.50	2,487,079	1,961,737
RESIDUE DISPOSAL	Page 9.2.52	14,358,252	13,977,187
PLANS AND POLICY STATEMENTS	Page 9.2.59	262,570	373,912
WASTE MINIMISATION REVENUE	Page 9.2.61	0	50,000
		21,949,806	21,361,680
TOTAL COST		52,217,581	52,847,970

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY**

OUTPUT CLASS REVENUE		**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
WATER SUPPLY			
INFORMATION AND ADVICE	Page 9.2.7	0	0
CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS	Page 9.2.10	637,500	620,000
PLANS AND POLICY STATEMENTS	Page 9.2.13	0	0
SUPPLY OF WATER	Page 9.2.15	2,520,500	2,214,000
		3,158,000	2,834,000
LIQUID WASTE			
COLLECTION	Page 9.2.25	533,578	509,874
TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL	Page 9.2.31	2,150,600	1,934,600
PLANNING	Page 9.2.36	30,000	0
INFORMATION AND ADVICE	Page 9.2.37	160,000	20,000
		2,874,178	2,464,474
SOLID WASTE			
WASTE REDUCTION	Page 9.2.44	100	100
REUSE	Page 9.2.45	0	0
RECYCLING	Page 9.2.47	513,800	497,500
RESOURCE RECOVERY	Page 9.2.50	1,831,197	1,354,556
RESIDUE DISPOSAL	Page 9.2.52	9,570,312	8,637,353
PLANS AND POLICY STATEMENTS	Page 9.2.59	0	0
WASTE MINIMISATION REVENUE	Page 9.2.61	4,666,480	7,293,600
		16,581,889	17,783,109
TOTAL REVENUE		22,614,067	23,081,583
NET COST		29,603,515	29,766,387

Note: the provision in the 2001/2002 budget for the transfer to the Burwood Landfill Stage 2C aftercare special fund is $745500 (refer Page 9.2.5

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**OUTPUT SUMMARY**

NET COST SUMMARY – WATER SUPPLY

For Water Supply Summary refer pages 9.2.4, 9.2.5 and 9.2.6.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**OUTPUT SUMMARY**

NET COST SUMMARY - WATER SUPPLY		**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
INFORMATION AND ADVICE - WATER SUPPLY			
Information Requests- Internal	Page 9.2.7	132,976	72,984
Information Requests - External	Page 9.2.7	412,749	282,882
Education Programme	Page 9.2.8	194,231	201,827
Democratic Processes	Page 9.2.9	17,607	36,452
		757,563	594,145
CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS - WATER SUPPLY			
Resource Consents Internal	Page 9.2.10	179,783	105,448
Resource Consents External	Page 9.2.10	4,192	6,441
Bylaws	Page 9.2.11	22,429	37,108
Water Applications	Page 9.2.11	-637,500	-620,000
LIMS/PIMS	Page 9.2.12	4,457	12,247
		-426,639	-458,756
PLANS AND POLICY STATEMENTS - WATER SUPPLY			
Advance Water Services Planning	Page 9.2.13	452,439	522,593
City Plan	Page 9.2.14	8,384	13,019
Regional Plan	Page 9.2.14	16,769	26,037
		477,592	561,649
SUPPLY OF WATER			
Headworks	Page 9.2.16	4,472,680	4,789,578
Reticulation	Page 9.2.17	6,639,950	6,031,300
Quality Assurance	Page 9.2.18	117,321	166,288
Water Sales	Page 9.2.19	-1,197,271	-597,765
Capital Assets External Revenue	Page 9.2.20	-551,000	-544,000
Rates - Infrastructural Assets	Page 9.2.20	0	596,505
		9,481,680	10,441,905
NET COST		10,290,195	11,138,943

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**OUTPUT SUMMARY**

OUTPUT CLASS EXPENDITURE - WATER SUPPLY		**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
INFORMATION AND ADVICE - WATER SUPPLY			
Information Requests- Internal	Page 9.2.7	132,976	72,984
Information Requests - External	Page 9.2.7	412,749	282,882
Education Programme	Page 9.2.8	194,231	201,827
Democratic Processes	Page 9.2.9	17,607	36,452
		757,563	594,145
CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS - WATER SUPPLY			
Resource Consents Internal	Page 9.2.10	179,783	105,448
Resource Consents External	Page 9.2.10	4,192	6,441
Bylaws	Page 9.2.11	22,429	37,108
Water Applications	Page 9.2.11	0	0
LIMS/PIMS	Page 9.2.12	4,457	12,247
		210,861	161,244
PLANS AND POLICY STATEMENTS - WATER SUPPLY			
Advance Water Services Planning	Page 9.2.13	452,439	522,593
City Plan	Page 9.2.14	8,384	13,019
Regional Plan	Page 9.2.14	16,769	26,037
		477,592	561,649
SUPPLY OF WATER			
Headworks	Page 9.2.16	4,472,680	4,789,578
Reticulation	Page 9.2.17	6,726,450	6,133,300
Quality Assurance	Page 9.2.18	117,321	166,288
Water Sales	Page 9.2.19	685,729	970,235
Capital Assets External Revenue	Page 9.2.20	0	0
Rates - Infrastructural Assets	Page 9.2.20	0	596,505
		12,002,180	12,655,905
TOTAL EXPENDITURE - WATER SUPPLY		13,448,195	13,972,943

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**OUTPUT SUMMARY**

OUTPUT CLASS RECOVERIES & REVENUES - WATER SUPPLY		**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
INFORMATION AND ADVICE - WATER SUPPLY			
Information Request - Internal	Page 9.2.7	0	0
Information Request - External	Page 9.2.7	0	0
Education Programme	Page 9.2.8	0	0
Democratic Processes	Page 9.2.9	0	0
		0	0
CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS - WATER SUPPLY			
Resource Consents - Internal	Page 9.2.10	0	0
Bylaws	Page 9.2.11	0	0
Water Applications	Page 9.2.11	637,500	620,000
LIMS/PIMS	Page 9.2.12	0	0
		637,500	620,000
PLANS AND POLICY STATEMENTS - WATER SUPPLY			
Regional Plan	Page 9.2.14	0	0
		0	0
SUPPLY OF WATER			
Headworks	Page 9.2.16	0	0
Reticulation	Page 9.2.17	86,500	102,000
Quality Assurance	Page 9.2.18	0	0
Water Sales	Page 9.2.19	1,883,000	1,568,000
Capital Assets External Revenue	Page 9.2.20	551,000	544,000
		2,520,500	2,214,000
TOTAL RECOVERIES & REVENUE - WATER SUPPLY		3,158,000	2,834,000
TOTAL NET EXPENDITURE - WATER SUPPLY		10,290,195	11,138,943

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**INFORMATION AND ADVICE - WATER SUPPLY**

OUTPUTS:

- **INFORMATION REQUESTS – INTERNAL (CCC)**
- **INFORMATION REQUESTS – EXTERNAL**
- **EDUCATION PROGRAMME**

Description

An extensive information system (both plan and text records) is maintained for water supply, and information is supplied on demand to Council staff and the public. Most of these activities are undertaken by the Customer Services section, with detailed technical input coming from operational and planning staff as required. Enquiries include water supply and liquid. Demands from the public are intense, with in excess of 100 enquires, requests and interactions occurring every day. City Water and Waste Information is provided to raise awareness of the need for efficient use of water and enhancement and sustainable use of the waterways and wetlands environment.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. To respond to requests for plan and faxed information and advice on water supply in an efficient, friendly and helpful manner.
2. To respond to customer enquiries concerning water supply problems. Where appropriate, carry out site inspections/investigations and advise on an appropriate course of action and responsibility.
3. To advance the Unit's water conservation public awareness and education programmes.
4. To ensure that all reactive maintenance matters reported to the City Water and Waste Unit and which impact on the efficiency of the Council's water supply system are responded to expeditiously.
5. To increase current resolution rates for requests for information and service to meet corporate standards by maximising the scope and depth of requests handled by the Customer Centre.
6. To align levels of service and hours of operation to better meet customer needs.
7. To strengthen relationships between centre staff, unit specialists and our customers and streamline the processes.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**INFORMATION AND ADVICE - WATER SUPPLY**

OUTPUT : INFORMATION REQUESTS - INTERNAL (CCC)			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS				
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(1.82)%	0.59%	132,976	72,984
TOTAL COST - INFORMATION REQUESTS INTERNAL			132,976	72,984
REVENUE				
Internal Recoveries				
NET COST - INFORMATION REQUESTS INTERNAL			132,976	72,984
OUTPUT : INFORMATION REQUESTS - EXTERNAL				
DIRECT COSTS				
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Waste Management - Seepage Monitoring			4,864	0
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(5.59)%	2.27%	407,884	282,882
TOTAL COST - INFORMATION REQUESTS EXTERNAL			412,749	282,882
REVENUE				
Internal Recoveries				
NET COST - INFORMATION AND ADVICE - EXTERNAL			412,749	282,882

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**INFORMATION AND ADVICE - WATER SUPPLY**

OUTPUT: **INFORMATION REQUESTS- INTERNAL**

Description Provide information within the organisation as requested.

Benefits Information on the water supply infrastructure is provided to those within the organisation. This service helps to avoid damage to the network.

Strategic Objectives A3, C1, C4, C5, E1, E3, G1, G2 ***CCC Policy*** City Plan, Urban water supply area.

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

The protection of the resource is seen to benefit all the using community, therefore Capital Value rate allocation is appropriate to those who pay water rates as a surrogate for the distribution of benefits

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City as reflected by those who pay water rates. The serviced area is charged water rates and is virtually all of the 'built' area of the city. Outside of that area the occupiers are responsible for their own water supply.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Recipients are the direct beneficiaries.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

It is Council policy to fund water supply from capital value rating. The costs of direct benefits shall therefore be allocated to ratepaying sectors on the basis of the relative capital values for properties in the serviced area.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

Most of the requests are by telephone and/or require but a brief response. Charging is not practical. Direct benefits shall therefore be funded by capital value rates on properties liable for the water rate.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**INFORMATION AND ADVICE - WATER SUPPLY**

OUTPUT : INFORMATION REQUESTS- INTERNAL

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
20.00% General Benefits	-	11,082	2,673	106	736		14,597	CapValWater
80.00% Direct Benefits	58,387	-	-	-	-		58,387	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	58,387	11,082	2,673	106	736	-	72,984	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(58,387)	44,328	10,693	424	2,942		0	CapValWater
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Modifications	(58,387)	44,328	10,693	424	2,942	-	0	
Total Costs and Modifications	-	55,410	13,366	530	3,678	-	72,984	
Funded By								
0.00% User Charges	-						-	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
100.00% Capital Value Rating	-	55,410	13,366	530	3,678	-	72,984	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	-	55,410	13,366	530	3,678	-	72,984	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**INFORMATION AND ADVICE - WATER SUPPLY**

OUTPUT: **INFORMATION REQUESTS - EXTERNAL**

Description Provide information to the public on an as-requested basis for such things as water quality concerns, leaks, locations and connections.

Benefits Quality and integrity of the system is maintained, damage to the network is avoided, and the efficient use of water is encouraged.

Strategic Objectives A3, C1, C4, C5, E1, E3, G1, G2 ***CCC Policy*** City Plan, Seeking Community views, Urban water supply area.

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

The protection of the resource is seen to benefit all the using community, therefore Capital Value rate allocation is appropriate to those who pay water rates as a surrogate for the distribution of benefits

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City as reflected by those who pay water rates. The serviced area is charged water rates and is virtually all of the 'built' area of the city. Outside of that area the occupiers are responsible for their own water supply.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

The benefits apply to those seeking information particularly those on the network of supplied properties.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

It is Council policy to fund water supply from capital value rating. The costs of direct benefits shall therefore be allocated to ratepaying sectors on the basis of the relative capital values for properties in the serviced area.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for the water rate.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**INFORMATION AND ADVICE - WATER SUPPLY**

OUTPUT : INFORMATION REQUESTS - EXTERNAL

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
20.00% General Benefits	-	42,954	10,361	411	2,851		56,576	CapValWater
80.00% Direct Benefits	226,306	-	-	-	-		226,306	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	226,306	42,954	10,361	411	2,851	-	282,882	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(226,306)	171,815	41,444	1,643	11,404		-	CapValWater
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Modifications	(226,306)	171,815	41,444	1,643	11,404	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	-	214,769	51,805	2,053	14,255	-	282,882	
Funded By								
0.00% User Charges	-						-	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
100.00% Capital Value Rating	-	214,769	51,805	2,053	14,255	-	282,882	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	-	214,769	51,805	2,053	14,255	-	282,882	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**INFORMATION AND ADVICE - WATER SUPPLY**

OUTPUTS: (CONTD)

- **INFORMATION REQUESTS – INTERNAL (CCC)**
- **INFORMATION REQUESTS – EXTERNAL**
- **EDUCATION PROGRAMME**

Performance Indicators

1. That 99% of all requests for record plan information and individual faxed requests are replied to within four working hours of receipt subject to staff resources being available. (1999/00: Achieved).
2. That initial contact with customers on enquiries relating to the public water supply be made within three working days and, if further action is required, investigation commenced within 10 working days. (1999/00: Achieved).
3. That a report to the Unit Manager on the education and water conservation awareness programmes to be implemented during 2000/01 be prepared by 31 August 2001. (1999/00: Achieved).
4. That all reactive maintenance matters are recorded, prioritised and entered into the Maintenance Contract Database, and dispatched to maintenance contractor immediately following receipt of the initial report. (1999/00: Achieved).

5.1 Customer Services Representatives resolve 80% of requests for information and service at first point of contact.

5.2 95% of calls to the Centre are answered. (New KPI so no previous direct comparison).

5.3 80% of all calls are answered within 20 seconds. .(New KPI so no previous direct comparison).

6. The Centre undertakes a six-monthly customer research programme to determine customer needs and satisfaction with the service and implements customer driven changes to the service and implements customer driven changes to the service within current resources. .(New KPI so no previous direct comparison).

7.1 Service level performance agreements between the Customer Centre and Unit teams are met. .(New KPI so no previous direct comparison).

7.2 Processes identified by customer research or by performance failures of the service level agreements are reviewed and updated. .(New KPI so no previous direct comparison).

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**INFORMATION AND ADVICE - WATER SUPPLY**

OUTPUT : EDUCATION PROGRAMME			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS				
Advertising & Publicity			140,000	165,000
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.74)%	0.30%	54,231	36,827
TOTAL COST - EDUCATION PROGRAMME			194,231	201,827
REVENUE				
External Revenue				
TOTAL REVENUE			0	0
NET COST - EDUCATION PROGRAMME			194,231	201,827

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**INFORMATION AND ADVICE - WATER SUPPLY**

OUTPUT: **EDUCATION PROGRAMME**

Description Increase public awareness about issues affecting the sustainability of the city's water supply.

Benefits Efficient use of a limited resource (the city's water supply) prolongs the life of the resource for users.

Strategic Objectives A3, C1, C4, C5, E1, E3, G1, G2 ***CCC Policy*** City Plan, Seeking Community views, Urban water supply area.

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

The protection of the resource is seen to benefit all the using community, therefore Capital Value rate allocation is appropriate to those who pay water rates as a surrogate for the distribution of benefits

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City as reflected by those who pay water rates. The serviced area is charged water rates and is virtually all of the 'built' area of the city. Outside of that area the occupiers are responsible for their own water supply.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**INFORMATION AND ADVICE - WATER SUPPLY**

OUTPUT : EDUCATION PROGRAMME

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
100.00% General Benefits	-	153,231	36,962	1,465	10,170		201,827	CapValWater
0.00% Direct Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	-	153,231	36,962	1,465	10,170	-	201,827	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Modifications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	-	153,231	36,962	1,465	10,170	-	201,827	
Funded By								
0.00% User Charges	-						-	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
100.00% Capital Value Rating	-	153,231	36,962	1,465	10,170	-	201,827	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	-	153,231	36,962	1,465	10,170	-	201,827	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**INFORMATION AND ADVICE - WATER SUPPLY**

OUTPUT: DEMOCRATIC PROCESSES

Description

- This output embodies provision of information to elected members additional to Committee reporting, preparing and reporting on the Annual Plan and consultation with key stakeholders and partners especially Tangata Whenua.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. To provide timely and innovative responses to elected members enquiries that are customer focussed whilst providing clear policy elaboration.
2. To provide for both elected members and the public and Water Services Annual Plan that meets corporate best practice objectives.

Performance Indicators

1. Performance will be measured by recording elected member response to staff activity in this area with a target of nil negative reports, (New KPI so no previous direct comparison)
2. Water and Waste Unit Annual Plan assessed by Directorate as reflecting corporate best practice, (New KPI so no previous direct comparison).

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**INFORMATION AND ADVICE - WATER SUPPLY**

OUTPUT : DEMOCRATIC PROCESSES			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS				
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.24)%	0.29%	17,607	36,452
TOTAL COST - DEMOCRATIC PROCESSES			17,607	36,452
REVENUE				
External Revenue				
TOTAL REVENUE			0	0
NET COST - DEMOCRATIC PROCESSES			17,607	36,452
TOTAL NET COST INFORMATION AND ADVICE			757,563	594,145

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**INFORMATION AND ADVICE - WATER SUPPLY**

OUTPUT: **DEMOCRATIC PROCESSES**

Description Advice to elected representatives, consultation with key stakeholders.

Benefits Informed decision making

Strategic Objectives A3, C1, C4, C5, E1, E3, G1, G2 ***CCC Policy*** City Plan, Seeking Community views, Urban water supply area.

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

Informed decision making is seen to benefit all users, therefore Capital Value rate allocation is appropriate to those who pay water rates as a surrogate for the distribution of benefits

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City as reflected by those who pay water rates. The serviced area is charged water rates and is virtually all of the 'built' area of the city. Outside of that area the occupiers are responsible for their own water supply.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**INFORMATION AND ADVICE - WATER SUPPLY**

OUTPUT : DEMOCRATIC PROCESSES

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
100.00% General Benefits	-	27,675	6,676	265	1,837		36,452	CapValWater
0.00% Direct Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	-	27,675	6,676	265	1,837	-	36,452	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Modifications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	-	27,675	6,676	265	1,837	-	36,452	
Funded By								
0.00% User Charges	-						-	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
100.00% Capital Value Rating	-	27,675	6,676	265	1,837	-	36,452	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	-	27,675	6,676	265	1,837	-	36,452	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS - WATER SUPPLY**

OUTPUTS

- **RESOURCE CONSENTS – INTERNAL (CCC)**
- **RESOURCE CONSENTS – EXTERNAL**
- **BYLAWS**
- **WATER APPLICATIONS**
- **LIM/PIMS**

Description

The primary purpose of this output class is to ensure that the Council's water supply systems is protected, by providing information and if necessary setting conditions at resource consent stage. It also includes the processing of new water supply connection applications and arranging for their installation.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS - WATER SUPPLY**

			2000/2001 BUDGET $	2001/2002 BUDGET $
OUTPUT : RESOURCE CONSENTS - INTERNAL (CCC)				
DIRECT COSTS				
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Waste Management - Subdivision Fees			71,424	44,329
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(1.49)%	0.49%	108,359	61,119
TOTAL COST - RESOURCE CONSENTS INTERNAL			179,783	105,448
REVENUE				
Internal Recoveries				
NET COST RESOURCE CONSENTS INTERNAL			179,783	105,448
OUTPUT : RESOURCE CONSENTS - EXTERNAL				
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.06)%	0.05%	4,192	6,441
NET COST - RESOURCE CONSENTS EXTERNAL			4,192	6,441

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS - WATER SUPPLY**

OUTPUT: **RESOURCE CONSENTS INTERNAL**

Description Commenting on applications for City Council consents, eg subdivisions and building consents, to ensure water supply systems are protected.

Benefits New developments are property serviced with water supply and the existing system is protected.

Strategic Objectives A3, C1, C4, C5, E1, E3, G1, G2 ***CCC Policy*** City Plan, Seeking Community views, Urban water supply area.

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

Part of this output is seen to benefit all users, therefore Capital Value rate allocation is appropriate to those who pay water rates as a surrogate for the distribution of benefits

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City as reflected by those who pay water rates. The serviced area is charged water rates and is virtually all of the 'built' area of the city. Outside of that area the occupiers are responsible for their own water supply.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

The applicants are the direct beneficiaries.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

The users should pay directly for this service. The infrastructure as built in the development is handed over to Council to maintain.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

It is possible to fund this by user charges. The revenue is not passed to this Output.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS - WATER SUPPLY**

OUTPUT : RESOURCE CONSENTS INTERNAL

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
20.00% General Benefits	-	16,012	3,862	153	1,063		21,090	CapValWater
80.00% Direct Benefits	84,358	-	-	-	-		84,358	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	84,358	16,012	3,862	153	1,063	-	105,448	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(84,358)	64,046	15,449	612	4,251		-	CapValWater
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Modifications	(84,358)	64,046	15,449	612	4,251	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	-	80,058	19,311	765	5,314	-	105,448	
Funded By								
0.00% User Charges	-						-	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
100.00% Capital Value Rating	-	80,058	19,311	765	5,314	-	105,448	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	-	80,058	19,311	765	5,314	-	105,448	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS - WATER SUPPLY**

OUTPUT: **RESOURCE CONSENTS EXTERNAL**

Description Commenting on resource consent applications managed and issued by the Regional Council to ensure water supply systems are protected and that the city well installations are not adversely effected by new extraction.

Benefits Water supply systems are protected.

Strategic Objectives A3, C1, C4, C5, E1, E3, G1, G2 ***CCC Policy*** City Plan, Seeking Community views, Urban water supply area.

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

This output is seen to benefit all users, therefore Capital Value rate allocation is appropriate to those who pay water rates as a surrogate for the distribution of benefits

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City as reflected by those who pay water rates. The serviced area is charged water rates and is virtually all of the 'built' area of the city. Outside of that area the occupiers are responsible for their own water supply.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS - WATER SUPPLY**

OUTPUT : RESOURCE CONSENTS EXTERNAL

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
100.00% General Benefits	-	4,890	1,180	47	325		6,441	CapValWater
0.00% Direct Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	-	4,890	1,180	47	325	-	6,441	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Modifications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	-	4,890	1,180	47	325	-	6,441	
Funded By								
0.00% User Charges	-						-	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
100.00% Capital Value Rating	-	4,890	1,180	47	325	-	6,441	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	-	4,890	1,180	47	325	-	6,441	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS - WATER SUPPLY**

OUTPUTS:

- **RESOURCE CONSENTS – INTERNAL (CCC)**
- **RESOURCE CONSENTS – EXTERNAL**
- **BYLAWS**
- **WATER APPLICATIONS**
- **LIMS/PIMS**

Objectives for 2001/02

1. To investigate and correctly process applications for new connections to the water supply system.
2. To investigate and correctly process resource consent applications referred to the Unit, or coming to the Unit's attention (e.g. subdivision consents, to take or discharge water).

Performance Indicators

1. That 99% of all valid applications for new connections to the Council's water supply system are processed and forwarded to City Care within three working days of receipt of application. (1999/00: Achieved).
2. That 95% of the Water Supply input to subdivision and resource consents are processed within 10 working days of receipt. (1999/00: Achieved).

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS - WATER SUPPLY**

OUTPUT : BYLAWS			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS				
Professional Fees			10,000	10,000
Easements			5,000	5,000
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.10)%	0.18%	7,429	22,108
TOTAL COST - BYLAWS			22,429	37,108
REVENUE				
External Revenue				
Internal Recoveries				
TOTAL REVENUE			0	0
NET COST BYLAWS			22,429	37,108
OUTPUT : WATER APPLICATIONS				
ALLOCATED COSTS				
TOTAL COST - WATER APPLICATIONS			0	0
EXTERNAL REVENUE			637,500	620,000
NET COST WATER APPLICATIONS			-637,500	-620,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS - WATER SUPPLY**

OUTPUT: **BYLAWS**

Description Create & administer bylaws as necessary to protect the water supply systems.

Benefits Better public use of the resource leads to efficient, safe , non wasteful use of the system.

Strategic Objectives A3, C1, C4, C5, E1, E3, G1, G2 ***CCC Policy*** City Plan, Seeking Community views, Urban water supply area.

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

Part of this output is seen to benefit all users, therefore Capital Value rate allocation is appropriate to those who pay water rates as a surrogate for the distribution of benefits

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

The negative effects arise from those who deliberately breach the by laws and put the system at risk.

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

Negative effects exacerbators typically cannot be charged to recover the costs, therefore the recoveries are made against the water rate ratepayers.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for general rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

Direct Benefits

Control Negative Effects

Negative Effects shall be modified and funded by capital value rating on properties liable for water rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest in the City.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS - WATER SUPPLY**

OUTPUT : BYLAWS

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
34.00% General Benefits	-	9,579	2,311	92	636		12,617	CapValWater
0.00% Direct Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		-	
66.00% Negative Effects	24,492	-	-	-	-		24,492	TableC
Total Costs	24,492	9,579	2,311	92	636	-	37,108	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(24,492)	18,594	4,485	178	1,234		0	CapValWater
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Modifications	(24,492)	18,594	4,485	178	1,234	-	0	
Total Costs and Modifications	-	28,173	6,796	269	1,870	-	37,108	
Funded By								
0.00% User Charges	-						-	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
100.00% Capital Value Rating	-	28,173	6,796	269	1,870	-	37,108	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	-	28,173	6,796	269	1,870	-	37,108	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS - WATER SUPPLY**

OUTPUT: **WATER APPLICATIONS**

Description Process applications for connection to the water system. The revenue reflects the connection fees paid. The costs occur in the capital programme.

Benefits The new connections are correctly metered, mapped and recorded on the network and support record.

Strategic Objectives A3, C1, C4, C5, E1, E3, G1, G2 ***CCC Policy*** City Plan, Seeking Community views, Urban water supply area.

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

The revenue should be matched to the capital expenditure. The Accounting Standards preclude this therefore it is allocated to the ratepayers by Capital Value for Water Rates.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

Direct Benefits

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS - WATER SUPPLY**

OUTPUT : WATER APPLICATIONS

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
0.00% General Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		-	CapValWater
0.00% Direct Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		-	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	620,000	(470,714)	(113,543)	(4,500)	(31,243)		(0)	CapValWater
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Modifications	620,000	(470,714)	(113,543)	(4,500)	(31,243)	-	(0)	
Total Costs and Modifications	620,000	(470,714)	(113,543)	(4,500)	(31,243)	-	(0)	
Funded By								
- User Charges	620,000						620,000	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
189360335 Capital Value Rating	-	(470,714)	(113,543)	(4,500)	(31,243)	-	(620,000)	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	620,000	(470,714)	(113,543)	(4,500)	(31,243)	-	(0)	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS - WATER SUPPLY**

OUTPUTS: (CONTD)

- **RESOURCE CONSENTS – INTERNAL (CCC)**
- **RESOURCE CONSENTS – EXTERNAL**
- **BYLAWS**
- **WATER APPLICATIONS**
- **LIMS/PIMS**

For text refer pages 9.2.text.10 and 9.2.text.11.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS - WATER SUPPLY**

OUTPUT : LIMS/PIMS			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.06)%	0.10%	4,457	12,247
TOTAL COST LIMS/PIMS			4,457	12,247
REVENUE				
External Revenue				
Internal Recoveries				
TOTAL REVENUE			0	0
NET COST LIMS/PIMS			4,457	12,247
TOTAL NET COST CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS - WATER SUPPLY			-426,639	-458,756

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS - WATER SUPPLY**

OUTPUT: **LIMS/PIMS**

Description Providing data for land information and project information memoranda

Benefits Provides information as required by statute to the public and in that it enhances public awareness about the water network.

Strategic Objectives A3, C1, C4, C5, E1, E3, G1, G2 ***CCC Policy*** City Plan,

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

None.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefits accrue to the recipient.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

None necessary. See notes on practicability below.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

Direct Benefits

There is an element of price inelasticity. Pricing depends upon market acceptance. This will be increased over time to full cost recovery. Direct benefits shall be funded from user charges to the extent practicable, with the balance recovered from capital value rating on properties liable for the Land Drainage rate.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS - WATER SUPPLY**

OUTPUT : LIMS/PIMS

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
0.00% General Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		-	
100.00% Direct Benefits	12,247	-	-	-	-		12,247	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	12,247	-	-	-	-	-	12,247	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(12,247)	9,298	2,243	89	617		-	CapValWater
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Modifications	(12,247)	9,298	2,243	89	617	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	-	9,298	2,243	89	617	-	12,247	
Funded By								
0.00% User Charges	-						-	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
100.00% Capital Value Rating	-	9,298	2,243	89	617	-	12,247	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	-	9,298	2,243	89	617	-	12,247	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PLANS AND POLICY STATEMENTS - WATER SUPPLY**

OUTPUTS

- **ADVANCE WATER SERVICES PLANNING**
- **CITY PLAN**
- **REGIONAL PLAN**

Description

This includes a broad range of activities aimed at ensuring the sustainable management of the City's water supply system while balancing the demand for water against physical and environmental constraints.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. To continue investigations relating to the sustainable management of water supply assets.
2. To ensure appropriate planning is undertaken to adequately provide the water supply needs for new development
3. To ensure that the issues relating to the Council's water requirements are appropriately communicated to Environment Canterbury during their regional planning processes.

Performance Indicators

1. That an updated Water Supply Asset Management Plan be presented for the Council's approval by September 2001, (New KPI so no previous direct comparison).
2. Completion of scoping documents, design briefs, site procurement and consent procedures necessary to enable construction outlined in the second and third years of the ten year capital programme, (1999/00 Achieved).
3. Provide input into Environment Canterbury's Natural Resources Regional Plan (Water Chapter) appropriate to the supply of water, including submissions for Issues and Options and other documents, and background investigations into environmental effects and the views of customers, (New KPI so no previous direct comparison)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PLANS & POLICY STATEMENTS - WATER SUPPLY**

OUTPUT : ADVANCE WATER SERVICES PLANNING			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS				
Professional Fees			60,000	150,000
National Research Fund			6,000	6,000
Other Costs			109,000	24,000
			175,000	180,000
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Planning				
Waste Management - Utility Mapping				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(3.80)%	2.75%	277,439	342,593
			277,439	342,593
REVENUE				
NET COST - ADVANCE WATER SERVICES PLANNING			452,439	522,593

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PLANS AND POLICY STATEMENTS - WATER SUPPLY**

OUTPUT: **ADVANCE WATER SERVICES PLANNING**

Description Planning for the long-term sustainable management of the water supply system. This includes Central Plains Water enhancement studies

Benefits Provides assurance to Council that the water supply is being managed and funded for the long term projections of use and life.

Strategic Objectives A3, C1, C4, C5, E1, E3, G1, G2 ***CCC Policy*** City Plan, Seeking Community views, Urban water supply area.

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

The General Benefit is for the future water users as represented by the stakeholder interests

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

These shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for the water rate as capital value best represents stakeholder interest.

Direct Benefits

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PLANS AND POLICY STATEMENTS - WATER SUPPLY**

OUTPUT : ADVANCE WATER SERVICES PLANNING

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
100.00% General Benefits	-	396,761	95,705	3,793	26,334		522,593	CapValWater
0.00% Direct Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	-	396,761	95,705	3,793	26,334	-	522,593	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Modifications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	-	396,761	95,705	3,793	26,334	-	522,593	
Funded By								
0.00% User Charges	-						-	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
100.00% Capital Value Rating	-	396,761	95,705	3,793	26,334	-	522,593	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	-	396,761	95,705	3,793	26,334	-	522,593	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PLANS AND POLICY STATEMENTS - WATER SUPPLY**

OUTPUTS: (CONTD)

- **ADVANCE WATER SERVICES PLANNING**
- **CITY PLAN**
- **REGIONAL PLAN**

For text refer page 9.2.text.13.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PLANS & POLICY STATEMENTS - WATER SUPPLY**

OUTPUT : CITY PLAN			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS				
Administration Costs				
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Waste Management - Utility Mapping				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.11)%	0.10%	8,384	13,019
			8,384	13,019
REVENUE				
NET COST - CITY PLAN			8,384	13,019
OUTPUT : REGIONAL PLAN				
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.23)%	0.21%	16,769	26,037
			16,769	26,037
REVENUE				
Internal Recoveries				
NET COST - REGIONAL PLAN			16,769	26,037
TOTAL NET COST PLANS AND POLICY STATEMENTS - WATER SUPPLY			477,592	561,649

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PLANS AND POLICY STATEMENTS - WATER SUPPLY**

OUTPUT: **CITY PLAN**

Description Ensuring water supply and land drainage issues are reflected in the City Plan

Benefits Ensures that the City Plan reflects the agreed levels of service delivery, objectives and rules.

Strategic Objectives A3, C1, C4, C5, E1, E3, G1, G2 ***CCC Policy*** City Plan, Seeking Community views, Urban water supply area.

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

The General Benefit is for the future water users as represented by the stakeholder interests

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

These shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for the water rate as capital value best represents stakeholder interest.

Direct Benefits

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PLANS AND POLICY STATEMENTS - WATER SUPPLY**

OUTPUT : CITY PLAN

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
100.00% General Benefits	-	9,884	2,384	94	656		13,019	CapValWater
0.00% Direct Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	-	9,884	2,384	94	656	-	13,019	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Modifications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	-	9,884	2,384	94	656	-	13,019	
Funded By								
0.00% User Charges	-						-	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
100.00% Capital Value Rating	-	9,884	2,384	94	656	-	13,019	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	-	9,884	2,384	94	656	-	13,019	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PLANS AND POLICY STATEMENTS - WATER SUPPLY**

OUTPUT: **REGIONAL PLAN**

Description Ensuring the City's interests water supply issues are correctly considered in plans and policies of the Regional Council.

Benefits Ensures that the Regional Plan reflects the cities interests in water supply management.

Strategic Objectives A3, C1, C4, C5, E1, E3, G1, G2 ***CCC Policy*** City Plan, Seeking Community views, Urban water supply area.

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

The General Benefit is for the future water users as represented by the stakeholder interests

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

These shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for the water rate as capital value best represents stakeholder interest.

Direct Benefits

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PLANS AND POLICY STATEMENTS - WATER SUPPLY**

OUTPUT : REGIONAL PLAN

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
100.00% General Benefits	-	19,768	4,768	189	1,312		26,037	CapValWater
0.00% Direct Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	-	19,768	4,768	189	1,312	-	26,037	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Modifications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	-	19,768	4,768	189	1,312	-	26,037	
Funded By								
0.00% User Charges	-						-	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
100.00% Capital Value Rating	-	19,768	4,768	189	1,312	-	26,037	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	-	19,768	4,768	189	1,312	-	26,037	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**PLANS AND POLICY STATEMENTS - WATER SUPPLY**

OUTPUT : SUPPLY OF WATER

For text refer pages 9.2.text.16, 9.2.text.17 and 9.2.text.18.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SUPPLY OF WATER**

SUMMARY **OUTPUT EXPENDITURE**		**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
SUPPLY OF WATER			
Headworks	Page 9.2.16	4,472,680	4,789,578
Reticulation	Page 9.2.17	6,726,450	6,133,300
Quality Assurance	Page 9.2.18	117,321	166,288
Water Sales	Page 9.2.19	685,729	970,235
Capital Assets External Revenue	Page 9.2.20		
Rates - Infrastructural Assets	Page 9.2.20	0	596,505
		12,002,180	12,655,905
OUTPUT REVENUE & RECOVERIES			
SUPPLY OF WATER			
Headworks	Page 9.2.16	0	0
Reticulation	Page 9.2.17	86,500	102,000
Quality Assurance	Page 9.2.18	0	0
Water Sales	Page 9.2.19	1,883,000	1,568,000
Capital Assets External Revenue	Page 9.2.20	551,000	544,000
		2,520,500	2,214,000
TOTAL NET COST - SUPPLY OF WATER		9,481,680	10,441,905
CAPITAL ASSETS REVENUE			
REVENUE	Page 9.2.20	551,000	544,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SUPPLY OF WATER**

OUTPUTS:

- **HEADWORKS**
- **RETICULATION**
- **QUALITY ASSURANCE**

Description

The primary purpose is to plan, operate and maintain the Water Supply pumping, storage and reticulation network of Christchurch City, and to ensure that the levels of service set out in the approved Water Supply Asset Management Plan are achieved (i.e. pressure and flow, restrictions, quality and reliability).

Objectives for 2001/02

1. To ensure that the headworks system is maintained and operated reliably 24 hours a day, seven days a week.
2. To ensure that the reticulation network is maintained and operated efficiently.
3. To undertake a programme of sampling and analysis of drinking water for microbiological and chemical quality, to comply with the New Zealand Drinking Water Standards.
4. To investigate, prepare, and submit resource consent applications for the operation of the water supply system.
5. To undertake an active water loss reduction programme with the aim of achieving an ‘unaccounted for water’ figure of less than 15%.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SUPPLY OF WATER**

OUTPUT : HEADWORKS			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS				
Control & Operations			1,939,323	2,054,069
Maintenance			865,598	844,689
			2,804,921	2,898,758
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(12.99)%	6.79%	947,659	845,763
Depreciation			115,000	387,000
LRARA Depreciation - Headworks Replacements			605,100	523,000
Asset Write offs Due To Replacement			0	130,000
Debt Servicing			0	5,057
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			1,667,759	1,890,820
TOTAL COSTS - HEADWORKS			4,472,680	4,789,578
EXTERNAL REVENUE				
INTERNAL RECOVERIES				
TOTAL REVENUE			0	0
NET COST HEADWORKS			4,472,680	4,789,578
Cost of Capital Employed			3,375,868	3,120,975

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SUPPLY OF WATER**

OUTPUT: **HEADWORKS**

Description Potable water is delivered to the reticulation through well head, pump station, and reservoir maintenance and operations.

Benefits Plentiful potable water supply for domestic and commercial users.

Strategic Objectives A3, C1,C4, C5, E1, E3, G1, G2 ***CCC Policy***

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

General benefit arises from the contribution a clean water supply makes to public health, and a reliable supply makes to fighting fires. This is assessed at 20%.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City as expressed by those who are within the serviced area and therefore pay water rates.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefits accrue to users of the water supply system.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

These shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for the water rate as capital value best represents stakeholder interest.

Direct Benefits

User charges are made against consumers other that private residential (ie 1 or 2 dwelling units on one title).

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SUPPLY OF WATER**

OUTPUT : HEADWORKS

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
20.00% General Benefits	-	727,265	175,427	6,953	48,271		957,916	CapValWater
80.00% Direct Benefits	3,831,662	-	-	-	-		3,831,662	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	3,831,662	727,265	175,427	6,953	48,271	-	4,789,578	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(3,831,662)	2,909,059	701,710	27,811	193,083		-	CapValWater
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Modifications	(3,831,662)	2,909,059	701,710	27,811	193,083	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	-	3,636,323	877,137	34,764	241,353	-	4,789,578	
Funded By								
0.00% User Charges	-						-	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
100.00% Capital Value Rating	-	3,636,323	877,137	34,764	241,353	-	4,789,578	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	-	3,636,323	877,137	34,764	241,353	-	4,789,578	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SUPPLY OF WATER**

OUTPUTS:

- **HEADWORKS**
- **RETICULATION**
- **QUALITY ASSURANCE**

Performance Indicators

1.1 That unplanned headworks shutdowns do not result in loss of supply to customers for longer than four hours. (1999/00: Achieved - Nil).

1.2 That incidents of headworks unplanned shutdowns resulting in loss of supply to customers of less than four hours do not exceed ten per year. (1999/00: Achieved - Nil).

2.1 That unplanned reticulation shutdowns do not result in loss of supply to customers for longer than four hours, on more than 12 occasions in a year. (1999/00: Achieved – 11).

2.2 That 95% of all reported leaks in the Council's reticulation are repaired within the following schedule:

'A' (major/urgent leaks) - Staff will be on site within one hour of the leak being reported. (1999/00: 98%).

'B' (medium magnitude leaks) - Staff will be on site within one working day of the leak being reported. (1999/00: 95%).

'C' (minor leaks) - Staff will be on site within three working days of the leak being reported. (1999/00: 95%).

3.1 That the microbiological sample results conform to the recommendations in the New Zealand Drinking Water Standards Guidelines. (1999/00: Complied).

3.2 That the chemical sample results conform to the New Zealand Drinking Water Standard guidelines in respect to Constituents of Health Significance. (1999/00: Complied).

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SUPPLY OF WATER**

OUTPUT : RETICULATION			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS				
Reticulation Reactive Maintenance			1,688,000	1,556,850
Planned Reticulation Maintenance			200,000	240,000
Contract Plant & Labour			71,000	65,000
Water Loss Reduction			130,000	130,000
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			2,089,000	1,991,850
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Waste Management			245,697	42,646
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(3.92)%	4.26%	285,579	530,196
Depreciation			0	0
Depreciation (LRARA)			3,994,200	2,935,000
Asset Write off Due to Replacement			0	620,000
Debt Servicing			111,974	13,608
			4,637,450	4,141,450
TOTAL COSTS - RETICULATION			6,726,450	6,133,300
REVENUE				
External Revenue			58,000	72,000
Internal Recoveries			28,500	30,000
			86,500	102,000
NET COST - RETICULATION			6,639,950	6,031,300
Cost of Capital Employed			9,150,196	8,452,650

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SUPPLY OF WATER**

OUTPUT: **RETICULATION**

Description Potable water is delivered to private property through the reticulation system.

Benefits Property owners enjoy a plentiful potable water supply

Strategic Objectives A3, C1,C4, C5, E1, E3, G1, G2 ***CCC Policy*** Water supply - Urban Water Area

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

General benefit arises from the contribution a clean water supply makes to public health, and a reliable supply makes to fighting fires. This is assessed at 20%.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City as expressed by those who are within the serviced area and therefore pay water rates.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefits accrue to users of the water supply system.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

It is Council policy to fund water supply from capital value rating. The costs of direct benefits shall therefore be allocated to those ratepayers within the serviced area based on Capital Values.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

These shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for the water rate as capital value best represents stakeholder interest.

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for the water rate.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SUPPLY OF WATER**

OUTPUT : RETICULATION

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
20.00% General Benefits	-	931,300	224,644	8,903	61,813		1,226,660	CapValWater
80.00% Direct Benefits	4,906,640	-	-	-	-		4,906,640	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	4,906,640	931,300	224,644	8,903	61,813	-	6,133,300	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(4,804,640)	3,647,759	879,895	34,874	242,112		0	CapValWater
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Modifications	(4,804,640)	3,647,759	879,895	34,874	242,112	-	0	
Total Costs and Modifications	102,000	4,579,058	1,104,539	43,777	303,925	-	6,133,300	
Funded By								
1.66% User Charges	102,000						102,000	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
98.34% Capital Value Rating	-	4,579,058	1,104,539	43,777	303,925	-	6,031,300	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	102,000	4,579,058	1,104,539	43,777	303,925	-	6,133,300	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SUPPLY OF WATER**

OUTPUTS:

- **HEADWORKS**
- **RETICULATION**
- **QUALITY ASSURANCE**

Performance Indicators (contd)

4. That the water supply system is operated with current and valid resource consents. (1999/00: Achieved).
5. That progress towards the long term 'unaccounted for water' target of less than 15% is monitored and reported with a specific target of less than 15%. (On target).

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SUPPLY OF WATER**

OUTPUT : QUALITY ASSURANCE			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS				
Structural Maintenance			40,693	1,000
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(1.05)%	1.33%	76,628	165,288
			76,628	165,288
TOTAL NET COST - QUALITY ASSURANCE			117,321	166,288

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SUPPLY OF WATER**

OUTPUT: **QUALITY ASSURANCE**

Description Quality control in the water supply system.

Benefits Consumers and citizens get an assurance that water delivered to users meets NZ Drinking Water Standards.

Strategic Objectives A3, C1,C4, C5, E1, E3, G1, G2 ***CCC Policy***

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

General benefit arises from the contribution a clean water supply makes to public health, and a reliable supply makes to fighting fires. This is assessed at 20%.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City as expressed by those who are within the serviced area and therefore pay water rates.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefits accrue to users of the water supply system.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

It is Council policy to fund water supply from capital value rating. The costs of direct benefits shall therefore be allocated to those ratepayers within the serviced area based on Capital Values.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

These shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for the water rate as capital value best represents stakeholder interest.

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for the water rate.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SUPPLY OF WATER**

OUTPUT : QUALITY ASSURANCE

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
20.00% General Benefits	-	25,251	6,091	241	1,676		33,259	CapValWater
80.00% Direct Benefits	133,029	-	-	-	-		133,029	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	133,029	25,251	6,091	241	1,676	-	166,288	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(133,029)	100,998	24,362	966	6,703		-	CapValWater
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Modifications	(133,029)	100,998	24,362	966	6,703	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	-	126,249	30,453	1,207	8,379	-	166,288	
Funded By								
0.00% User Charges	-						-	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
100.00% Capital Value Rating	-	126,249	30,453	1,207	8,379	-	166,288	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	-	126,249	30,453	1,207	8,379	-	166,288	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SUPPLY OF WATER**

OUTPUT : WATER SALES

For text refer pages 9.2.text.16, 9.2.text.17 and 9.2.text.18.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SUPPLY OF WATER**

OUTPUT : WATER SALES			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS				
Data Processing			0	7,000
			0	7,000
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Alloc O/head - Financial Services			302,139	355,812
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(5.26)%	4.88%	383,590	607,423
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			685,729	963,235
TOTAL COSTS			685,729	970,235
REVENUE				
External Revenue			1,618,000	1,358,000
Internal Recoveries			265,000	210,000
TOTAL REVENUE - SALE OF WATER			1,883,000	1,568,000
NET COST - SALE OF WATER			-1,197,271	-597,765
NET COST - SUPPLY OF WATER			10,032,680	10,389,400

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SUPPLY OF WATER**

OUTPUT: **WATER SALES**

Description Sales of water to commercial end users. Revenue gathered at this point is the income for the entire water distribution chain. The costs are the meter reading, database and billing costs.

Benefits Water consumption by Commercial consumers is charged for to encourage efficient use of a limited resource.

Strategic Objectives A3, C1,C4, C5, E1, E3, G1, G2 ***CCC Policy*** Water charges to Commercial / residential properties, Water Mayers

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

General benefit arises from the contribution a clean water supply makes to public health, and a reliable supply makes to fighting fires. This is assessed at 20%.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City as expressed by those who are within the serviced area and therefore pay water rates.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefits accrue to users of the water supply system.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

Allocated to Capital Values of ratepayers within the serviced area as the revenue is derived from direct benefits of the other supply outputs (which are similarly funded.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded from user charges.

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits shall be funded from user charges. Surpluses shall be used to offset capital value rating for water supply.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SUPPLY OF WATER**

OUTPUT : WATER SALES

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
20.00% General Benefits	-	147,324	35,537	1,408	9,778		194,047	CapValWater
80.00% Direct Benefits	776,188	-	-	-	-		776,188	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	776,188	147,324	35,537	1,408	9,778	-	970,235	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	791,812	(601,156)	(145,008)	(5,747)	(39,900)		(0)	CapValWater
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Modifications	791,812	(601,156)	(145,008)	(5,747)	(39,900)	-	(0)	
Total Costs and Modifications	1,568,000	(453,833)	(109,471)	(4,339)	(30,122)	-	970,235	
Funded By								
161.61% User Charges	1,568,000						1,568,000	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
-61.61% Capital Value Rating	-	(453,833)	(109,471)	(4,339)	(30,122)	-	(597,765)	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	1,568,000	(453,833)	(109,471)	(4,339)	(30,122)	-	970,235	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SUPPLY OF WATER**

OUTPUT :

- **CAPITAL ASSETS EXTERNAL WORK**
- **RATES INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS**

For text refer pages 9.2.text.16, 9.2.text.17 and 9.2.text.18.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SUPPLY OF WATER**

OUTPUT : CAPITAL ASSETS EXTERNAL REVENUE	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
REVENUE FOR ASSET WORKS (EXTERNAL)		
New Submains	3,000	3,000
Improvement Private Cost Share	10,000	3,000
Subdivision Private Cost Share	3,000	3,000
Halswell Junction Road main	0	0
Mt Pleasant Cost Share	30,000	30,000
Worsleys Spur Cost Share	5,000	5,000
System Upgrading Contributions	500,000	500,000
(Note: Transferred to Special Fund)		
TOTAL REVENUE	551,000	544,000

OUTPUT : RATES - INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS		
DIRECT COSTS		
Rates	0	596,505
TOTAL COST	0	596,505
NET COST RATES - INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS	0	596,505

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SUPPLY OF WATER**

OUTPUT: **CAPITAL ASSETS EXTERNAL REVENUE**

Description Contribution by developers to the capital development of the water supply system.

Benefits Capital expenditures on the system are met in part by developers who cause the costs to be required.

Strategic Objectives A3, C1,C4, C5, E1, E3, G1, G2 ***CCC Policy*** City Plan

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

The revenues should be matched to capital expenditure but because of accounting standards are applied to revenues. Therefore they are allocated to ratepayers within the serviced area based on capital values.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

Direct Benefits

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SUPPLY OF WATER**

OUTPUT : CAPITAL ASSETS EXTERNAL REVENUE

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
0.00% General Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		-	CapValWater
0.00% Direct Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		-	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	544,000	(413,013)	(99,625)	(3,949)	(27,413)		-	CapValWater
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Modifications	544,000	(413,013)	(99,625)	(3,949)	(27,413)	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	544,000	(413,013)	(99,625)	(3,949)	(27,413)	-	-	
Funded By								
0.00% User Charges	544,000						544,000	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Capital Value Rating	-	(413,013)	(99,625)	(3,949)	(27,413)	-	(544,000)	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	544,000	(413,013)	(99,625)	(3,949)	(27,413)	-	-	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SUPPLY OF WATER**

OUTPUT: **RATES - INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS**

Description This output discloses the CCC and CRC Rates on the reticulation system

Benefits Same as for Water Reticulation.

Strategic Objectives Part of Reticulation output.

CCC Policy Same as for Water Reticulation.

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

Same as for Water Reticulation.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

Same as for Water Reticulation.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Same as for Water Reticulation.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Same as for Water Reticulation.

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

Same as for Water Reticulation.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

Same as for Water Reticulation.

Direct Benefits

Same as for Water Reticulation.

Control Negative Effects

Same as for Water Reticulation.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SUPPLY OF WATER**

OUTPUT : RATES - INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
20.00% General Benefits	-	90,575	21,848	866	6,012		119,301	CapValWater
80.00% Direct Benefits	477,204	-	-	-	-		477,204	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	477,204	90,575	21,848	866	6,012	-	596,505	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(477,204)	362,301	87,393	3,464	24,047		-	CapValWater
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Modifications	(477,204)	362,301	87,393	3,464	24,047	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	-	452,876	109,241	4,330	30,059	-	596,505	
Funded By								
0.00% User Charges	-						-	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
100.00% Capital Value Rating	-	452,876	109,241	4,330	30,059	-	596,505	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	-	452,876	109,241	4,330	30,059	-	596,505	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE SUMMARY**

SUMMARY - LIQUID WASTE		**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
OUTPUT CLASS EXPENDITURE			
COLLECTION			
RETICULATION	Page 9.2.25	5,601,529	5,465,299
PUMPING	Page 9.2.27	3,107,181	2,546,299
LABORATORY SERVICES	Page 9.2.29	84,589	151,874
TRADE WASTE SERVICES	Page 9.2.30	270,918	231,299
RATES - INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS	Page 9.2.30	0	1,267,976
		9,064,217	9,662,747
TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL			
CHRISTCHURCH TREATMENT WORKS			
Works Operations & Maintenance	Page 9.2.31	6,441,407	6,618,253
Biosolids Application And Use	Page 9.2.33	488,269	679,949
BELFAST OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE	Page 9.2.35	57,064	55,467
TEMPLETON OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE	Page 9.2.35	64,484	110,379
CWTP CAPACITY UPGRADE CONNECTION CHARGE	Page 9.2.34		
		7,051,224	7,464,048
PLANNING			
CITY PLANNING	Page 9.2.36	323,958	226,938
		323,958	226,938

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE SUMMARY**

SUMMARY LIQUID WASTE		**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
INFORMATION AND ADVICE			
INFORMATION REQUESTS	Page 9.2.37	380,182	159,615
		380,182	159,615
TOTAL LIQUID WASTE EXPENDITURE		16,819,581	17,513,347

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE SUMMARY**

SUMMARY LIQUID WASTE		**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
OUTPUT CLASS REVENUE			
COLLECTION			
RETICULATION	Page 9.2.25	163,800	163,000
PUMPING	Page 9.2.27	90,025	0
TRADE WASTE SERVICES	Page 9.2.30	220,100	220,000
LABORATORY SERVICES	Page 9.2.29	59,653	126,874
		533,578	509,874
TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL			
CHRISTCHURCH TREATMENT WORKS			
Works Operations & Maintenance	Page 9.2.31	1,500,600	1,434,600
Biosolids Application And Use	Page 9.2.33	0	0
BELFAST OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE	Page 9.2.35		
TEMPLETON OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE	Page 9.2.35		
CWTP CAPACITY UPGRADE CONNECTION CHARGE	Page 9.2.34	650,000	500,000
		2,150,600	1,934,600
PLANNING			
CITY PLANNING	Page 9.2.36	30,000	0
		30,000	0

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE SUMMARY**

SUMMARY LIQUID WASTE		**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
INFORMATION AND ADVICE			
INFORMATION REQUESTS	Page 9.2.37	160,000	20,000
		160,000	20,000
TOTAL LIQUID WASTE REVENUE & RECOVERIES		2,874,178	2,464,474
TOTAL NET COST LIQUID WASTE		13,945,403	15,048,873

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE - COLLECTION**

OUTPUTS:

- **RETICULATION**
- **PUMPING**
- **LABORATORY SERVICES**
- **TRADE WASTE SERVICES**
- **RATES – INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS**

Description

The sewage collection system serves all of the Christchurch city urban area and comprises 1,562 km of sewer mains, 80 pumping stations, approximately 22,105 manholes, 1,600 flush tanks, and 1,180 km of sewer laterals (117,036 connections). The public system has a replacement value of $582m and a depreciated value of $291m at June 2000.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. To develop a comprehensive Liquid Waste Management Plan which conforms to the requirements of the Local Government Amendment Act No. 4. The objectives below will form significant elements of this plan.

2. To preserve the value of the public reticulation system by following an asset management strategy.

3. To ensure adequate system capacity to cater for present and future urban growth by commencing implementation of infiltration and inflow remedial works.

4. To minimise sewage overflows to private property, public roads and waterways.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE - COLLECTION**

OUTPUT : RETICULATION	**2000/2001 BUDGET**	**2001/2002 BUDGET**
DIRECT COSTS	**$**	**$**
Flush Tank Repairs	15,000	15,000
Sewer Repairs	275,000	275,000
Repairs to Cross Sewers	230,000	240,000
Repairs by Contractors	1,000	1,000
Trench Settlement Correction	0	0
Purchase of Water	40,000	40,000
Insurance (LAPP)	124,140	170,711
Maintenance Contract	540,885	513,000
Sanitation Services	9,000	9,000
New Technology Trials	10,000	10,000
Waste Water Bench Marking Levy	8,500	8,500
Drainage Research Group Levy	10,000	10,000
Trunk Main Cleaning	0	50,000
CCTV Inspection	80,000	100,000
Manhole Safety Steps	94,975	94,975
PAMS S/W Maintenance & Support	10,000	15,000
PAMS Database Development	20,000	0
Stormwater Infiltration Survey	190,000	190,000
DIRECT COSTS	1,658,500	1,742,186

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE COLLECTION**

OUTPUTS: (CONT'D)

- **RETICULATION**
- **PUMPING**
- **LABORATORY SERVICES**
- **TRADE WASTE SERVICES**
- **RATES – INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS**

Performance Indicators

1. Draft Liquid Waste Management Plan completed and special consultative procedure started.

2. Full implementation of the 2001/02 sewer renewal/capital works programme as in the Asset Management Plan.

3. Complete major catchment flow monitoring, commence subcatchment investigations plus inspection and remedial works on a further 15,000 properties. (1999/00: Flow monitoring in progress, 18,614 households inspected 85% of City completed.)

4. Record and report all overflows of sewage with a target of no overflows resulting from failure of Council pumping equipment. (1999/00: No overflows resulting from failure of Council pumping equipment, one overflow due to major pipeline failure).

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE - COLLECTION**

OUTPUT : RETICULATION (CONT'D)			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Depreciation			2,500	3,500
Depreciation L.R.A.R.A			2,320,000	2,458,000
Asset Write offs Due To Replacement			0	300,000
Debt Servicing			127,620	31,787
Transfer From - Geo Data (Dir of Info)			1,091,985	571,604
Sub Divisions Superv - Ex Prof. Services Unit			0	33,617
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(5.29)%	2.61%	386,125	324,605
Physical Monitoring & Flow Measurement- R & I			3,656	0
Septic Tank Systems - Customer Services			3,714	0
Sanitation - Water Services			7,429	0
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			3,943,029	3,723,113
TOTAL COSTS			5,601,529	5,465,299
EXTERNAL REVENUE			133,800	133,000
INTERNAL RECOVERIES			30,000	30,000
TOTAL REVENUE			163,800	163,000
TOTAL NET COST RETICULATION			5,437,729	5,302,299
Cost of Capital Employed			13,798,300	19,635,086

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE - COLLECTION**

OUTPUT: **RETICULATION**

Description Operate and maintain the piping for the sewerage system.

Benefits The connected properties are provided with a liquid waste disposal service which complies with legal and health standards.

Strategic Objectives A3, B2, C1, C3, C4, D3, E1, E3, G1

CCC Policy Asset Management Plan

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

The public health and reserve capacity increase the amenity of the City, this is General Benefit. The cost of inflows the direct benefits and in the absence of a user charge is borne by system stakeholders.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City as reflected by those who pay sewerage rates. The serviced area is charged sewerage rates and is virtually all of the 'built' area of the city.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefits accrue to those connected to the system.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

The Council considers it is in the community interest to require universal participation to ensure high standards of public health. Costs are therefore allocated to ratepaying sectors on the basis of capital value for those in the serviced area.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

These shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for Sewerage rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest.

Direct Benefits

Apart from a small recovery for certain services, direct benefits are not charged for by user charges. They shall be funded by capital value rating on those properties liable for the sewerage rate.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE - COLLECTION**

OUTPUT : RETICULATION

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
20.00% General Benefits	-	827,339	206,139	4,753	54,829		1,093,060	CapValSewer
80.00% Direct Benefits	4,372,239	-	-	-	-		4,372,239	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	4,372,239	827,339	206,139	4,753	54,829	-	5,465,299	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(4,209,239)	3,185,980	793,816	18,305	211,138		0	CapValSewer
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Modifications	(4,209,239)	3,185,980	793,816	18,305	211,138	-	0	
Total Costs and Modifications	163,000	4,013,319	999,955	23,058	265,967	-	5,465,299	
Funded By								
2.98% User Charges	163,000						163,000	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
97.02% Capital Value Rating	-	4,013,319	999,955	23,058	265,967	-	5,302,299	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	163,000	4,013,319	999,955	23,058	265,967	-	5,465,299	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE COLLECTION**

OUTPUT : PUMPING

For text see pages 9.2.text.25 and 9.2.text.26.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE - COLLECTION**

OUTPUT : PUMPING	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS		
Administration Costs	113,646	9,300
Plant & Workshop Costs	143,220	0
Patrol	60,380	0
Flushing	10,230	0
Building & Grounds Maintenance	1,023	0
Alarm Systems	20,460	21,000
Electrical Repairs	30,690	0
Mechanical Repairs	30,690	0
Grounds Maintenance	15,345	0
Alarm Systems-Telecoms	0	0
Building Maintenance	10,230	0
Fuel	1,023	1,050
Direct Costs (Electricity & Maintenance)	969,804	500,000
Operating Costs	0	1,100,000
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS	1,406,741	1,631,350

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE - COLLECTION**

OUTPUT : PUMPING

For text see pages 9.2.text.25 and 9.2.text.26.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE - COLLECTION**

OUTPUT : PUMPING			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Depreciation			240,000	195,000
Depreciation L.R.A.R.A.			140,000	203,340
Asset Write offs Due To Replacement			0	50,000
Debt Servicing			4,810	1,151
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(16.05)%	3.74%	1,170,582	465,458
Tranfer from Water Services				
Customer Services			0	0
Flow Monitoring - R&I			1,828	0
Rent			143,220	0
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			1,700,440	914,949
TOTAL COSTS			3,107,181	2,546,299
REVENUE				
External Revenue			20,972	0
Internal Recoveries			69,053	0
TOTAL REVENUE			90,025	0
TOTAL NET COST PUMPING			3,017,156	2,546,299
Cost of Capital Employed			683,702	681,584

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE - COLLECTION**

OUTPUT: **PUMPING**

Description Operate and maintain the pumping system for the sewerage system.

Benefits The sewer reticulation system is supplemented with an efficient pumping service, to pump the sewerage to the treatment stations.

Strategic Objectives A3, B2, C1, C3, C4, D3, E1, E3, G1 ***CCC Policy*** Asset Management Plan

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

The public health and reserve capacity increase the amenity of the City, this is General Benefit. The cost of inflows the direct benefits and in the absence of a user charge is borne by system stakeholders.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City as reflected by those who pay sewerage rates. The serviced area is charged sewerage rates and is virtually all of the 'built' area of the city.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefits accrue to those connected to the system.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

The Council considers it is in the community interest to require universal participation to ensure high standards of public health. Costs are therefore allocated to ratepaying sectors on the basis of capital value for those in the serviced area.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

These shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for Sewerage rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest.

Direct Benefits

Apart from a small recovery for certain services, direct benefits are not charged for by user charges. They shall be funded by capital value rating on those properties liable for the sewerage rate.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE - COLLECTION**

OUTPUT : PUMPING

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
20.00% General Benefits	-	385,460	96,041	2,215	25,545		509,260	CapValSewer
80.00% Direct Benefits	2,037,039	-	-	-	-		2,037,039	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	2,037,039	385,460	96,041	2,215	25,545	-	2,546,299	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(2,037,039)	1,541,838	384,163	8,858	102,179		-	CapValSewer
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Modifications	(2,037,039)	1,541,838	384,163	8,858	102,179	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	-	1,927,298	480,204	11,073	127,724	-	2,546,299	
Funded By								
0.00% User Charges	-						-	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
100.00% Capital Value Rating	-	1,927,298	480,204	11,073	127,724	-	2,546,299	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	-	1,927,298	480,204	11,073	127,724	-	2,546,299	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE - COLLECTION**

OUTPUT : LABORATORY SERVICES

For text see pages 9.2.text.25 and 9.2.text.26.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE - COLLECTION**

OUTPUT : LABORATORY SERVICES

			2000/2001 BUDGET	2001/2002 BUDGET
			$	$
DIRECT COSTS				
Administration Costs			25,000	25,000
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.82)%	1.02%	59,589	126,874
TOTAL COST LABORATORY SERVICES			84,589	151,874
REVENUE				
External Revenue			59,653	41,747
Internal Recoveries			0	85,127
TOTAL REVENUE LABORATORY SERVICES			59,653	126,874
NET COST LABORATORY SERVICES			24,936	25,000
Cost of Capital Employed				11,696

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE - COLLECTION**

OUTPUT: **LABORATORY SERVICES**

Description Laboratory services for liquid waste.

Benefits The processing of liquid waste is a biological process requiring monitoring and research to maintain high efficiency and effectiveness, to ensure a safe discharge of treated waste. Trade waste charges are in part driven by the biological content of the waste assessed by the laboratory.

Strategic Objectives A3, B2, C1, C3, C4, D3, E1, E3, G1 ***CCC Policy***

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

None. All benefits accrue to identifiable persons or categories of persons.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Users of the service are direct beneficiaries.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

It is Council policy to moderate the level of direct charging. Costs not collected from users shall be allocated to ratepaying sectors on the basis of capital value.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits shall be funded by user charges.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE - COLLECTION**

OUTPUT : LABORATORY SERVICES

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
0.00% General Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		-	
100.00% Direct Benefits	151,874	-	-	-	-		151,874	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	151,874	-	-	-	-	-	151,874	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(25,000)	18,923	4,715	109	1,254		0	CapValSewer
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Modifications	(25,000)	18,923	4,715	109	1,254	-	0	
Total Costs and Modifications	126,874	18,923	4,715	109	1,254	-	151,874	
Funded By								
83.54% User Charges	126,874						126,874	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
16.46% Capital Value Rating	-	18,923	4,715	109	1,254	-	25,000	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	126,874	18,923	4,715	109	1,254	-	151,874	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE - COLLECTION**

OUTPUTS:

- **TRADE WASTE SERVICES**
- **RATES – INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS**

For text see pages 9.2.text.25 and 9.2.text.26.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE - COLLECTION**

OUTPUT: TRADE WASTE SERVICES			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS				
ALLOCATED COST				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(3.69)%	1.86%	269,432	231,299
Sampling & Referrals - Customer Services			1,486	0
TOTAL COSTS			270,918	231,299
External Revenue			220,000	220,000
Internal Recoveries			100	0
TOTAL REVENUE			220,100	220,000
TOTAL NET COST TRADE WASTE SERVICES			50,818	11,299
Cost of Capital Employed				2,947
OUTPUT : RATES - INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS				
DIRECT COSTS				
Rates			0	1,267,976
TOTAL COST			0	1,267,976
NET COST RATES - INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS			0	1,267,976
TOTAL NET COST COLLECTION			8,530,639	9,152,873

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE - COLLECTION**

OUTPUT: **TRADE WASTE SERVICES**

Description Metering and charging for industrial liquid waste. Investigate spillages on the roads of any liquid waste.

Benefits This output brings a degree of user pay to those who use the service for extraordinary discharge.

Strategic Objectives A3, B2, C1, C3, C4, D3, E1, E3, G1 ***CCC Policy*** Tradewaste Charges

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

None. All benefits accrue to identifiable users.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefits accrue to those trade establishments connected to the system.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

It is Council policy to moderate the level of direct charging. Costs not collected from users shall be allocated to ratepaying sectors on the basis of capital value.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

Direct Benefits

Most costs are funded by direct users. The balance shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for the sewerage rate.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE - COLLECTION**

OUTPUT : TRADE WASTE SERVICES

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
0.00% General Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		-	
100.00% Direct Benefits	231,299	-	-	-	-		231,299	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	231,299	-	-	-	-	-	231,299	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(11,299)	8,552	2,131	49	567		0	CapValSewer
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Modifications	(11,299)	8,552	2,131	49	567	-	0	
Total Costs and Modifications	220,000	8,552	2,131	49	567	-	231,299	
Funded By								
95.12% User Charges	220,000						220,000	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
4.88% Capital Value Rating	-	8,552	2,131	49	567	-	11,299	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	220,000	8,552	2,131	49	567	-	231,299	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE - COLLECTION**

OUTPUT: **RATES - INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS**

Description This output discloses the CCC and CRC Rates on the reticulation system

Benefits Same as for the Reticulation system

Strategic Objectives Part of Reticulation output.

CCC Policy Same as for the Reticulation system

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

Same as for Sewerage Reticulation.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

Same as for Sewerage Reticulation.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Same as for Sewerage Reticulation.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Same as for Sewerage Reticulation.

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

Same as for Sewerage Reticulation.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

Same as for Sewerage Reticulation.

Direct Benefits

Same as for Sewerage Reticulation.

Control Negative Effects

Same as for Sewerage Reticulation.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE - COLLECTION**

OUTPUT : RATES - INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
20.00% General Benefits	-	191,947	47,825	1,103	12,721		253,595	CapValSewer
80.00% Direct Benefits	1,014,381	-	-	-	-		1,014,381	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	1,014,381	191,947	47,825	1,103	12,721	-	1,267,976	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(1,014,381)	767,787	191,301	4,411	50,882		-	CapValSewer
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Modifications	(1,014,381)	767,787	191,301	4,411	50,882	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	-	959,733	239,126	5,514	63,603	-	1,267,976	
Funded By								
0.00% User Charges	-						-	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
100.00% Capital Value Rating	-	959,733	239,126	5,514	63,603	-	1,267,976	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	-	959,733	239,126	5,514	63,603	-	1,267,976	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE - TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL**

OUTPUTS:

- **CHRISTCHURCH WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT**
- **BELFAST WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT**
- **TEMPLETON WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT**

Description

The operation and maintenance of the wastewater treatment plants in Christchurch to protect public health and to minimise any adverse environmental impacts of wastewater treatment and disposal.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. To minimise energy costs for all operating plant, by maximising biogas used for energy production.
2. To comply with discharge consent standards as required through achievement of target treatment levels.
3. To hold sewage treatment costs
4. To hold average total wastewater costs

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE - TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL**

OUTPUT : CHRISTCHURCH WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Works Operations & Maintenance		
DIRECT COSTS		
Administration Costs	22,050	23,150
Plant Site & Grounds	135,000	43,622
Ponds Maint (Roads & Outfall)	110,000	56,259
Midge Control	40,000	408
Influent Structure & Screens	31,000	3,870
Disposal of Screenings and Grit	100,000	81,870
Primary Sedimentation Tanks	145,000	103,045
Trickling Filters	25,000	15,623
Contact Tanks Nos 1 & 2	10,000	7,422
Clarifiers	15,000	15,000
Sundry Mechanical Maintenance	150,000	79,267
Imported Power	40,000	40,000
Operations	420,000	11,000
Power Stations Operat & Maintenance	60,000	28,813
Diesel & Lube Oil	69,000	90,000
CBG Station	10,000	0
Biosolids Polymer Purchase	94,000	94,000
Biosolids Dewatering Press Maintenance	20,000	20,623
Biosolids Labour Operation	35,000	683
Biosolids Equipment Maintenance	30,000	5,551
Biosolids Process Monitoring (Lab)	6,200	7,500
Computer Leasing & PC Printer Hire	0	35,000
Hire of Equipment	41,000	40,000
Water Right Annual Fees	22,000	12,000
Maintenance of Buildings	45,000	27,758
Cleaning	80,000	10,611

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE - TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL**

OUTPUTS: (CONTD)

- **CHRISTCHURCH WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT**
- **BELFAST WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT**
- **TEMPLETON WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT**

Performance Indicators

1. Maximise engine generator use with average 8,000 hours (91% uptime) onload operation over the two National Engines and the Wakesha Generators. (1999/00: Achieved average of 7,914 hours on load and 90.3% uptime).

2.1 Measure discharge pollutant levels with a target of an average of 70% and 65% reduction in BOD and suspended solids through the Christchurch Wastewater Treatment Plant. (1999/00: Achieved 65% and 59% respectively.)

3.1 Measure discharge faecal coliform levels with a target of an average 99.8% reduction in faecal coliforms throughout the Christchurch Wastewater Treatment Plant and oxidation ponds with final effluent average less than 10,000/100ml. (1999/00: Achieved 99.86% reduction and 8,200/100ml.)

3.2 Develop a baseline monitoring programme and a baseline data set for nitrogen removal through the plant and compare to upgraded plant nitrogen base line data. (1999/00 target not achieved due to restructuring disruption).

4.1 Measure wastewater treatment costs against the target of $17.05 per person, $44.30 per ratepayer and $0.12/$m^3$. (1999/00: $13.14 per person, $34.82 per ratepayer and $0.08/$m^3$.)

4.2 Measure total wastewater operational costs against the target of $42.70 per person, $111.00 per ratepayer and $0.29/$m^3$ (1999/00: $38.14 per person, $101.07 per ratepayer and $0.23/$m^3$.)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE - TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL**

OUTPUT : CHRISTCHURCH WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Works Operations & Maintenance (Cntnd)				
National Engines			25,000	15,623
Waukesha Engine			40,000	37,566
Allen Engine			10,000	8,165
Blower,RAS/WAS P/P Station			25,000	25,000
Sludge Thickening Maintenance			25,000	25,000
Polymer Sludge Thickening			50,000	2,000
Paxman			2,500	2,296
Resource Consent Monitoring			0	100,000
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			1,932,750	1,068,725
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Rent			210,600	210,600
Depreciation			70,000	146,000
Depreciation L.R.A.R.A.			3,000,000	2,658,750
Asset Write offs Due To Replacement			0	90,000
Debt Servicing			4,440	7,755
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(16.78)%	19.57%	1,223,617	2,436,423
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			4,508,657	5,549,528
TOTAL COSTS			6,441,407	6,618,253
REVENUE				
Internal Recoveries			4,000	0
External Revenue			1,496,600	1,434,600
TOTAL REVENUE			1,500,600	1,434,600
NET COST CHRISTCHURCH WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT			4,940,807	5,183,653
Cost of Capital Employed			631,126	352,286

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE - TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL**

OUTPUT : CHRISTCHURCH WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS

For text see pages 9.2.text.31 and 9.2.text.32.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE - TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL**

OUTPUT : CHRISTCHURCH WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Biosolids Application And Use				
DIRECT COSTS				
Application Plant Hire			108,000	150,000
Transport Plant Hire			110,400	220,000
Equipment Hire (Loader)			20,000	100,000
Consent Monitoring			65,000	65,000
Transport & Application Labour			60,000	0
Alternatinve Use Trials			20,000	20,000
Forest Maintenance			60,000	75,000
Farm Monitoring			20,000	20,000
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.34)%	0.24%	24,869	29,949
TOTAL COST			488,269	679,949
REVENUE				
TOTAL REVENUE			0	0
TOTAL NET COST BIOSOLIDS APPLICATION & USE			488,269	679,949
TOTAL NET COST CHRISTCHURCH TREATMENT			5,429,076	5,863,602

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE - TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL**

OUTPUT: **CHRISTCHURCH TREATMENT WORKS**

Description Operation of the Bromley treatment plant, farm and biosolids application to land. Recoveries are mainly from Trade waste Charges, dumping fees and sale of energy

Benefits Liquid waste is processed to an environmentally high quality before discharge into the estuary, thus ensuring a safer community.

Strategic Objectives A3, B2, C1, C3, C4, D3, E1, E3, G1 ***CCC Policy*** Asset Management Plan

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

The public health and reserve capacity increase the amenity of the City, this is General Benefit. The cost of inflows the direct benefits and in the absence of a user charge is borne by system stakeholders.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City as reflected by those who pay sewerage rates. The serviced area is charged sewerage rates and is virtually all of the 'built' area of the city.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefits accrue to those connected to the system.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

The Council considers it is in the community interest to require universal participation to ensure high standards of public health. Costs are therefore allocated to ratepaying sectors on the basis of capital value for those in the serviced area.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

These shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for Sewerage rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest.

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits are charged for by user charges on Tradewaste, dumping fees, and sales of energy. The balance not recovered shall be funded by capital value rating on those properties liable for the sewerage rate.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE - TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL**

OUTPUT : CHRISTCHURCH TREATMENT WORKS

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
20.00% General Benefits	-	1,104,804	275,272	6,347	73,217		1,459,640	CapValSewer
80.00% Direct Benefits	5,838,562	-	-	-	-		5,838,562	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	5,838,562	1,104,804	275,272	6,347	73,217	-	7,298,202	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(4,403,962)	3,333,366	830,539	19,151	220,906		-	CapValSewer
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Modifications	(4,403,962)	3,333,366	830,539	19,151	220,906	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	1,434,600	4,438,171	1,105,811	25,499	294,122	-	7,298,202	
Funded By								
19.66% User Charges	1,434,600						1,434,600	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
80.34% Capital Value Rating	-	4,438,171	1,105,811	25,499	294,122	-	5,863,602	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	1,434,600	4,438,171	1,105,811	25,499	294,122	-	7,298,202	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE - TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL**

OUTPUT : CWTP CAPACITY UPGRADE CONNECTION CHARGE

For text see pages 9.2.text.31 and 9.2.text.32.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE - TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL**

OUTPUT : CWTP CAPACITY UPGRADE CONNECTION CHARGE	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
EXTERNAL REVENUE		
CWTP Capacity Upgrade Connection Charge (926 new connections @ $540 each)	650,000	500,000
TOTAL EXTERNAL REVENUE	650,000	500,000
TOTAL NET COST CWTP CAPACITY UPGRADE CONNECTION CHARGE	(650,000)	(500,000)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE - TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL**

OUTPUT: **CWTP CAPACITY UPGRADE CONNECTION CHARGE**

Description This is revenue earned from developers from 'connection fees' charged. The purpose is to ensure adequate system capacity to cater for present and future urban growth.

Benefits Developers are charged their fair share of future costs as a result of introducing more connections.

Strategic Objectives A3, B2, C1, C3, C4, D3, E1, E3, G1 ***CCC Policy*** Asset Management Plan

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City as reflected by those who pay general rates.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

The accounting standards require that all revenues including those matched to capital expenditure shall be treated as income. The 'benefits' are therefore 'funded' by capital value rating on properties liable for General rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest.

Direct Benefits

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE - TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL**

OUTPUT : CWTP CAPACITY UPGRADE CONNECTION CHARGE

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
0.00% General Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		-	CapValSewer
0.00% Direct Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	500,000	(378,451)	(94,294)	(2,174)	(25,080)		(0)	CapValSewer
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Modifications	500,000	(378,451)	(94,294)	(2,174)	(25,080)	-	(0)	
Total Costs and Modifications	500,000	(378,451)	(94,294)	(2,174)	(25,080)	-	(0)	
Funded By								
- User Charges	500,000						500,000	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
124944503 Capital Value Rating	-	(378,451)	(94,294)	(2,174)	(25,080)	-	(500,000)	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	500,000	(378,451)	(94,294)	(2,174)	(25,080)	-	(0)	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE - TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL**

OUTPUTS:

- **BELFAST OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE**
- **TEMPLETON OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE**

For text see pages 9.2.text.31 and 9.2.text.32.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE - TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL**

			2000/2001 BUDGET $	2001/2002 BUDGET $
OUTPUT : BELFAST OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE				
DIRECT COSTS				
Plant Site & Grounds Maintenance			20,900	20,900
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			20,900	20,900
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.48)%	0.28%	35,250	34,567
Transfer from Water Services				
Compliance Monitoring - R & I			914	0
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			36,164	34,567
TOTAL NET COST BELFAST OPERATION			57,064	55,467
OUTPUT : TEMPLETON OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE				
DIRECT COSTS				
Plant Site & Grounds Maintenance			57,300	87,300
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			57,300	87,300
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Rent (Property Unit)			0	15,996
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.10)%	0.06%	7,184	7,083
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			7,184	23,079
TOTAL NET COST TEMPLETON OPERATION			64,484	110,379
TOTAL NET COST TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL			4,900,624	5,529,448

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE - TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL**

OUTPUT: **BELFAST OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE**

Description Operation of the Belfast treatment plant

Benefits Liquid waste collected from the Belfast community is processed to an environmentally high quality before discharge into the South Branch of the Waimak River, thus ensuring a safer community.

Strategic Objectives A3, B2, C1, C3, C4, D3, E1, E3, G1 ***CCC Policy*** Asset Management Plan

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

The public health and reserve capacity increase the amenity of the City, this is General Benefit. The cost of inflows the direct benefits and in the absence of a user charge is borne by system stakeholders.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City as reflected by those who pay sewerage rates. The serviced area is charged sewerage rates and is virtually all of the 'built' area of the city.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefits accrue to those connected to the system.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

The Council considers it is in the community interest to require universal participation to ensure high standards of public health. Costs are therefore allocated to ratepaying sectors on the basis of capital value for those in the serviced area.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

These shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for Sewerage rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest.

Direct Benefits

Apart from a small recovery for certain services, direct benefits are not charged for by user charges. They shall be funded by capital value rating on those properties liable for the sewerage rate.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE - TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL**

OUTPUT : BELFAST OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
20.00% General Benefits	-	8,397	2,092	48	556		11,093	CapValSewer
80.00% Direct Benefits	44,374	-	-	-	-		44,374	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	44,374	8,397	2,092	48	556	-	55,467	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(44,374)	33,587	8,368	193	2,226		-	CapValSewer
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Modifications	(44,374)	33,587	8,368	193	2,226	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	-	41,983	10,461	241	2,782	-	55,467	
Funded By								
0.00% User Charges	-						-	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
100.00% Capital Value Rating	-	41,983	10,461	241	2,782	-	55,467	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	-	41,983	10,461	241	2,782	-	55,467	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE - TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL**

OUTPUT: **TEMPLETON OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE**

Description Operation of the Templeton treatment plant.

Benefits Liquid waste is processed to an environmentally high quality before discharge onto land, thus ensuring a safer community.

Strategic Objectives A3, B2, C1, C3, C4, D3, E1, E3, G1 ***CCC Policy*** Asset Management Plan

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

The public health and reserve capacity increase the amenity of the City, this is General Benefit. The cost of inflows the direct benefits and in the absence of a user charge is borne by system stakeholders.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City as reflected by those who pay sewerage rates. The serviced area is charged sewerage rates and is virtually all of the 'built' area of the city.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefits accrue to those connected to the system.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

The Council considers it is in the community interest to require universal participation to ensure high standards of public health. Costs are therefore allocated to ratepaying sectors on the basis of capital value for those in the serviced area.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

These shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for Sewerage rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest.

Direct Benefits

Apart from a small recovery for certain services, direct benefits are not charged for by user charges. They shall be funded by capital value rating on those properties liable for the sewerage rate.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE - TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL**

OUTPUT : TEMPLETON OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
20.00% General Benefits	-	16,709	4,163	96	1,107		22,076	CapValSewer
80.00% Direct Benefits	88,303	-	-	-	-		88,303	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	88,303	16,709	4,163	96	1,107	-	110,379	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(88,303)	66,837	16,653	384	4,429		-	CapValSewer
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Modifications	(88,303)	66,837	16,653	384	4,429	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	-	83,546	20,816	480	5,537	-	110,379	
Funded By								
0.00% User Charges	-						-	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
100.00% Capital Value Rating	-	83,546	20,816	480	5,537	-	110,379	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	-	83,546	20,816	480	5,537	-	110,379	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE - PLANNING**

OUTPUT : CITY PLANNING

Description

The prime purpose of this output class is to provide expert comment and advice to city and regional planning issues, to resource consent applications and hearings, and to provide for planning not already covered in major projects or capital works.

Objectives and Performance Indicators are covered in Wastewater Collection, Treatment and Capital Works.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE - PLANNING**

OUTPUT : CITY PLANNING			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS				
Professional Fees			20,000	20,000
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(3.13)%	1.42%	228,642	176,938
Property Unit Advice			15,000	15,000
Professional Fees			20,000	20,000
Investigation - Professional Services Unit			15,000	15,000
Transfer from Water Services			45,316	0
TOTAL COSTS			323,958	226,938
INTERNAL RECOVERIES			30,000	0
TOTAL NET COST CITY PLANNING			293,958	226,938
TOTAL NET COST PLANNING			293,958	226,938

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE - PLANNING**

OUTPUT: **CITY PLANNING**

Description Monitor changes to and development of the City Plan for implications for the liquid waste system.

Benefits The interests of the Liquid waste system are protected by ensuring appropriate recognition within the City Plan.

Strategic Objectives A3, B2, C1, C3, C4, D3, E1, E3, G1 ***CCC Policy*** Asset Management Plan

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

The City as a whole benefits from planning.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City as reflected by those who pay sewerage rates. The serviced area is charged sewerage rates and is virtually all of the 'built' area of the city.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

These shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for Sewerage rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest.

Direct Benefits

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE - PLANNING**

OUTPUT : CITY PLANNING

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
100.00% General Benefits	-	171,770	42,798	987	11,383		226,938	CapValSewer
0.00% Direct Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	-	171,770	42,798	987	11,383	-	226,938	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	-	-	-	-	-		-	CapValSewer
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Modifications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	-	171,770	42,798	987	11,383	-	226,938	
Funded By								
0.00% User Charges	-						-	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
100.00% Capital Value Rating	-	171,770	42,798	987	11,383	-	226,938	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	-	171,770	42,798	987	11,383	-	226,938	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE – INFORMATION AND ADVICE**

OUTPUT : INFORMATION REQUESTS

Description

The provision of information about the wastewater system is now provided through the Customer Service Centre with plan information being provided by Geodata Services either direct to the public or by the Environmental Services Unit through the PIM/LIM process. Occasional specialist advice is sought from the Wastewater staff of the Unit.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE - INFORMATION AND ADVICE**

			2000/2001 BUDGET $	2001/2002 BUDGET $
OUTPUT : INFORMATION REQUESTS				
DIRECT COSTS				
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(2.72)%	1.28%	198,175	159,615
Customer Services			182,007	0
TOTAL COSTS			380,182	159,615
INTERNAL REVENUE			140,000	0
EXTERNAL REVENUE			20,000	20,000
TOTAL NET COST INFORMATION REQUESTS			220,182	139,615
TOTAL NET COST INFORMATION AND ADVICE			220,182	139,615
TOTAL NET COST LIQUID WASTE			13,945,403	15,048,873

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE - INFORMATION AND ADVICE**

OUTPUT: **INFORMATION REQUESTS**

Description Provide information on request.

Benefits Information about the liquid waste system is provided to the benefit of the customer and the community.

Strategic Objectives A3, B2, C1, C3, C4, D3, E1, E3, G1 ***CCC Policy***

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

One third of the work is for direct inquiries; the balance is making information generally available. The general benefit is therefore assessed as 66.7%.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City as reflected by those who pay sewerage rates. The serviced area is charged sewerage rates and is virtually all of the 'built' area of the city.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefits accrue to the recipients of the information.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

There is as yet no policy for recovering costs from users. They are therefore transferred to rating for the time being.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

These shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for Sewerage rates, as capital value best represents stakeholder interest.

Direct Benefits

Direct benefits shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for the sewerage rate.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE - INFORMATION AND ADVICE**

OUTPUT : INFORMATION REQUESTS

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
66.67% General Benefits	-	77,903	20,618	2,742	5,147		106,410	CapValAll
33.33% Direct Benefits	53,204	-	-	-	-		53,204	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	53,204	77,903	20,618	2,742	5,147	-	159,615	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(33,204)	25,133	6,262	144	1,666		-	CapValSewer
Non-Rateable	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Modifications	(33,204)	25,133	6,262	144	1,666	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	20,000	103,036	26,880	2,886	6,813	-	159,615	
Funded By								
12.53% User Charges	20,000						20,000	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
87.47% Capital Value Rating	-	103,036	26,880	2,886	6,813	-	139,615	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	20,000	103,036	26,880	2,886	6,813	-	159,615	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE SUMMARY**

SOLID WASTE SUMMARY		**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
OUTPUT CLASS EXPENDITURE			
WASTE REDUCTION			
COMMERCIAL WASTE REDUCTION	Page 9.2.44	411,500	556,855
		411,500	556,855
REUSE			
RESOURCE REUSE CENTRES	Page 9.2.45		
Parkhouse Road	Page 9.2.45	90,631	56,407
Metro Place	Page 9.2.45	90,631	56,407
Styx Mill	Page 9.2.46	90,631	56,406
		271,893	169,221
RECYCLING			
RECYCLING			
Kerbside Recycling Collection	Page 9.2.47	2,491,870	2,569,538
RMF	Page 9.2.48	1,626,100	1,661,327
Information & Publicity	Page 9.2.49	40,541	41,903
		4,158,511	4,272,769
RESOURCE RECOVERY			
COMPOST			
City Compost Facility	Page 9.2.50	2,397,593	1,840,660
Domestic Composting	Page 9.2.51	89,487	121,077
		2,487,079	1,961,737

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE SUMMARY**

EXPENDITURE SUMMARY SOLID WASTE		**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
RESIDUE DISPOSAL			
COLLECTION OPERATIONS			
Domestic	Page 9.2.52	4,870,971	5,060,821
Excess Domestic	Page 9.2.53	268,777	353,368
Inner City	Page 9.2.53	151,204	127,629
TRANSFER OPERATIONS			
Parkhouse Road	Page 9.2.54	2,583,160	2,396,947
Metro Place	Page 9.2.55	1,752,541	1,574,585
Styx Mill	Page 9.2.56	1,475,324	1,324,632
DISPOSAL			
Burwood - Non-Hazardous	Page 9.2.57	2,738,796	2,654,870
Landfill Aftercare	Page 9.2.58	220,676	197,379
Hazardous Waste Operations	Page 9.2.58	296,804	286,956
		14,358,252	13,977,187
PLANS AND POLICY STATEMENTS			
ADVANCE PLANNING			
Future Landfill Investigations	Page 9.2.59	120,352	215,206
Management Strategy	Page 9.2.60	37,811	64,567
Future Planning	Page 9.2.60	104,406	94,138
		262,570	373,912
WASTE MINIMISATION FEE			
WASTE MINIMISATION TIPPING FEE REVENUE	Page 9.2.61	0	50,000
		0	50,000
TOTAL EXPENDITURE SOLID WASTE		21,949,806	21,361,680

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE SUMMARY**

SOLID WASTE SUMMARY **OUTPUT CLASS REVENUE**		**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
WASTE REDUCTION			
COMMERCIAL WASTE REDUCTION	Page 9.2.44	100	100
		100	100
REUSE			
RESOURCE REUSE CENTRES			
Parkhouse Road	Page 9.2.45	0	0
Metro Place	Page 9.2.45	0	0
Styx Mill	Page 9.2.46	0	0
		0	0
RECYCLING			
RECYCLING			
Kerbside Recycling Collection	Page 9.2.47	1,000	500
RMF	Page 9.2.48	512,800	497,000
		513,800	497,500
RESOURCE RECOVERY			
COMPOST			
City Compost Facility	Page 9.2.50	1,830,697	1,354,056
Domestic Composting	Page 9.2.51	500	500
		1,831,197	1,354,556

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE SUMMARY**

REVENUE SUMMARY SOLID WASTE		**Notes**	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
RESIDUE DISPOSAL				
COLLECTION OPERATIONS				
Domestic	Page 9.2.52		0	0
Excess Domestic	Page 9.2.53		480,050	405,050
Inner City	Page 9.2.53		120,000	195,000
TRANSFER OPERATIONS				
Parkhouse Road	Page 9.2.54		2,783,638	2,496,330
Metro Place	Page 9.2.55		1,915,702	1,786,012
Styx Mill	Page 9.2.56		1,354,539	1,183,212
DISPOSAL				
Burwood - Non-Hazardous	Page 9.2.57	**(1)**	2,916,383	2,571,749
Landfill Aftercare	Page 9.2.58		0	0
Hazardous Waste Operations	Page 9.2.58		0	0
			9,570,312	8,637,353

For Notes see page Page 9.2.42

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE SUMMARY**

REVENUE SUMMARY SOLID WASTE		**Notes**	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
WASTE MINIMISATION FEE				
WASTE MINIMISATION TIPPING FEE REVENUE	Page 9.2.61	**(2)**	4,666,480	7,293,600
			4,666,480	7,293,600
TOTAL REVENUE SOLID WASTE			16,581,889	17,783,109
TOTAL NET COST SOLID WASTE			5,367,917	3,578,571

(1) Burwood Landfill Stage 2C Aftercare Special Fund

The Council has a $14m financial liability for closed landfill aftercare. This is shown in the Councils financial plan and programme document but not in City Water & Waste budget other than the amounts noted on Page 9.2.57 & Page 9.2.58 all as resolved by the Council in 26 April 1999 budget meeting.

(2) Waste Minimisation and Sustainability Fund

The proposed ramping up of tipping fees over the next three years so as to smooth the increase required for the new landfill will generate surplus funds. These funds are being utilised for waste minimisation projects both operating and Capital in nature.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE SUMMARY**

SPECIAL FUND TRANSFERS - SOLID WASTE **Burwood Landfill Aftercare Stage 2C Special Fund**	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
APPROPRIATIONS (TRANSFERS TO)		
Burwood Landfill After Care Reserve		(745,500)
TOTAL REVENUE	0	(745,500)
FINANCE PROVIDED (TRANSFERS FROM)		
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	0	0
TOTAL NET TRANSFERS BURWOOD LANDFILL AFTERCARE STAGE 2C SPECIAL FUND	0	(745,500)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE REDUCTION**

OUTPUT : COMMERCIAL WASTE REDUCTION

Description

An ongoing programme to minimise the amount of waste produced by Christchurch businesses, with a focus on reducing waste at source including waste reduction demonstration programmes, information/support to encourage businesses to reduce waste and the development of networks to support this programme and distribute information.

Objectives for 2001/02 (Items in italics to be used in Annual Plan)

1. *To provide waste reduction advice and assistance to businesses through workshop programmes (20 businesses), taskforce visits (20 businesses), advice by mail, telephone or site visits (100 businesses), two monthly meetings (40 attendees per meeting), and quarterly newsletters (distribution 1500).*
2. To provide at least two workshop programmes that focus on reducing wastage of raw materials, energy and water; reducing waste (toxicity and volume) to landfill and sewer; and increasing staff awareness and skills to deal with waste.

Performance Indicators (New KPI's so no previous direct comparison)

1. *Records of rates of participation of business in workshop programmes, advice given, taskforce visits, two monthly meetings and newsletter distribution.*
2. Number of workshop programmes run and record of benefits achieved through programmes including quantities of waste reduction and business learning outcomes.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE REDUCTION**

OUTPUT : COMMERCIAL WASTE REDUCTION			**2000/2001 BUDGET**	**2001/2002 BUDGET**
DIRECT COSTS				
Commercial Waste Minimisation Programme			0	145,000
Consultant Advice			45,000	0
Promotion & Publicity			10,000	0
Cleaner Production Newsletter			2,600	0
Information Pack			10,000	0
Green Retail			5,000	0
Waste Auditing Assistance			15,000	0
Target Zero Project			2,000	40,000
Demonstration Projects			40,000	0
Regional Target Zero Network			10,000	0
Cleaner Productions Functions & Seminars			15,000	0
Programme Evaluation & Planning			5,000	4,000
Redesigning Resources Conference			0	25,000
In-House CP & EMS			8,000	0
Academic Organisations Waste Minimisation			10,000	0
Hospital Waste Minimisation			10,000	0
			187,600	214,000
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(1.77)%	0.26%	128,900	32,855
Allocated O/Head - Professional & Planning Services			95,000	310,000
			223,900	342,855
TOTAL COST			411,500	556,855
REVENUE				
External Revenue			100	100
TOTAL NET COMMERCIAL WASTE REDUCTION			411,400	556,755

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE REDUCTION**

OUTPUT: **COMMERCIAL WASTE REDUCTION**

Description Working with the commercial sector to reduce amounts of solid waste dumped.

Benefits Reduced waste to landfill and more efficient use of waste stream from participating businesses with more sustainable use of resources.

Strategic Objectives A3, B2, C1, C3, C4, D3, E1, E3, G1 ***CCC Policy*** Solid Waste Management Plan

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

The amenity of the City is enhanced, and the ultimate costs of land fill to all users decreased by the reduction of volumes in the waste stream. The net general benefit is assessed at 50%.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefits accrue to businesses which participate in the programme.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

Charging commercial premises would be a dis-incentive to participate in the programme. Funds for the programme come from the Waste Minimisation Levy payable on all refuse.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

Direct Benefits

Costs of direct benefits are to ratepaying sectors on the basis of capital value.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE REDUCTION**

OUTPUT : COMMERCIAL WASTE REDUCTION

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
50.00% General Benefits	-	203,837	53,949	7,174	13,467		278,427	CapValAll
50.00% Direct Benefits	278,427	-	-	-	-		278,427	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	278,427	203,837	53,949	7,174	13,467	-	556,855	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(278,327)	203,764	53,929	7,172	13,462		-	CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	20,717	5,483	729	(26,930)		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	(278,327)	224,481	59,412	7,901	(13,467)	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	100	428,318	113,361	15,075	-	-	556,855	
Funded By								
0.02% User Charges	100						100	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
99.98% Capital Value Rating	-	428,318	113,361	15,075	-	-	556,755	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	100	428,318	113,361	15,075	-	-	556,855	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE REUSE**

OUTPUT : RESOURCE REUSE CENTRES

Description

Recycling centres for dropping off any household items/materials that can be reused are provided at Parkhouse Road, Metro Place and Styx Mill Road. Materials are then resold at a separate facility at Pages Road. The recycling centres are operated in conjunction with the refuse stations to allow diversion of reusable items/materials from the waste stream arriving at the refuse stations. Both the recycling centres and selling facility are managed by the RMF.

Objectives for 2001/02 (Items in italics to be used in Annual Plan)

Recycling Centres

1. *To uplift, sort, pack and transport to supershed for sale, recyclable and reusable materials from domestic vehicles.*

Supershed

1. Offer a shopping experience that gives value for money, and creates a completely new appreciation of reuse by the public.
2. To create local employment opportunities through increasing value added products and processes.

Performance Indicators

Recycling Centres (New KPI's so no previous comparison available)

1.1 Tonnage of material taken to supershed.
1.2 Gross sales levels at supershed.
1.3 Tonnage of reject material returned to refuse stations.

Supershed (New KPI's so no previous comparison available)

1. Results of customer survey
2. Number of employees at supershed

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE REUSE**

OUTPUT : RESOURCE REUSE CENTRES			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Parkhouse Road				
DIRECT COSTS				
Management by RMF (Net Cost)			87,550	54,217
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.04)%	0.02%	3,081	2,190
TOTAL COSTS			90,631	56,407
REVENUE				
External Revenue			0	0
TOTAL NET COST PARKHOUSE RD			90,631	56,407
Sub Output : Metro Place Resource Recovery				
DIRECT COSTS				
Management by RMF (Net Cost)			87,550	54,217
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.04)%	0.02%	3,081	2,190
TOTAL COST			90,631	56,407
REVENUE				
External Revenue			0	0
TOTAL NET COST METRO PLACE			90,631	56,407

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE REUSE**

OUTPUT : RESOURCE REUSE CENTRES

For text refer page 9.2.text.45.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE REUSE**

OUTPUT : RESOURCE REUSE CENTRES			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Styx Mill Road				
DIRECT COSTS				
Management by RMF (Net Cost)			87,550	54,216
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.04)%	0.02%	3,081	2,190
TOTAL COSTS			90,631	56,406
REVENUE				
External Revenue			0	0
TOTAL NET COST STYX MILL ROAD			90,631	56,406
TOTAL NET COST RESOURCE REUSE CENTRES			271,893	169,221

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE REUSE**

OUTPUT: **RESOURCE REUSE CENTRES**

Description Providing support to the Recovered Materials Foundation to manage the recovery of resources from the rubbish stream at the transfer stations. This is the net cost of RMF.

Benefits Reduced waste to landfill and more sustainable use of resources.

Strategic Objectives A3, B2, C1, C3, C4, D3, E1, E3, G1 ***CCC Policy*** Solid Waste Management Plan

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

The cost of the service is considered to be general benefit, in that the city as a whole benefits from a reduced rubbish stream.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

None necessary.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

These shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for the general rate as capital value best represents stakeholder interest.

Direct Benefits

These shall be funded by sales of materials.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE REUSE**

OUTPUT : RESOURCE REUSE CENTRES

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
100.00% General Benefits	-	123,887	32,789	4,360	8,185		169,221	CapValAll
0.00% Direct Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	-	123,887	32,789	4,360	8,185	-	169,221	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Non-Rateable	-	6,297	1,667	222	(8,185)		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	-	6,297	1,667	222	(8,185)	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	-	130,184	34,455	4,582	-	-	169,221	
Funded By								
0.00% User Charges	-						-	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
100.00% Capital Value Rating	-	130,184	34,455	4,582	-	-	169,221	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	-	130,184	34,455	4,582	-	-	169,221	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE RECYCLING**

OUTPUT : RECYCLING (KERBSIDE AND RMF)

Description - General

Recycling operations including a kerbside recycling collection service for the domestic sector (including residents in the Central Business District), recycling centres at the three refuse stations (managed by the Recovered Materials Foundation) and funding and support of the Recovered Materials Foundation.

Description - Recovered Materials Foundation (RMF)

The Recovered Materials Foundation accepts delivery of recyclable materials collected from the kerbside and either sells them into the market place or adds value, in which instance employment opportunities are created, in partnership with industry. The funding provided by the Council is the net operating cost for this operation. Site Operations include material processing costs and expected sales revenue. Consultants and Industry Liaison includes International Linkage costs. The Materials Equalisation and Retained Reserve is as per the operating contract between the Council and RMF.

Objectives for 2001/02 (Items in italics to be used in Annual Plan)

City Water And Waste Unit

1. *To provide a convenient and efficient recyclable collection service to householders.*
2. To deliver sorted uncontaminated kerbside recyclable materials to the Recovered Materials Foundation.

Recovered Materials Foundation (Note: these have been supplied by the Recovered Materials Foundation)

3. *To accept delivery of, process, and market the materials from the Council Kerbside Recycling Scheme.*
4. To increase the quantity of materials currently being diverted from the landfill.
5. To create local employment opportunities through development of new markets and processes.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE RECYCLING**

OUTPUT : RECYCLING (KERBSIDE AND RMF)			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Kerbside Recycling Collection				
DIRECT COSTS				
Contract Operations (Net cost)			1,518,000	2,303,000
Promotion & Instruction			85,000	85,000
Replacement and Extra Bins			24,000	27,000
Solid - Increased Collection of Recyclable Paper			650,000	0
Solid - Collection of Mixed Plastics			100,000	0
Solid - Kerbside Collection of Domestic Putrescibles (Trial)			45,000	45,000
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			2,422,000	2,460,000
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.95)%	0.88%	69,549	109,538
Depreciation			0	0
Debt Servicing			321	0
			69,870	109,538
TOTAL COSTS RECYCLING COLLECTION			2,491,870	2,569,538
REVENUE				
External Revenue			1,000	500
TOTAL NET COST KERBSIDE RECYCLING COLLECTION			2,490,870	2,569,038
Cost of Capital Employed			45,648	0

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE RECYCLING**

OUTPUT : RECYCLING (KERBSIDE AND RMF) (CONT'D)

Performance Indicators

City Water And Waste Unit

1. *The level of public satisfaction with Kerbside Recycling services provided, as measured by the annual citizens survey, with a target of 90% of residents satisfied. (1999/00: 86% thought service good or very good, 3% neither good or bad.)*

2. Delivery of sorted newspaper, glass, plastic and metal cans to the Recovered Materials Foundation with a maximum of 12 complaints per year from the Recovered Materials Foundation about contamination. (1999/00: One complaint recorded.)

Recovered Materials Foundation (Note: these have been supplied by the Recovered Materials Foundation)

3. *Total gross sales for the year. (1999/00: Gross sales $1,702,300)*

4.1 Tonnage of materials sold (new KPI so no previous direct comparison).

4.2 Number of successful contacts made through Waste Exchange service. (1999/00: 224 solutions, 326 new companies.)

4.3 Number of material types accepted (New KPI so no previous direct comparison).

5. Number of people employed in RMF related activities. (1999/00: 48 total)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE RECYCLING**

OUTPUT : RECYCLING (KERBSIDE AND RMF)			**2000/2001 BUDGET**	**2001/2002 BUDGET**
Sub Output : Recovered Materials Foundation (RMF)				
DIRECT COSTS				
RMF Operating			1,113,300	1,147,900
Business Development Funding			512,800	497,000
			1,626,100	1,644,900
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.00)%	0.13%	0	16,427
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			1,626,100	1,661,327
REVENUE				
External Revenue -Business Development Funding			436,200	427,000
Internal Revenue - Business Development Funding			76,600	70,000
TOTAL NET COST RMF			1,113,300	1,164,327

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE RECYCLING**

OUTPUT : RECYCLING (KERBSIDE AND RMF)

For text see pages 9.2.text.47 and 9.2.text.48.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE RECYCLING**

OUTPUT : RECYCLING (KERBSIDE AND RMF)			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Information & Publicity				
DIRECT COSTS				
General Promotion Waste Activities			20,000	20,000
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.28)%	0.18%	20,541	21,903
TOTAL NET COST INFORMATION & PUBLICITY			40,541	41,903
TOTAL NET COST RECYCLING			3,644,711	3,775,269

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE RECYCLING**

OUTPUT: **RECYCLING**

Description Kerbside recycling service and includes collection and delivery of materials to the Recovered Materials Foundation (RMF) , and processing ,sale of goods, research and development of local markets carried out by the RMF.

Benefits Reduced waste to landfill and more sustainable use of resources. Provides some employment.

Strategic Objectives A3, B2, C1, C3, C4, D3, E1, E3, G1 ***CCC Policy*** Solid Waste Management Plan

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

General benefits accrue to the community by minimising the waste stream, and directing that which can be extracted to alternative uses. Direct benefits accrue to those who deposit rubbish at the transfer station as contained in other outputs. The balance of the cost of the service is considered to be general benefit, in that the city as a whole benefits from a reduced rubbish stream.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefits accrue to those who purchase materials from the waste stream.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

None necessary.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

These shall be funded by the waste minimisation levy payable on all refuse received. At Councils refuse stations. Any residual is funded by capital value rating on properties liable for the general rate as capital value best represents stakeholder interest.

Direct Benefits

These shall be funded by sales of materials.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE RECYCLING**

OUTPUT : RECYCLING

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
50.00% General Benefits	-	1,564,049	413,951	55,050	103,335		2,136,384	CapValAll
50.00% Direct Benefits	2,136,384	-	-	-	-		2,136,384	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	2,136,384	1,564,049	413,951	55,050	103,335	-	4,272,769	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(1,638,884)	1,199,829	317,554	42,230	79,271		0	CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	140,481	37,181	4,944	(182,607)		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	(1,638,884)	1,340,310	354,734	47,175	(103,335)	-	0	
Total Costs and Modifications	497,500	2,904,359	768,685	102,224	-	-	4,272,769	
Funded By								
11.64% User Charges	497,500						497,500	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
88.36% Capital Value Rating	-	2,904,359	768,685	102,224	-	-	3,775,269	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	497,500	2,904,359	768,685	102,224	-	-	4,272,769	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE RESOURCE RECOVERY**

OUTPUT : COMPOSTING

Description

Research and promotion of domestic composting techniques and equipment. Operation of the garden organic composting facility at Metro Place and garden organic collection facilities at Parkhouse Road and Styx Mill Road.

Objectives for 2001/02 (Items in italics to be used in Annual Plan)

1. *To increase incoming garden organic material to 37,000 tonnes.*
2. To manage the compost plant in accordance with the management plans, resource consent, and budget.
3. *To raise public knowledge of alternatives to disposal of organic waste as refuse*.

Performance Indicators

1. *Garden organic tonnage received at refuse stations (1999/00 34,400 tonnes).*
2.1 Yield of Compost Plant, target 0.9m^3 unscreened compost/tonne of garden organic (1999/00 0.89m^3/tonne Achieved).
2.2 Net production cost, (target less than 1999/00: $740,039).
2.3 Spray residue levels in compost kept at levels acceptable to bulk buyer of product. (New KPI, so no previous comparison available).
2.4 Number of complaints received by Ecan about Compost Plant. (New KPI so no previous comparison available).
3.1 *Number of schools participating in Wai Ora Trust composting education programme.* (New KPI so no previous comparison available).
3.2 Programme developed for promotion of alternatives to dumping organic waste. (New KPI so no previous comparison available).

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE RESOURCE RECOVERY**

OUTPUT : COMPOSTING			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : City Compost Facility				
DIRECT COSTS				
Operating Costs			2,019,831	1,502,496
Promotions			40,000	0
			2,059,831	1,502,496
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(4.22)%	2.20%	308,114	273,789
Allocated Overhead - Rent			24,000	49,200
Transfer from Water Services				
Research & Investigations			0	0
Depreciation			5,600	15,000
Debt Servicing			48	175
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			337,762	338,164
TOTAL COSTS			2,397,593	1,840,660
REVENUE				
External Revenue			1,810,697	1,309,056
Internal Recoveries			20,000	45,000
TOTAL REVENUE			1,830,697	1,354,056
TOTAL NET COST CITY COMPOST FACILITY			566,896	486,604
Cost of Capital Employed			6,790	8,515

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE RESOURCE RECOVERY**

OUTPUT : COMPOSTING

For text refer page 9.2.text.50.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE RESOURCE RECOVERY**

OUTPUT : COMPOSTING			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Domestic Composting				
DIRECT COSTS				
Domestic Composting			85,500	85,500
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.05)%	0.29%	3,987	35,577
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			3,987	35,577
TOTAL COST COMPOSTING			89,487	121,077
REVENUE				
External Revenue			500	500
TOTAL NET COST DOMESTIC COMPOSTING			88,987	120,577
TOTAL NET COST RESOURCE RECOVERY			655,882	607,181

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE RESOURCE RECOVERY**

OUTPUT: **COMPOST**

Description Operating the composting plant and sell the resulting compost. This is the net cost after the dumping fee.

Benefits Reusable green waste is separated from the main waste stream thus reducing waste to landfill and allowing value to be added so that it can be resold as a valuable garden product. This is a sustainable use of resources.

Strategic Objectives A3, B2, C1, C3, C4, D3, E1, E3, G1 ***CCC Policy*** Solid Waste Management Plan

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

General benefit accrues to the community through reduced demand on the land fill.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefits accrue to the purchasers of the compost.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

None necessary.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded in part by surplus of user charges over direct benefits, by the waste minimisation levy charged on all refuse dumped, and any residual by capital value rating on properties liable for the general rate.

Direct Benefits

The service shall be priced considering market conditions and Council's objectives in reducing the waste stream.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE RESOURCE RECOVERY**

OUTPUT : COMPOST

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
50.00% General Benefits	-	718,095	190,055	25,275	47,444		980,868	CapValAll
50.00% Direct Benefits	980,868	-	-	-	-		980,868	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	980,868	718,095	190,055	25,275	47,444	-	1,961,737	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	373,688	(273,577)	(72,407)	(9,629)	(18,075)		-	CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	22,594	5,980	795	(29,369)		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	373,688	(250,983)	(66,427)	(8,834)	(47,444)	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	1,354,556	467,111	123,629	16,441	-	-	1,961,737	
Funded By								
69.05% User Charges	1,354,556						1,354,556	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
30.95% Capital Value Rating	-	467,111	123,629	16,441	-	-	607,181	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	1,354,556	467,111	123,629	16,441	-	-	1,961,737	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE RESIDUE DISPOSAL**

OUTPUT : COLLECTION OPERATIONS

Description

A collection service of residual refuse from the city's households and businesses is provided by way of the weekly black bag refuse collection.

Objectives for 2001/02 (Items in italics to be used in Annual Plan)

1. *To provide convenient residual refuse collection services to householders and businesses.*

Performance Indicators

1. *The level of public satisfaction with the refuse collection service as measured by the annual survey of residents. Target of 90% of residents satisfied. (1999/00: 80% thought service good or very good, 6% neither good or bad).*

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE RESIDUE DISPOSAL**

OUTPUT : COLLECTION OPERATIONS			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Domestic				
DIRECT COSTS				
Collection			1,849,668	1,904,105
Bag Purchase			910,000	860,000
Bag Deliveries			140,000	120,000
Disposal fees			1,828,974	2,036,676
Publicity			36,000	36,000
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			4,764,642	4,956,781
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(1.46)%	0.84%	106,329	104,040
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			106,329	104,040
TOTAL COSTS			4,870,971	5,060,821
EXTERNAL REVENUE				
TOTAL NET COST DOMESTIC			4,870,971	5,060,821

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE RESIDUE DISPOSAL**

OUTPUT : COLLECTION OPERATIONS

For text refer page 9.2.text.52.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE RESIDUE DISPOSAL**

OUTPUT : COLLECTION OPERATIONS			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Excess Domestic				
DIRECT COSTS				
Collection			135,333	165,314
Disposal			133,444	177,102
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.00)%	0.09%	0	10,952
TOTAL COSTS			268,777	353,368
REVENUE				
External Revenue			480,050	405,050
TOTAL NET COST EXCESS DOMESTIC			(211,273)	(51,682)
Sub Output : Inner City				
DIRECT COSTS				
Collection			105,000	116,677
Disposal			46,204	0
			151,204	116,677
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.00)%	0.09%	0	10,952
TOTAL COSTS			151,204	127,629
REVENUE				
External Revenue			120,000	195,000
TOTAL NET COST INNER CITY			31,204	(67,371)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE RESIDUE DISPOSAL**

OUTPUT: **COLLECTION OPERATIONS**

Description Collecting household and commercial refuse, managed so as not to compromise waste minimisation objectives.

Benefits Benefits accrue to the individuals who have their refuse collected and to the whole community from the improvement in environmental health.

Strategic Objectives A3, B2, C1, C3, C4, D3, E1, E3, G1 ***CCC Policy*** Solid Waste Management Plan

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

It is considered that the wider community receives a public health benefit, along with the benefits of dissuading burning rubbish, burying privately and the like. This has been allocated to the ratepaying sectors on the basis of their usage of the service.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefit accrues to those who have their rubbish collected.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

The Council believes it is interest of the community for rubbish to be collected regardless of ability to pay, whether payments for contract services are up to date, etc. For this reason, the costs of the direct benefit for a basic level of service are allocated to ratepaying sectors on the basis of the number of properties as a surrogate for likely usage.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

These shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for the general rate as capital value best represents stakeholder interest.

Direct Benefits

The costs of direct benefits for the basic service shall be recovered from a uniform charge on properties liable for the general rate. Costs of direct benefits above the basic shall be funded by the users through the purchase of rubbish bags beyond those provided by the Council.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE RESIDUE DISPOSAL**

OUTPUT : COLLECTION OPERATIONS

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
20.00% General Benefits	-	811,434	214,759	28,560	53,611		1,108,363	CapValAll
80.00% Direct Benefits	2,216,727	1,955,153	223,889	37,684	-		4,433,453	TableGC32
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	2,216,727	2,766,587	438,648	66,244	53,611	-	5,541,817	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	(1,616,677)	1,451,968	132,804	21,154	10,751		(0)	NrProps
Non-Rateable	-	49,514	13,105	1,743	(64,361)		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	(1,616,677)	1,501,482	145,908	22,897	(53,611)	-	(0)	
Total Costs and Modifications	600,050	4,268,069	584,557	89,141	-	-	5,541,817	
Funded By								
10.83% User Charges	600,050						600,050	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
89.17% Capital Value Rating	-	4,268,069	584,557	89,141	-	-	4,941,767	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	600,050	4,268,069	584,557	89,141	-	-	5,541,817	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE RESIDUE DISPOSAL**

OUTPUT : TRANSFER OPERATIONS

Description

Public utilities for the acceptance and transfer for disposal of residual refuse, are provided at the Parkhouse Road, Metro Place, and Styx Mill Road Refuse Stations. These utilities are operated in conjunction with on-site recycling centres and a greenwaste composting facility (Metro Place). The recycling centres and composting facility extract reusable/recyclable material and green waste from the City's waste stream. A further service is provided at the refuse stations for the acceptance of household hazardous waste for reuse, recycling, or disposal.

Objectives for 2001/02 (Items in italics to be used in Annual Plan)

1. *To manage the City Care Contract to ensure that the Refuse Stations are operated in accordance with current operational and management plans.*
2. To plan and develop changes to transport routes to improve efficiency.
3. To promote the increased recovery of recyclable materials from the waste stream coming into the stations.
4. Plan for changes to refuse stations required by the forthcoming Regional Landfill.

Performance Indicators

1. *Achievement of full compliance with City Care contract KPI's. (New KPI so no previous comparison available).*
2. Number of changes implemented with minimum of one. (New KPI so no previous comparison available).
3. Number of systems in place with minimum of one. (New KPI so no previous comparison available).
4. Plans completed, and contract ready to let. (New KPI so no previous comparison available).

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE RESIDUE DISPOSAL**

OUTPUT : TRANSFER OPERATIONS			**2000/2001 BUDGET**	**2001/2002 BUDGET**
Sub Output : Parkhouse Rd			**$**	**$**
DIRECT COSTS				
Staffing Costs ex Works Operations			507,533	0
Administration Costs			60,486	47,670
Plant Costs			686,404	66,000
Maintenance Grounds & Building			117,100	70,300
Hardfill			6,000	6,000
City Care - Fixed Fee			0	322,224
City Care - Variable Fee			0	162,050
City Care - Refuse Transfer			0	636,300
City Care - Rubble Transfer			0	5,848
Landfill Charges			695,785	561,867
			2,073,308	1,878,259
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.59)%	0.45%	43,136	55,450
Allocated Overhead - Rent			391,400	422,400
Depreciation			75,266	40,529
Debt Servicing			50	309
			509,852	518,688
TOTAL COSTS			2,583,160	2,396,947
REVENUE				
External Revenue			2,341,840	2,125,160
Internal Recoveries			441,798	371,170
TOTAL REVENUE			2,783,638	2,496,330
TOTAL NET COST PARKHOUSE ROAD			(200,478)	(99,383)
Cost of Capital Employed			7,156	4,074

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE RESIDUE DISPOSAL**

OUTPUT : TRANSFER OPERATIONS

For text refer page 9.2.text.54.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE RESIDUE DISPOSAL**

OUTPUT : TRANSFER OPERATIONS			**2000/2001 BUDGET**	**2001/2002 BUDGET**
Sub Output : Metro Place			**$**	**$**
DIRECT COSTS				
Staffing Costs ex Works Operations			379,991	0
Administration Costs			66,166	51,330
Plant Costs			353,104	16,600
Maintenance Grounds & Building			120,500	73,450
City Care - Fixed Fee			0	141,120
City Care - Variable Fee			0	148,851
City Care - Refuse Transfer			0	365,300
City Care - Rubble Transfer			0	22,755
Hardfill			6,000	6,000
Landfill Charges			476,866	402,578
			1,402,627	1,227,984
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.56)%	0.43%	41,082	53,259
Allocated Overhead - Rent			233,500	247,200
Depreciation			75,266	45,500
Debt Servicing			66	642
			349,914	346,601
TOTAL COSTS			1,752,541	1,574,585
REVENUE				
External Revenue			1,499,468	1,453,621
Internal Recoveries			416,234	332,391
TOTAL REVENUE			1,915,702	1,786,012
TOTAL NET COST METRO PLACE			(163,161)	(211,427)
Cost of Capital Employed			6,426	5,062

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE RESIDUE DISPOSAL**

OUTPUT : TRANSFER OPERATIONS

For text refer page 9.2.text.54.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE RESIDUE DISPOSAL**

OUTPUT : TRANSFER OPERATIONS			**2000/2001 BUDGET**	**2001/2002 BUDGET**
Sub Output : Styx Mill			**$**	**$**
DIRECT COSTS				
Staffing Costs ex Works Operations			310,526	0
Administration Costs			57,669	52,345
Plant Costs			324,904	7,200
Maintenance Grounds & Building			112,200	47,400
Hardfill			5,500	6,000
City Care - Fixed Fee			0	236,376
City Care - Variable Fee			0	148,454
City Care - Refuse Transfer			0	235,757
City Care - Rubble Transfer			0	9,380
Landfill Charges			336,838	266,933
			1,147,637	1,009,845
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.55)%	0.42%	40,055	52,164
Allocated Overhead - Rent			233,800	219,600
Depreciation			53,766	42,600
Debt Servicing			66	423
			327,687	314,787
TOTAL COSTS			1,475,324	1,324,632
REVENUE				
External Revenue			1,111,384	944,998
Internal Recoveries			243,155	238,214
TOTAL REVENUE			1,354,539	1,183,212
TOTAL NET COST STYX MILL ROAD			120,785	141,420
Cost of Capital Employed			9,413	7,328

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE RESIDUE DISPOSAL**

OUTPUT: **TRANSFER OPERATIONS**

Description Operation of the transfer stations

Benefits Supplies a safe and environmentally sound disposal of solid waste at 3 locations convenient to the public.

Strategic Objectives A3, B2, C1, C3, C4, D3, E1, E3, G1 ***CCC Policy*** Solid Waste Management Plan

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefits accrue to the users of the stations.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

Direct Benefits

Transfer stations shall be fully self-funding with a small surplus.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE RESIDUE DISPOSAL**

OUTPUT : TRANSFER OPERATIONS

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
0.00% General Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		-	
100.00% Direct Benefits	5,296,165	-	-	-	-		5,296,165	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	5,296,165	-	-	-	-	-	5,296,165	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	169,389	(124,010)	(32,821)	(4,365)	(8,193)		-	CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	(6,303)	(1,668)	(222)	8,193		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	169,389	(130,313)	(34,490)	(4,587)	-	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	5,465,554	(130,313)	(34,490)	(4,587)	-	-	5,296,165	
Funded By								
103.20% User Charges	5,465,554						5,465,554	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
-3.20% Capital Value Rating	-	(130,313)	(34,490)	(4,587)	-	-	(169,389)	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	5,465,554	(130,313)	(34,490)	(4,587)	-	-	5,296,165	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE RESIDUE DISPOSAL**

OUTPUT : DISPOSAL

Description

A landfill is operated at Burwood for the acceptance of residual refuse from Christchurch, Ashburton District, Waimakariri District and parts of Selwyn District and Banks Peninsula. Special/hazardous wastes are also accepted, and administered through the "Manifest" system which assures appropriate treatment and tracking of these wastes. A new Regional Landfill is programmed to open in mid 2004 when Burwood will close. Council owned closed landfills are monitored under the Closed Landfill Management Strategy.

Objectives for 2001/02 (Items in italics to be used in Annual Plan)

1. *To operate Burwood Landfill in accordance with all consents and bylaws.*
2. Manage Council owned closed landfills in accordance with the Closed Landfill Management Strategy.

Performance Indicators

1. *Consent and bylaw violation recorded for Burwood by Ecan with a target of zero, (1999/00 minor violations reported but of no environmental significance).*
2. Adherence to programme in Closed Landfill Management Strategy.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE RESIDUE DISPOSAL**

OUTPUT : DISPOSAL			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Burwood - Landfill				
DIRECT COSTS				
Operating Costs (includes Burwood Stage 1, 2A, 2B aftercare, refer below)			1,834,502	1,791,204
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(1.41)%	0.88%	102,705	109,515
Transfer from Water Services				
Research & Investigations			0	0
Provision for Aftercare Liability (Stage 2C)			770,700	745,500
Depreciation			30,500	8,000
Debt Servicing			389	651
			904,294	863,666
TOTAL COST			2,738,796	2,654,870
REVENUE				
External Revenue			517,800	431,983
External Revenue - Aftercare Fee (for Stage 2C)			655,800	640,500
External Revenue - Ashburton DC			34,667	45,063
External Revenue - Waimakariri DC			83,583	90,126
Internal Recoveries (Transfer Stations)			1,509,633	1,259,077
Internal Revenue - Aftercare Fee (for Stage 2C)			114,900	105,000
TOTAL REVENUE BURWOOD - LANDFILL			2,916,383	2,571,749
TOTAL NET COST BURWOOD - LANDFILL			(177,587)	83,121
Cost of Capital Employed			31,541	31,708
FINANCING TRANSFER				
Appropriation to Burwood Landfill Stage 2C Aftercare Special Fund			770,700	745,500

Note: the provision in the 2001/2002 budget for the transfer to the Burwood Landfill Stage 2C aftercare special fund is $745500 (refer Page 9.2.5 In addition the Council has a financial liability for aftercare of the closed stages of Burwood (ie. Stage 1, 2A, 2B) and other smaller closed City landfills (of which there are around 114). For 2001/02 the amount budgeted for aftercare is $720000 for Burwood Stages 1, 2A, 2B, and $170000 for all other closed landfills - refer Page 9.2.58. When Burwood Landfill Stage 2C is finally closed the financial liability will be progressively reduced by any subsequent aftercare expenditure. (refer also, note at end of solid waste summary)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL**

OUTPUT : DISPOSAL

For text refer page 9.2.text.57.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE RESIDUE DISPOSAL**

OUTPUT : DISPOSAL			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Landfill Aftercare				
DIRECT COSTS				
Landfill Aftercare			195,000	170,000
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.35)%	0.22%	25,676	27,379
			25,676	27,379
TOTAL NET COST LANDFILL AFTERCARE			220,676	197,379
Sub Output : Hazardous Waste Operation				
DIRECT COSTS				
Hazardous Waste Advisory Service			57,500	45,000
Hazardous Waste New Initiatives			25,000	0
Hazardous Waste Disposal Supervision			60,000	40,000
Hazardous Waste - Regional			32,000	40,000
Domestic Hazardous Waste At Transfer Stations			51,800	51,800
Hazardous Waste Reduction Co-Ordination Programme			0	12,000
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.97)%	0.79%	70,504	98,156
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			70,504	98,156
TOTAL NET COSTS HAZARDOUS WASTE OPERATION			296,804	286,956
TOTAL NET COST RESIDUE DISPOSAL			4,787,940	5,339,834

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE RESIDUE DISPOSAL**

OUTPUT: **DISPOSAL**

Description Burwood land fill, land fill aftercare, hazardous waste management.

Benefits Provides a centralised controlled safe disposal of the citys' solid waste.

Strategic Objectives A3, B2, C1, C3, C4, D3, E1, E3, G1 ***CCC Policy*** Solid Waste Management Plan

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

The allocation is based on budgeted figures:
Burwood 90% direct / 10% general,
Aftercare 10% general, Hazardous 10% general. The net general benefit is assessed as 28%.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Direct benefits accrue to the users of the Burwood land fill.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

None necessary.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

General benefits shall be funded by the surplus from user charges.

Direct Benefits

Users shall fund all direct benefits, plus the general benefits, plus sufficient to cover an increasing share of the costs of the waste minimisation programme.

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE RESIDUE DISPOSAL**

OUTPUT : DISPOSAL

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
28.00% General Benefits	-	643,500	170,313	22,649	42,515		878,978	CapValAll
72.00% Direct Benefits	2,260,228	-	-	-	-		2,260,228	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	2,260,228	643,500	170,313	22,649	42,515	-	3,139,205	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	311,521	(228,065)	(60,361)	(8,027)	(15,068)		(0)	CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	21,116	5,589	743	(27,447)		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	311,521	(206,949)	(54,772)	(7,284)	(42,515)	-	(0)	
Total Costs and Modifications	2,571,749	436,551	115,540	15,365	-	-	3,139,205	
Funded By								
81.92% User Charges	2,571,749						2,571,749	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
18.08% Capital Value Rating	-	436,551	115,540	15,365	-	-	567,456	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	2,571,749	436,551	115,540	15,365	-	-	3,139,205	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE PLANS AND POLICY STATEMENTS**

OUTPUT : ADVANCED PLANNING

Description

Ongoing development of solid waste management planning including:

- The maintenance of an overarching Solid and Hazardous Waste Management Plan Parts 1 & 2, promoting source reduction, reuse, recycling, resource recovery and environmentally safe residue disposal.
- Developing annual Action Plans to achieve objectives in the Waste Management Plan.
- Conducting waste composition analyses regularly to measure progress.
- Comment on City and Regional Plans as required.

Objectives for 2001/02 (Items in italics to be used in the Annual Plan)

1. *Solid and Hazardous Waste Management Plan Part 1 reviewed.*
2. To prepare approved Action Plans for 2002/03 year.
3. To finalise and start implementing a comprehensive Solid Waste Management Education Strategy.
4. To contribute towards regional waste minimisation initiatives.

Performance Indicators

1. *Draft revised Part 1 Solid and Hazardous Waste Management Plan complete and out for public submission*
2. Action plans for 2002/03 completed and approved by Council. (New KPI, so no previous comparison available).
3. Progress with implementation of Education Strategy. (New KPI, so no previous comparison available).
4. Achieving regional targets, jointly with other territorial local authorities (New KPI so no previous comparison available).

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE PLANS AND POLICY STATEMENTS**

OUTPUT : ADVANCED PLANNING			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Future Landfill Investigations				
DIRECT COSTS				
Professional Fees			10,000	75,700
Media / Education Campaign			57,000	0
Community Participation Fund			0	75,700
Surveying			2,000	20,000
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			69,000	171,400
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.70)%	0.35%	51,352	43,806
Transfer from Water Services				
Research & Investigations			0	0
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			51,352	43,806
TOTAL NET COST FUTURE LANDFILL INVESTIGATIONS			120,352	215,206

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE PLANS AND POLICY STATEMENTS**

OUTPUT : ADVANCED PLANNING

For text refer page 9.2.text.59.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE PLANS AND POLICY STATEMENTS**

OUTPUT : ADVANCED PLANNING			**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Sub Output : Management Strategy Development				
DIRECT COSTS				
Professional Fees			5,000	10,000
Printing and Publications			2,000	2,000
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			7,000	12,000
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.42)%	0.42%	30,811	52,567
Management Strategy Development			0	0
			30,811	52,567
TOTAL NET COST MANAGEMENT STRATEGY DEVELOPMENT			37,811	64,567
Sub Output : Future Planning				
DIRECT COSTS				
Solid - Invessel Composting Plant Investigations			50,000	0
Research With Other Agencies			0	15,000
Waste Analysis			20,000	20,000
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS			70,000	35,000
ALLOCATED COSTS				
Transfer from Allocated Holding Accounts	(0.47)%	0.48%	34,406	59,138
TOTAL ALLOCATED COSTS			34,406	59,138
TOTAL NET COST FUTURE PLANNING			104,406	94,138
TOTAL NET COST ADVANCED PLANNING			262,570	373,912
TOTAL NET COST ADVANCED PLANNING			262,570	373,912

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE PLANS AND POLICY STATEMENTS**

OUTPUT: **ADVANCE PLANNING**

Description Development of long term strategies, including planning for future land fill sites and maintenance of a waste management plan.

Benefits Provides for future planning for solid waste management to meet the citys' ongoing needs.

Strategic Objectives A3, B2, C1, C3, C4, D3, E1, E3, G1 ***CCC Policy*** Solid Waste Management Plan

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

Such planning is of general benefit to the whole City. The entire benefit is assessed as general.

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

General benefits are considered to accrue in the same proportion as stakeholders' interests in the City.

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

These shall be funded by capital value rating on properties liable for the general rate as capital value best represents stakeholder interest.

Direct Benefits

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE PLANS AND POLICY STATEMENTS**

OUTPUT : ADVANCE PLANNING

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
100.00% General Benefits	-	273,741	72,450	9,635	18,086		373,912	CapValAll
0.00% Direct Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	-	273,741	72,450	9,635	18,086	-	373,912	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Non-Rateable	-	13,914	3,682	490	(18,086)		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	-	13,914	3,682	490	(18,086)	-	-	
Total Costs and Modifications	-	287,655	76,132	10,125	-	-	373,912	
Funded By								
0.00% User Charges	-						-	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
100.00% Capital Value Rating	-	287,655	76,132	10,125	-	-	373,912	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	-	287,655	76,132	10,125	-	-	373,912	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE MINIMISATION FEE**

OUTPUT : WASTE MINIMISATION TIPPING FEE REVENUE

Description

The tipping fees for disposal of refuse at the Council's Refuse Station and Landfill include a sum designated as a Waste Minimisation Fee. This revenue stream provides funds for the Council's waste minimisation activities such as commercial waste minimisation, Resource Reuse Centres, the Recovered Materials Foundation, compost operations and the kerbside recyclables collection

Objectives for 2001/02

1. *To receive the 'Waste Minimisation Fee" for each tonne of refuse accepted, at the rate fixed during the annual plan process.*

Performance Indicators

1. *The dollar amount received. (Note this is a new KPI so no comparison is available with previous years.)*

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE WASTE MINIMISATION FEE**

OUTPUT : WASTE MINIMISATION TIPPING FEE REVENUE	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
DIRECT COSTS		
Unspecified Waste Minimisatiuon Projects/Sustainability Projects *	0	0
Regional Waste Minimisation Initiative	0	50,000
	0	50,000
ALLOCATED COSTS		
	0	0
TOTAL COSTS	0	50,000
REVENUE		
External Revenue	3,969,420	6,233,100
Internal Revenue	697,060	1,060,500
TOTAL REVENUE	4,666,480	7,293,600
TOTAL NET COST WASTE MINIMISATION TIPPING FEE REVENUE	(4,666,480)	(7,243,600)
TOTAL NET COST SOLID WASTE	5,367,917	3,578,571

* Note any unspecified project funds unspent at year end will be transferred to a special fund

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE WASTE MINIMISATION FEE**

OUTPUT: **WASTE MINIMISATION TIPPING FEE REVENUE**

Description The tipping fees for disposal of refuse at the Council's Refuse Station and Landfill include a sum designated as a Waste Minimisation Fee.

Benefits An accurate record is kept of the funds received from the Waste Minimisation Fee.

Strategic Objectives A3, B2, C1, C3, C4, D3, E1, E3, G1 ***CCC Policy*** Solid Waste Management Plan

Allocation of Costs of Benefits Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(a)

General Benefits (Section 112F(b))

Nature and Distribution of General Benefits

Direct Benefits (Section 112F(c))

The fee is levied on users however the purpose is to provide funds for the whole benefit of the waste collection and disposal process. The targeted outcome is sustainable waste management, and as such could be argued as General Benefits.

Control Negative Effects (Section 112F(d))

Modifications Pursuant to Section 12

Transfer user revenue based on capital value rating on properties liable for the general rate as capital value best represents stakeholder interest.

Funding of Expenditure Needs Pursuant to Section 122E(1)(c)

General Benefits

Direct Benefits

Control Negative Effects

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE WASTE MINIMISATION FEE**

OUTPUT : WASTE MINIMISATION TIPPING FEE REVENUE

	Customer	*Residential*	*Commercial*	*Rural*	*Institutions*	*Grants*	*Total*	*Method*
Costs and Modifications								
Costs								
0.00% General Benefits	-	-	-	-	-		-	
100.00% Direct Benefits	50,000	-	-	-	-		50,000	TableC
0.00% Negative Effects	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Costs	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	
Modifications								
Transfer User Costs to Rating	7,243,600	(5,303,047)	(1,403,536)	(186,650)	(350,367)		(0)	CapValAll
Non-Rateable	-	(269,541)	(71,338)	(9,487)	350,367		-	CapValGen
Total Modifications	7,243,600	(5,572,588)	(1,474,874)	(196,137)	-	-	(0)	
Total Costs and Modifications	7,293,600	(5,572,588)	(1,474,874)	(196,137)	-	-	50,000	
Funded By								
14587.20% User Charges	7,293,600						7,293,600	
0.00% Grants and Subsidies		-	-	-	-		-	
0.00% Net Corporate Revenues		-	-	-	-		-	
- Capital Value Rating	-	(5,572,588)	(1,474,874)	(196,137)	-	-	(7,243,600)	
0.00% Uniform Annual Charge		-	-	-			-	
Total Funded By	7,293,600	(5,572,588)	(1,474,874)	(196,137)	-	-	50,000	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SUPPLY OF WATER**

OUTPUTS : WATER SUPPLY

- **RENEWALS AND REPLACEMENTS**
- **ASSET IMPROVEMENTS**
- **NEW ASSETS**

Description

The City's water reticulation system comprises 1,300km of mains (plus approximately 2,000km of small diameter submains), 54 primary and 32 secondary pumping stations, as well as seven bulk storage and 24 secondary reservoirs. There are 111,606 connections. The system must be maintained and extended as Christchurch grows. The current depreciated value of the assets is $165m (replacement cost $310m). In addition, sufficient fire hydrants must be provided to satisfy the requirements of the Local Government Act and in accordance with the New Zealand Fire Service Code of Practice for Fire Fighting Water Supplies.

Objectives for 2001/02

1. To maintain the performance of the network by undertaking a programme of main and submain replacement and rehabilitation as set out in the Council's approved Asset Management Plan for Water Supply.
2. To enhance the network by installing new reticulation as provided for in the capital works programme.
3. To undertake headworks renewals, improvements and new asset works as provided for in the capital works programme.
4. To provide a sufficient, reliable and cost effective supply of high quality water to the Christchurch community.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SUPPLY OF WATER**

OUTPUTS : WATER SUPPLY (CONTD)

- **RENEWALS AND REPLACEMENTS**
- **ASSET IMPROVEMENTS**
- **NEW ASSETS**

Performance Indicators

1. Completion within budget by 30 June 2002 of:
   (a) The replacement of 11.5km of watermain (1999/00 = 11.5km).
   (b) The replacement of 20km of submain (1999/00 = 20km).

2. Completion within budget by 30 June 2002 of the new mains installations.

3. That the general headworks renewal, improvement and new asset works be completed by 30 June 2002 including the following key elements:
   (a) Construction work to renew Riccarton Pump Station be completed.
   (b) Completion of new Styx Mill Pump Station be completed.
   (c) Improvements at Mt Pleasant (cost share area) to meet City growth requirements.
   (d) Lifelines Mitigation programme for year be completed.

4. The level of public satisfaction with water supply services as measured by the Annual Survey of Residents. Target of 90% of residents satisfied.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**LIQUID WASTE – RETICULATION AND TREATMENT**

OUTPUTS : LIQUID WASTE

- **RENEWALS AND REPLACEMENTS**
- **ASSET IMPROVEMENTS**
- **NEW ASSETS**

Description

The City's sewer network system comprises 1,562 km of sewer mains in public roads, 1,180 km of sewer laterals in public roads with 117,036 connections. There are 80 sewer pumping stations, 22,105 manholes, 1,600 flush tanks, and 3 treatment works. The current depreciated value of the assets is $291m, (replacement value $582m). The network is maintained and extended as Christchurch City expansion requires.

Performance Indicators

1. Completion within budget by 30 June 2002 of:

   (a) The replacement of sewer mains (2000/01 = 6.3km).
   (b) The grouting of 15km of sewer pipe (2000/01 grouting not commenced).

2. Continuation of the Christchurch Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade to the stage of completion of Trickling Filter Pump Station B, and the capacity improvements to No. 2 Trickling Filter by 30 June 2002.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**SOLID WASTE – CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

OUTPUTS : SOLID WASTE

- **RENEWALS AND REPLACEMENTS**
- **ASSET IMPROVEMENTS**
- **NEW ASSETS**

Objectives

1. Projected Capital Expenditure on new mixed organic materials plant spent within budget.

2. Completion within budget by 30 June 2002 of planned capital expenditure for new regional Landfill.

Performance Indicators

1. To commence construction of the pilot plant for the processing of mixed organic material.

2. To co-operate with Canterbury Waste Services to meet the programmed opening date of the new Regional Landfill.

Description

The City's refuse disposal is handled through three refuse stations, three recycling collection stations, one landfill and one compost manufacturing plant with collection centres at each of the refuse stations.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

SUMMARY **INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS**	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
OUTPUT : RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS		
Water Supply	4,374,576	4,194,226
Liquid Waste	2,975,640	2,573,176
	7,350,217	6,767,402
OUTPUT : ASSET IMPROVEMENTS		
Water Supply	294,470	357,039
Liquid Waste	6,991,340	6,082,662
	7,285,810	6,439,702
OUTPUT : NEW ASSETS		
Water Supply	2,523,055	2,403,727
Liquid Waste	946,386	1,231,357
	3,469,441	3,635,084
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTPUTS - INFRASTRUCTURAL	18,105,468	16,842,187
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS		
WATER SUPPLY	10,913,366	9,887,196
LIQUID WASTE	7,192,101	6,954,992
	18,105,468	16,842,187
FIXED ASSETS		
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	258,970	555,480
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	232,500	95,600
NEW ASSETS	3,386,945	2,065,868
	3,878,415	2,716,948

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

	2000/2001 BUDGET $	2001/2002 BUDGET $
TOTAL CITY WATER AND WASTE SUMMARY		
OUTPUT : RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS		
Water Supply	4,399,876	4,194,226
Liquid Waste	3,098,310	2,770,656
Solid Waste	111,000	358,000
	7,609,187	7,322,882
OUTPUT : ASSET IMPROVEMENTS		
Water Supply	305,970	357,039
Liquid Waste	6,991,340	6,082,662
Solid Waste	221,000	95,600
	7,518,310	6,535,302
OUTPUT : NEW ASSETS		
Water Supply	2,780,982	2,537,149
Liquid Waste	946,386	1,231,357
Solid Waste	3,129,018	1,932,446
	6,856,386	5,700,952
	21,983,883	19,559,135

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS **OUTPUT : RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS**	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Water Supply		
MAINS		
Mains Renewals	1,700,000	1,700,000
Leak Location/Reduction	5,000	0
Safety Audit overview	4,200	4,500
Incidental Mains renewals	50,000	50,000
Transfer ex Director of Information	0	0
Transfer ex Geodata Services	81,899	85,649
Project Management - Alloc O/Head - Cost Centre	155,272	158,378
Sub Total	1,996,371	1,998,527
SUBMAINS	750,000	750,000
Incidental sub-mains renewals	40,000	40,000
Meter Renewals	100,000	145,000
Transfer ex Director of Information	0	0
Transfer ex Geodata Services	81,899	32,137
Project Management - Alloc O/Head - Cost Centre	50,306	76,037
Sub Total	1,022,205	1,043,174

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

OUTPUT : RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
HEADWORKS		
Well Renewals	0	0
Fuel Tanks	15,300	17,500
Riccarton P/S	350,000	750,000
Fitzgerald P/S	0	200,000
Grassmere Switchboard	0	30,000
Equipment Replacements	40,000	50,000
Control & Indication	25,000	35,000
Sockburn Variable Speed	30,000	0
Belfast Deisel	0	0
Murray Aynsley Reservoir Replacement	218,000	0
Glenroy St PS renewed	530,000	0
Jeffreys Rd Switchboard	0	0
Carters Rd Switchboard	20,000	0
Diesel Replacement	0	0
Templeton P/S	0	0
Trafalger Street Pumping Station	0	0
Transfer ex Director of Information	0	0
Transfer ex Geodata Services	4,095	1,580
Project Management - Alloc O/Head - Cost Centre	123,605	68,445
Sub Total	1,356,000	1,152,525
SUBTOTAL - WATER SUPPLY - INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS	4,374,576	4,194,226

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

OUTPUT : RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Liquid Waste		
Reticulation		
Project Management - Alloc O/Head - Cost Centre	416,885	31,519
Ex Prof. Services - Contract Supervision	0	43,900
Ex Prof, Services - Data Collection	0	53,400
Flow Monitoring	709,200	200,000
Flow Investigation	0	0
Identified Sewer Renewals as per below	204,000	1,300,000
Sewer Grouting Contract	0	600,000
Design Costs	122,400	0
No 60 Rising Main Renewal	0	176,159
Sumner Area Sewer Renewal	428,400	0
Marshland Road Sewer Renewal	255,000	0
No 40 RM part Renewal	255,000	0
Caledonian Road Sewer Renewal	61,200	0
Moncks Road Sewer Renewal	30,600	0
Sewer Rehabilitation	275,400	0
SubTotal	2,758,085	2,404,978

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

OUTPUT : RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Pumping		
P/stn Wiring & Switchgear Renewal	40,800	51,000
P/Stn Upgrades	71,400	81,600
SubTotal	112,200	132,600
Treatment Works		
Project Management - Alloc O/Head - Cost Centre	255	31,519
Sludge Pipe Replacement	5,100	0
Water pipe replacement	0	4,080
Unallocated	100,000	0
Sub Total	105,355	35,599
SUBTOTAL - LIQUID WASTE - INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS	2,975,640	2,573,176
SUBTOTAL - INFRASTRUCUTRAL ASSETS	7,350,217	6,767,402

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

FIXED ASSETS **OUTPUT : RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS**	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Water Supply		
Office Furniture	10,500	0
Office Equipment	1,000	0
UHF & Trunk Radios	3,800	0
Test and Workshop Equipment	10,000	0
Sub Total	25,300	0
Liquid Waste		
Pumping		
P/Stn Control System	30,600	30,600
P/Stn Alarm Systems	15,300	15,300
Sub Total	45,900	45,900

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

OUTPUT : RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Treatment Works		
Workshop Equipment	0	20,400
Portable Pumps - Lagoons	6,120	0
Brick Building Repairs	20,400	0
Upgrade Gas Control System	12,000	0
Air Conditioner Replacements	0	12,240
Portable Pumps	0	12,240
Control Room Controllers	0	30,600
Portable Gas Detector Replacement	0	6,120
Airdryer	0	6,120
Sub Total	38,520	87,720
Trade Waste	0	0
Sub Total	0	0

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

OUTPUT : RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Laboratory		
Aircinditioner Replacements	5,100	0
Ultra Violet VIS Spectrophotometer	15,300	0
Fume Cupboard	17,850	0
Digester	0	8,160
Gas Chromotograph	0	35,700
UV/VIS Spectrometer	0	20,000
Sub Total	38,250	63,860
Solid Waste		
Minor Replacements	30,000	10,000
Glass Crusher (RMF)	0	248,000
Sub Total	30,000	258,000
Contracts:	0	0
Sub Total	0	0
Business		
Bar Code Readers (Records)	0	0
Equipment & Computer Software	81,000	100,000
Unit Display Screen	0	0
Sub Total	81,000	100,000
SUBTOTAL - FIXED ASSETS	258,970	555,480
TOTAL RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	7,609,187	7,322,882

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS **OUTPUT : ASSET IMPROVEMENTS**	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Water Supply		
Energy Efficiency Measures	30,000	100,000
Minor Improvements	20,000	20,000
Control & Indication	25,000	25,000
Life Lines Mitigating Measures	115,000	100,000
Noise Control (Diesel Running)	15,000	15,000
Chlorine Injection Pump	0	18,000
Transfer ex Geodata Services	2,730	527
Water Supply - Project Management 2	86,740	78,512
Sub Total	294,470	357,039
SUBTOTAL - WATER SUPPLY - INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS	294,470	357,039

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

OUTPUT : ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Infrastructural Assets		
Liquid Waste		
Reticulation		
Project Management - Alloc O/Head - Cost Centre	35,700	82,222
Ex Prof. Services - Contract Supervision	0	12,000
Ex Prof. Services - Data Collection	0	13,300
P/Stn No 20 Pressure Main Upgrading	1,377,000	0
P/stn No. 11 Pressure Main Upgrading	0	100,000
P/Stn No 20 Pressure Main Upgrading	0	612,000
Unallocated	50,000	0
Sub Total	1,462,700	819,522
Pumping		
P/stn Paperlerss Recorders	7,140	7,140
Lifelines - Flexible Couplings & Waterproofing	173,400	306,000
P/Stn 20 Major Upgrade	30,600	487,000
P/stn 11 Major Upgrade	0	51,000
P/Stn No 1 Variable Motor Upgrade	96,900	0
Lifelines Pump Station 57 Stabilisation	132,600	0
Sub Total	440,640	851,140

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

OUTPUT : ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Treatment Works		
Expand Wastewater Treatment Plant	4,488,000	4,112,000
AEE & Consent Preparation	500,000	0
Clarifier Construction	0	0
CWTP Pond Modifications	0	50,000
Belfast Plant Rewire	0	0
Panel A Distribution Board	0	0
Liquid - Stage 2b Investigation	100,000	250,000
Lifelines Flexible Couplings, Sump Pumps	0	0
Sub Total	5,088,000	4,412,000
SUBTOTAL - LIQUID WASTE - INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS	6,991,340	6,082,662
SUBTOTAL INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS	7,285,810	6,439,702

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

FIXED ASSETS **OUTPUT : ASSET IMPROVEMENTS**	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Water Supply		
Software Upgrade	3,500	0
Select Software Licence	2,750	0
Software Purchases	1,500	0
Unexpected Purchases	1,250	0
Office Foyer improvements	2,500	0
Sub Total	11,500	0
Liquid Waste		
Pumping	0	0
Sub Total	0	0
Treatment Works	0	0
Sub Total	0	0
Trade Waste	0	0
Sub Total	0	0
Laboratory	0	0
Sub Total	0	0

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

OUTPUT : ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Solid Waste		
Burwood Landfill	0	0
Rescource Recovery Centres Upgrade (RMF Managed)	20,400	30,600
Styx Mill Truck Wash	0	0
Compost Plant Asphalting	0	0
Refuse Station Pit Improvements (Door Infills)	30,600	0
Refuse Stations Modifications to accommodate new vehicles	0	0
Extension to Compost Plant Operating Area	125,000	0
Minor Improvements	30,000	20,000
Sub Total	206,000	50,600
Contracts	0	0
Sub Total	0	0
Business		
Equipment & Computer Software	15,000	45,000
Sub Total	15,000	45,000
SUB TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	232,500	95,600
TOTAL ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	7,518,310	6,535,302

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS **OUTPUT : NEW ASSETS**	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Water Supply		
HEADWORKS & SCHEMES		
Scarborough 3 Reservoir	200,000	0
New Pump Station - Belfast	300,000	374,000
Mt Pleasant Improvements (Cost Share)	292,500	230,000
Worsley Spur (Cost Share)	360,000	360,000
Land Purchase for Pump Station	0	200,000
Transfer ex Geodata Services	1,365	526
Transfer from Suspense Account 1	107,701	55,427
Sub Total	1,261,566	1,219,953

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

OUTPUT : NEW ASSETS **Water Supply**	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
RETICULATION		
Universal water Metering	50,000	5,000
Burwood Rd (Lakewood to Pump Stn)	0	0
Unspecified New Mains	355,000	246,000
QE@ Drive - Marshlands to Travis	0	150,000
Travis Rd (Lake Tce to Burwood)	0	0
Broad Oaks (CCC Share)	0	0
Burwood Rd (north of Mairehu)	0	0
Contributions to development works	50,000	50,000
Submains	20,000	30,000
Transfer ex Director of Information	0	0
Transfer ex Geodata Services	54,599	23,859
Project Management - Alloc O/Head - Cost Centre	28,507	13,019
Sub Total	558,106	517,878
NEW INFRA ASSETS (Recoverable)		
New C/Ns (Schedule) -13mm	382,500	425,000
New C/Ns (Schedule) -19mm	0	5,000
Invoiced Connections	120,000	75,000
Rural Restricted C/Ns	5,000	5,000
Mains	3,000	3,000
Submains	1,000	1,000
Miscellaneous	5,000	0

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

OUTPUT : NEW ASSETS	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Halswell Junction Road main	0	0
Transfer ex Director of Information	0	0
Transfer ex Geodata Services	109,199	48,695
Project Management - Alloc O/Head - Cost Centre	77,685	103,201
Sub Total	703,384	665,896
SUBTOTAL - WATER SUPPLY - INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS	2,523,055	2,403,727

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

OUTPUT : NEW ASSETS	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Liquid Waste		
Reticulation		
Project Management - Alloc O/Head - Cost Centre	45,066	138,437
Reticulation Odour Control	40,800	40,800
Hills Road	0	0
Subdivisions Sewer Costs Share Contributions	276,000	50,000
Campervan effluent discharge	0	0
Templeton Diversion	414,120	0
Reticulation Stewarts Gully	100,000	0
Islington	0	414,120
Sub Total	875,986	643,357
Pumping		
PS 15 Rising Main Launcher	0	0
Sub Total	0	0
Treatment Works		
Water Conservation at CWTP	20,400	0
Composting Rag & Grit	0	150,000
Sludge Dewatering - 2nd press	0	408,000
Minor Plant	50,000	30,000
Sub Total	70,400	588,000
SUBTOTAL - LIQUID WASTE - INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS	946,386	1,231,357
SUBTOTAL INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS	3,469,441	3,635,084

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

FIXED ASSETS **OUTPUT : NEW ASSETS**	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Water Supply		
Software (PAMS) etc	7,500	0
PAMS Database - Contract Staff	100,000	0
Transfer ex Director of Information	0	0
PAMS Database (Transfer ex Geo Data Services)	114,658	87,385
Transfer from Suspense Account 1	0	0
Network Model - Ex Planning Cost Centre	16,769	26,037
Dishwasher for MPS	1,000	0
Office Furniture / Shelving / lockers	2,500	0
Network Model Planning Software	0	20,000
Test and Workshop Equipment	12,800	0
Trunk Radios	2,700	0
Sub Total	257,927	133,422
Liquid Waste		
Pumping		
PS Alarm Systems	0	0
PS Control Systems	0	0
Workshop Harrison Lathe	0	0
Sub Total	0	0
Treatment Works		
Biosolids Feedpump	0	0
Generator Installation	0	0
Sub Total	0	0

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

OUTPUT : NEW ASSETS	**2000/2001 BUDGET $**	**2001/2002 BUDGET $**
Trade Waste	0	0
Sub Total	0	0
Laboratory	0	0
Sub Total	0	0
Solid Waste		
Unspecified (eg Biosolids for Compost, MRF etc)	0	0
New Canterbury Regional Landfill	2,839,000	1,071,000
New Canterbury Regional Landfill Community Fund	75,000	0
Host Council Communication Support Fund	37,850	0
RMF	102,000	102,000
Kerbside Recycling (Bins for population growth 10%)	13,668	13,668
New Initiatives (eg MRF)	30,000	30,000
Start Up Compost Invessel Plant	0	100,000
Strategic Land Purchase Reserve	0	500,000
Invessel Compost Plant - Transfer from Cost Centre(s)	0	65,778
Sub Total	3,097,518	1,882,446
Contracts	0	0
Sub Total	0	0
Business		
Equipment & Computer Software	31,500	50,000
Sub Total	31,500	50,000
SUBTOTAL FIXED ASSETS	3,386,945	2,065,868
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	6,856,386	5,700,952

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

RENEWAL AND REPLACEMENT

Description	2001/02 Year 1	2002/03 Year 2	2003/04 Year 3	2004/05 Year 4	2005/06 Year 5	2006/07 Year 6	2007/08 Year 7	2008/09 Year 8	2009/10 Year 9	2010/11 Year 10
Infrastructural Assets										
Water Supply										
Reticulation										
Replacement Mains	1,998,527	2,447,240	2,579,840	2,661,440	2,773,640	2,834,840	2,747,040	3,008,240	2,559,439	2,587,439
Replacement Submains	898,174	943,000	943,000	943,000	943,000	943,000	943,000	943,000	943,000	943,000
Replacement Meters	145,000	148,000	148,000	148,000	148,000	148,000	148,000	148,000	148,000	148,000
Sub Total	3,041,701	3,538,240	3,670,840	3,752,440	3,864,640	3,925,840	3,838,040	4,099,240	3,650,439	3,678,439
Note: above estimates include engineering & Geodata Services										
Headworks										
Replacement Wells		104,000		104,000	208,000	104,000	208,000	210,300	208,000	208,000
Fuel Tanks	17,500									
Riccarton P/S	750,000									
Fitzgerald P/S	200,000	438,600	448,800							
Mays RdP/S Repl				214,200						
Grassmere Switchboard	30,000									
Elec replacements		15,600	15,600	15,600	15,600	15,600	15,600	15,600	15,600	15,600
Diesel Replacements		104,000		104,000		104,000		104,000		104,000
Westmoreland 2 Reservoir Replacement					204,000					
Equipment Replacements	50,000	40,800	40,800	40,800						
Control & Indication	35,000									
Other Renewals / Replacements		204,000	204,000	204,000	541,300	745,300	745,300	641,200	745,300	641,200
Geodata Services	1,580	4,100	4,100	4,100						
Project Management	68,445	102,000	102,000	102,000						
Sub Total	1,152,525	1,013,100	815,300	788,700	968,900	968,900	968,900	971,100	968,900	968,800
TOTAL - WATER SUPPLY	4,194,226	4,551,340	4,486,140	4,541,140	4,833,540	4,894,740	4,806,940	5,070,340	4,619,339	4,647,239

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

Description	**2001/02**	**2002/03**	**2003/04**	**2004/05**	**2005/06**	**2006/07**	**2007/08**	**2008/09**	**2009/10**	**2010/11**
	Year 1	**Year 2**	**Year 3**	**Year 4**	**Year 5**	**Year 6**	**Year 7**	**Year 8**	**Year 9**	**Year 10**
Liquid Waste										
Reticulation										
Project Management	31,519	104,000	104,000	104,000	104,000	104,000	104,000	104,000	104,000	104,000
Ex Prof. Services - Contract Supervision	43,900	43,900	43,900	43,900	43,900	43,900	43,900	43,900	43,900	43,900
Ex Prof. Services - Data Collection	53,400	53,400	53,400	53,400	53,400	53,400	53,400	53,400	53,400	53,400
Sewer Renewal - City Wide	1,300,000	2,008,841	2,185,000	2,185,000	2,185,000	2,185,000	2,185,000	2,185,000	2,185,000	2,185,000
Flow Monitoring	200,000	420,000								
Sewer Grouting Contract	600,000									
No 60 Rising Main Renewal	176,159									
Lifelines, Brickbarrel Renewals			1,040,000	1,040,000	1,040,000	1,040,000				
Pumping										
P/stn Wiring & Switchgear Renewal	51,000	52,000	52,000	52,000	52,000	52,000	52,000	52,000	52,000	52,000
P/Stn Upgrades	81,600	156,000	156,000	156,000	156,000	156,000	156,000	156,000	156,000	156,000
Treatment										
Project Management	31,519	6,800								
Channel Control Gates Replacement		31,500					73,500			
D Panel Replacement		78,800								
Estuary Front Stabilisation				52,500					51,000	
North Gallery Rewire		21,000								
Sludge Pipe Replacement		5,250		5,250		5,250		5,250		10,300
Water pipe replacement	4,080		4,200		4,200		4,200		4,200	
Dall Flow Measurement Meters		52,500								102,000
Density Meters (2)			52,500							52,000
Unallocated	0								104,000	104,000
TOTAL - LIQUID WASTE	2,573,176	3,033,991	3,691,000	3,692,050	3,638,500	3,639,550	2,672,000	2,599,550	2,753,500	2,862,600
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS	6,767,402	7,585,331	8,177,140	8,233,190	8,472,040	8,534,290	7,478,940	7,669,890	7,372,839	7,509,839

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

Description	**2001/02**	**2002/03**	**2003/04**	**2004/05**	**2005/06**	**2006/07**	**2007/08**	**2008/09**	**2009/10**	**2010/11**
	Year 1	**Year 2**	**Year 3**	**Year 4**	**Year 5**	**Year 6**	**Year 7**	**Year 8**	**Year 9**	**Year 10**
Fixed Assets										
Water Supply										
Liquid Waste										
Pumping										
P/s control systems	30,600	31,200	31,200	31,200	31,200	31,200	31,200	31,200	31,200	31,200
P/Stn Alarm Systems	15,300	15,600	15,600	15,600	15,600	15,600	15,600	15,600	15,600	15,600
Scada System								197,600	280,900	280,900
Treatment Works										
Air Conditioner Replacements	12,240			12,600			12,600			12,600
Boundary Fence							10,500			
Portable Pumps	12,240			12,600			12,600			12,600
Workshop Equipment	20,400						31,500		10,500	
Filter Bearing				30,900	30,900					
Channel Covers									21,000	
Electrical Test Equipment					10,500					10,500
Air Compressor		104,000								
Circuit breaker		10,500					52,500			
Control Room Controllers	30,600									
Programmable Logic Controllers Replacement		105,000								153,000
National Engine Replacement			624,000	624,000						
Portable Gas Detector Replacement	6,120			6,300			6,300			6,300
Airdryer	6,120			6,300			6,300			6,300
Portable Pumps - Lagoons				12,600					12,600	
Sludge Circ P/P Replacement		84,000	104,000							
Sed Tank Mechanical Equipment				187,200			208,000			208,000
Brick Building Repairs			15,600							
Upgrade gas control system										
Kelly Lewis Pump - Replacement			124,800	124,800						257,500
"A' Panel & Large Display Screen			31,500							
Raw Sludge P/P Replacement			156,000							
Belt Press Replacement									728,200	
Pre-Aeration Blower Replacement									187,200	
BioSolids Auger									88,400	
FGR Bearings / Overhaul									104,000	104,000
Clarifiers Scrapers									104,000	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

Description	**2001/02**	**2002/03**	**2003/04**	**2004/05**	**2005/06**	**2006/07**	**2007/08**	**2008/09**	**2009/10**	**2010/11**
	Year 1	**Year 2**	**Year 3**	**Year 4**	**Year 5**	**Year 6**	**Year 7**	**Year 8**	**Year 9**	**Year 10**
Contact Tanks									208,000	
Sludge Thickening									104,000	
Soil Filter Relay									104,000	
Han Shin Gas Compressor									104,000	102,000
Gas Compressor H. P.									104,000	
Air-compressor Replacements									51,000	
Circ Pump Replacements									104,000	
Gas Central Monitor									51,000	
U.V. Sterilisation									104,000	
Software (In Touch)									6,300	
Electrical Upgrades									31,500	31,500
Engine Gas Blowers									156,000	
Areation Pipeline to Contact Tanks									208,000	
Flow Measurement									62,400	
Bio-Solids Feedpump									18,900	
Potable Diesel Pump									56,200	
CommunicationNetwork Upgrade										51,000
Security Camera Upgrade										51,000
Aeration Blower Engine Room										510,000
Allen Engine Central System										102,000
Unallocated			50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Trade Waste										
Isco Auto Sampler Replacement			8,400							
Laboratory										
Airconditioner Replacements			5,200			5,200			5,200	
Atomic Absorbtion Spectrophotometer							187,300			
Autoclave			30,000							
Combititrator		10,500								
Deionizer			8,400							
Digester	8,160									
Gas Chromotograph	35,700			42,000				42,000		
Graphite Furnace AA						166,400				
Kjeldahl Digester								35,000		
Microscope									30,000	
Muffle Furnace			9,900							
Omni Mixer		12,600								

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

Description	**2001/02**	**2002/03**	**2003/04**	**2004/05**	**2005/06**	**2006/07**	**2007/08**	**2008/09**	**2009/10**	**2010/11**
	Year 1	**Year 2**	**Year 3**	**Year 4**	**Year 5**	**Year 6**	**Year 7**	**Year 8**	**Year 9**	**Year 10**
UV/VIS Spectrometer	20,000									
GC				40,000						
AAS/ICP										
Washing Machine		12,600							12,240	
Solid Waste										
Minor Replacements	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Weighbridge Computer Systems										
Glass Crusher (RMF)	248,000	98,000								
Support										
Equipment & Computer Software	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	555,480	594,000	1,324,600	1,306,100	248,200	618,400	974,400	721,400	3,504,340	2,346,000
TOTAL RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	7,322,882	8,179,331	9,501,740	9,539,290	8,720,240	9,152,690	8,453,340	8,391,290	10,877,179	9,855,839

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

Description	**2001/02**	**2002/03**	**2003/04**	**2004/05**	**2005/06**	**2006/07**	**2007/08**	**2008/09**	**2009/10**	**2010/11**
	Year 1	**Year 2**	**Year 3**	**Year 4**	**Year 5**	**Year 6**	**Year 7**	**Year 8**	**Year 9**	**Year 10**
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS										
Infrastructural Assets										
Water Supply										
Minor Improvements	20,000	20,400	20,400	20,400	20,400					
Control & Indication	25,000	25,500	25,500	25,500	255,000					
Life Lines Mitigating Measure	100,000	91,800	102,000	102,000	41,200					
Well Discharge metering				15,450	15,450					
Noise Control (diesel running)	15,000	15,450	15,450							
Energy efficiency measures	100,000									
Chlorine Injection Pump	18,000									
Other Improvements		25,500	25,500	25,500	25,500					
Project Management	79,039	81,600	81,600	81,600	81,600					
Unallocated						209,000	209,000	209,000	209,000	209,000
TOTAL - WATER SUPPLY	357,039	260,250	270,450	270,450	439,150	209,000	209,000	209,000	209,000	209,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

Description	**2001/02**	**2002/03**	**2003/04**	**2004/05**	**2005/06**	**2006/07**	**2007/08**	**2008/09**	**2009/10**	**2010/11**
	Year 1	**Year 2**	**Year 3**	**Year 4**	**Year 5**	**Year 6**	**Year 7**	**Year 8**	**Year 9**	**Year 10**
Liquid Waste										
Reticulation										
Project Management	82,222	178,975	137,500	137,500	137,500	137,500	137,500	137,500	137,500	137,500
Contract Supervision (Ex Prof. Services)	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
Data Collection (Ex Prof. Services)	13,300	13,300	13,300	13,300	13,300	13,300	13,300	13,300	13,300	13,300
P/stn No. 11 Pressure Main Upgrading	100,000	2,170,500								
P/Stn No 20 Pressure Main Upgrading	612,000									
Major Trunk Expansion (Inc. SW Sector Expansion			3,016,000	3,016,000	3,016,000	2,965,000	1,482,500	2,965,000	2,965,000	2,965,000
Halswell Area Trunk Expansion		1,560,600					1,482,500			
Lifelines - Ferry Road & Pages Road Bridge Inv.		114,400								
Unallocated	0	0	0	0	0	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000
Pumping										
P/stn 20 Major Upgrade	487,000	0								
P/stn 11 Major Upgrade	51,000	494,200	494,200							
P/Stn paperless Recorders	7,140	7,300								
Lifelines, waterproofing, standby power	306,000									
Treatment Works										
Belfast WWTP Upgrade					1,560,600	1,560,600				
Expansion of Christchurch Wastewater Treatment Plan	4,112,000	7,397,900	64,600	960,600	1,564,600					
Waste Water Treatment Plant UV Sterilisation			7,803,000	7,803,000						
Christchurch Wastewater Treatment Plant Pond Modif	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	6,940,000	7,140,000				
Header Manifold - Modifications				260,000						
Cover Sludge Lagoons/Replacement										1,030,000
Liquid - Stage 2b Investigation	250,000	255,000	255,000	255,000						
Filter Pump Switchgear										102,000
Motor Distribution Centre (Above Ground)									428,400	
TOTAL - LIQUID WASTE	6,082,662	12,254,175	11,845,600	12,507,400	13,244,000	11,879,400	3,178,800	3,178,800	3,607,200	4,310,800
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURAL	6,439,702	12,514,425	12,116,050	12,777,850	13,683,150	12,088,400	3,387,800	3,387,800	3,816,200	4,519,800

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

Description	2001/02 Year 1	2002/03 Year 2	2003/04 Year 3	2004/05 Year 4	2005/06 Year 5	2006/07 Year 6	2007/08 Year 7	2008/09 Year 8	2009/10 Year 9	2010/11 Year 10
Fixed Assets										
Water Supply										
Liquid Waste										
Pumping										
Treatment Works										
Software (Scada)			5,200							10,200
Trickling Filter - Cover Painting		20,800	20,800						52,000	
Trade Waste										
Laboratory										
Solid Waste										
Resource Recovery Centres Upgrade (RMF Managed)	30,600	10,400	10,400							
Refuse Station Pit Building Improvements (Door Infills)										
Refuse Stations Modifications to accommodate new vehicles		2,028,700	2,028,700							
Minor Improvements	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Support										
Equipment & Computer Software	45,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	95,600	2,119,900	2,125,100	60,000	60,000	90,000	90,000	90,000	142,000	100,200
TOTAL ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	6,535,302	14,634,325	14,241,150	12,837,850	13,743,150	12,178,400	3,477,800	3,477,800	3,958,200	4,620,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

Description	**2001/02**	**2002/03**	**2003/04**	**2004/05**	**2005/06**	**2006/07**	**2007/08**	**2008/09**	**2009/10**	**2010/11**
	Year 1	**Year 2**	**Year 3**	**Year 4**	**Year 5**	**Year 6**	**Year 7**	**Year 8**	**Year 9**	**Year 10**
NEW ASSETS										
Infrastructural Assets										
Water Supply										
Reticulation										
Submains	30,000	20,400	20,400	20,400						
Additional infrastructure required for developments	50,000	51,000	51,000	51,000						
New Mains Programme	437,878	196,800	308,400	257,400						
Mt Pleasant New Mains		110,100		18,500	102,000	18,500				
Unallocated			0	0	245,800	409,000	430,400	432,400	435,500	446,900
Sub Total	517,878	378,300	379,800	347,300	347,800	427,500	430,400	432,400	435,500	446,900
Note: figures include Geodata Services and Project Management										
Headworks										
Standby Diesels		127,500								
Land Purchase for Pump Station	200,000									
Bottle Lake Pump Station	374,000									
New wells at for growth		153,000	153,000	153,000	153,000					
Mt Pleasant New Reservoir & Pumps	230,000	127,500	127,500	127,500	30,600	20,400	10,200			
Worsley Spur Cost Share Area	360,000									
Other Works - growth and development		56,600	240,700	314,100	314,100					
Project Management	55,953	81,600	81,600	81,600	81,600					
Unallocated						632,400	646,700	660,000	650,700	650,700
Sub Total	1,219,953	546,200	602,800	676,200	579,300	652,800	656,900	660,000	650,700	650,700
New Assets (Recoverable)										
New C/Ns (Schedule) - 13mm	425,000	306,000	306,000	275,400	275,400					
New C/Ns (Schedule) - 19mm	5,000	5,100	5,100	5,100	5,100					
Invoiced Connections	75,000	96,900	96,900	91,800	91,800					
Rural Restricted C/ns	5,000	5,100	5,100	5,100	5,100					
Mains	3,000	3,100	3,100	3,100	3,100					
Submains	1,000	1,020	1,020	1,020	1,020					
Miscellaneous	0									
Geodata Services	48,695	40,800	40,800	40,800	40,800					
New Connection Administration	103,201	153,000	153,000	142,800	142,800					
Unallocated						700,800	705,000	709,400	713,800	713,800
Sub Total	665,896	611,020	611,020	565,120	565,120	700,800	705,000	709,400	713,800	713,800
TOTAL - WATER SUPPLY	2,403,727	1,535,520	1,593,620	1,588,620	1,492,220	1,781,100	1,792,300	1,801,800	1,800,000	1,811,400

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

Description	**2001/02**	**2002/03**	**2003/04**	**2004/05**	**2005/06**	**2006/07**	**2007/08**	**2008/09**	**2009/10**	**2010/11**
	Year 1	**Year 2**	**Year 3**	**Year 4**	**Year 5**	**Year 6**	**Year 7**	**Year 8**	**Year 9**	**Year 10**
Liquid Waste										
Reticulation										
Project Management	7,537	30,370	9,250	14,450	23,815	10,300	10,300	10,300	10,300	10,300
Contract Supervision (Ex Prof. Services)	117,600	117,600	117,600	117,600	117,600	117,600	117,600	117,600	117,600	117,600
Data Collection (Ex Prof. Services)	13,300	13,300	13,300	13,300	13,300	13,300	13,300	13,300	13,300	13,300
McSaveneys Road		105,600								
Chaneys Rural Industrial Zone				104,000	291,300					
Islington	414,120	420,800								
Reticulation Odour Control	40,800									
New Mains Programme		0	104,000	104,000	104,000	104,000	104,000	104,000	104,000	104,000
Subdivisions Sewer Cost Share Contributions	50,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000
Pumping										
Treatment Works										
Composting Rag & Grit	150,000									
Sludge Dewatering - 2nd press	408,000									
Minor Plant	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000
TOTAL - LIQUID WASTE	1,231,357	768,670	325,150	434,350	631,015	347,200	347,200	347,200	347,200	347,200
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS	3,635,084	2,304,190	1,918,770	2,022,970	2,123,235	2,128,300	2,139,500	2,149,000	2,147,200	2,158,600

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

Description	**2001/02**	**2002/03**	**2003/04**	**2004/05**	**2005/06**	**2006/07**	**2007/08**	**2008/09**	**2009/10**	**2010/11**
	Year 1	**Year 2**	**Year 3**	**Year 4**	**Year 5**	**Year 6**	**Year 7**	**Year 8**	**Year 9**	**Year 10**
Fixed Assets										
Water Supply										
PAMS Database (WS) ex Geodata Services	87,385									
Water Supply - Network Model (Project Management)	26,037	19,900	19,900	19,900	19,900	19,900	19,900	19,900	19,900	19,900
Water Supply - Network Model (PAMs Interaction)	20,000			20,400			20,400			20,400
Liquid Waste										
Pumping										
Treatment Works										
Biosolids Feed Pump										25,500
Waukesha Cylinder Head									16,700	
Emergency Pump									20,800	
Pond Data Collection									62,600	
Crane (Portable)									41,700	
Third Sludge Thickening Machine										408,000
Unallocated						30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Trade Waste										
Flow Recording Data Logger				15,600					15,600	
Isco sampling Machine (Additional)		8,400								
Laboratory										
Solid Waste										
New Canterbury Regional Landfill (Reprogrammed 01	1,071,000	964,900	772,100							
New Canterbury Regional Landfill Community Fund	0									
Host Council Communication Support Fund										
Recovered Materials Foundation (RMF)	102,000	200,000	104,000	104,000	104,000	104,000	104,000	104,000	104,000	104,000
Kerbside Recycling (Bins for population growth - note	13,668	13,900	13,900	13,900	13,900	13,900	13,900	13,900	13,900	13,900
Replacement Bins p/yr is included in Operational Budget)										
New Initiatives (eg MRF)	30,000	30,000	30,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Start up Invessel Compost Plant	100,000	2,600,000	2,600,000	500,000						
Strategic Land Purchase Reserve	500,000	500,000	500,000							
Invessel Compost Plant - Transfer from Cost Centre(s)	65,778									
Support										
Equipment & Computer Software	50,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	2,065,868	4,377,100	4,079,900	963,800	427,800	457,800	478,200	457,800	615,200	911,700
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	**5,700,952**	**6,681,290**	**5,998,670**	**2,986,770**	**2,551,035**	**2,586,100**	**2,617,700**	**2,606,800**	**2,762,400**	**3,070,300**

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
OUTPUT CLASS:	**CAPITAL OUTPUTS**

Description		**2001/02**	**2002/03**	**2003/04**	**2004/05**	**2005/06**	**2006/07**	**2007/08**	**2008/09**	**2009/10**	**2010/11**
		Year 1	**Year 2**	**Year 3**	**Year 4**	**Year 5**	**Year 6**	**Year 7**	**Year 8**	**Year 9**	**Year 10**
SUMMARY											
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS		7,322,882	8,179,331	9,501,740	9,539,290	8,720,240	9,152,690	8,453,340	8,391,290	10,877,179	9,855,839
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS		6,535,302	14,634,325	14,241,150	12,837,850	13,743,150	12,178,400	3,477,800	3,477,800	3,958,200	4,620,000
NEW ASSETS		5,700,952	6,681,290	5,998,670	2,986,770	2,551,035	2,586,100	2,617,700	2,606,800	2,762,400	3,070,300
TOTAL CITY WATER & WASTE		19,559,135	29,494,946	29,741,560	25,363,910	25,014,425	23,917,190	14,548,840	14,475,890	17,597,779	17,546,139
Annual Plan 2000/2001	21,983,882	21,198,020	22,767,995	27,422,955	24,855,370	24,890,487	23,238,715	13,842,632	13,883,923	16,711,454	
Variance		*-1,638,885*	*6,726,951*	*2,318,605*	*508,540*	*123,938*	*678,475*	*706,208*	*591,967*	*886,325*	
Cumulative Variance		*-1,638,885*	*5,088,066*	*7,406,671*	*7,915,211*	*8,039,149*	*8,717,624*	*9,423,832*	*10,015,799*	*10,902,124*	
SUMMARY - INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS / FIXED ASSETS											
Water Supply											
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS		4,194,226	4,551,340	4,486,140	4,541,140	4,833,540	4,894,740	4,806,940	5,070,340	4,619,339	4,647,239
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS		357,039	260,250	270,450	270,450	439,150	209,000	209,000	209,000	209,000	209,000
NEW ASSETS		2,403,727	1,535,520	1,593,620	1,588,620	1,492,220	1,781,100	1,792,300	1,801,800	1,800,000	1,811,400
Total - Water Supply		6,954,992	6,347,110	6,350,210	6,400,210	6,764,910	6,884,840	6,808,240	7,081,140	6,628,339	6,667,639
Liquid Waste											
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS		2,573,176	3,033,991	3,691,000	3,692,050	3,638,500	3,639,550	2,672,000	2,599,550	2,753,500	2,862,600
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS		6,082,662	12,254,175	11,845,600	12,507,400	13,244,000	11,879,400	3,178,800	3,178,800	3,607,200	4,310,800
NEW ASSETS		1,231,357	768,670	325,150	434,350	631,015	347,200	347,200	347,200	347,200	347,200
Total - Liquid Waste		9,887,196	16,056,836	15,861,750	16,633,800	17,513,515	15,866,150	6,198,000	6,125,550	6,707,900	7,520,600
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS		16,842,187	22,403,946	22,211,960	23,034,010	24,278,425	22,750,990	13,006,240	13,206,690	13,336,239	14,188,239
TOTAL FIXED ASSETS		2,716,948	7,091,000	7,529,600	2,329,900	736,000	1,166,200	1,542,600	1,269,200	4,261,540	3,357,900
TOTAL CITY WATER & WASTE		19,559,135	29,494,946	29,741,560	25,363,910	25,014,425	23,917,190	14,548,840	14,475,890	17,597,779	17,546,139

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**					
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**					
ACTIVITY:	**FEES SCHEDULE**					
Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge (Inc. GST)	2000/2001 Ext Revenue from Present Charge (Excl GST)	2001/2002 Proposed Charge (Incl GST)	2001/2002 Projected Ext Revenue From Proposed Charge (Excl GST)	2001/2002 Projected Ext Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
LIQUID WASTE						
Trade Wastes						
Annual Charges - for flow rate up to $5m^3$/ day	Varies from $130.50 p.a. to $515.25 p.a.	$200,000	aries from $130.50 p.a. to $515.25 p.a.	$200,000		
Quarterly Charges - for flow rate over $5m^3$/ day						
Volume	$0.32974/m3		$0.32974/m3			
Suspended Solids	$0.21285/kg	$1,200,000	$0.22793/kg	$1,200,000	100%	
BOD	$0.18360/kg		$0.18405/kg			
Tanker Registrations	$10/tanker p.a.		$10/tanker p.a.		100.0%	
	$13.50/m3	$60,000	$13.50/m3	$60,000	100.0%	
Recoveries General	actual costs	$20,000	actual costs	$20,000	100.0%	
Other Charges						
Sale of Energy	Varies according to tarriff	$100,000	Varies according to tarriff	$50,000	100.0%	
Miscellaneous Sales (Scrap etc)	varies	$5,600	varies	$5,600	N/A	
Sales of Carbon Dioxide (Forest Research		$10,000		$0	100.0%	
Institute)						
Sewer Lateral Recoveries		$10,000		$10,000	100.0%	
Acceptance of Airport Sewage		$122,000		$120,000	100.0%	
Acceptance of Selwyn District Sewage		$95,800		$96,000		
CWTP Capacity Upgrade Charge - Connection Fee	$607.50 per connection	$650,000	$607.50 per connection	$500,000	100.0%	
Pumping Stations Recovery		$20,972		$0		
Cattle Sales (01/02 Now Parks Unit)		$140,360				
Cost Sharing Contributions		$20,000		$20,000		
Laboratory Services	Varies	$59,653	Varies	$41,747	100.00%	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**					
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**					
ACTIVITY:	**FEES SCHEDULE**					
Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge (Inc. GST)	2000/2001 Ext Revenue from Present Charge (Excl GST)	2001/2002 Proposed Charge (Incl GST)	2001/2002 Projected Ext Revenue From Proposed Charge (Excl GST)	2001/2002 Projected Ext Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
Hire of Equipment	Varies	$4,000	Varies	$4,000	100.00%	
Stormwater Inflow Recoveries		$3,000		$2,000		
Geodata - Sale of Plans	$10.00/ A4 sheet	$20,000	$10.00/ A4 sheet	$20,000	100.0%	
TOTAL LIQUID WASTE		**$2,741,385**		**$2,349,347**		
SOLID WASTE						
Refuse Bag & Other Charges						
Plastic Bags	$0.90/bag	$600,050	$0.90/bag	$600,050	100%	
Trailer Nets and Other	varies	$3,000	varies	$3,000		
Transfer Stations and the Landfill						
These facilities are self financing						
Transfer Stations Refuse						
Private vehicles - Refuse (now charged by weight) & revenue included in Commercial Revenue	$59/tonne	$2,118,220	$73.25/tonne			(a)
Private vehicles -Rubble (now charged by weight) & revenue included in Commercial Revenue	$35.80/tonne	$228,625	$35.80/tonne	$175,020	100%	
Commercial	$59.00/tonne	$6,717,829	$73.25/tonne	$10,325,578	100%	
(All vehicles minimum charge $5/load) - figures include private vehicles	$5.00/load		$5.00/load			
Landfill Direct						
Hardfill	$23.40/tonne or	$10,148	$23.40/tonne or			
	$35.80/tonne	$219,230	$35.80/tonne	$254,575	100%	
	by hardfill type		by hardfill type			
Private vehicles - now charged by weight & revenue included in commercial revenue.	$59.00/tonne	$1,559	$73.25/tonne			
Commercial Refuse - (figures include private vehicles)	$59.00/tonne	$815,702	$73.25/tonne	$1,045,788	100%	
Regional (Waimakariri DC)	$33.90/tonne	$385,183	$33.90/tonne	$391,726	100%	
Regional (Ashburton DC)	$33.90/tonne	$150,667	$33.90/tonne	$195,863	100%	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
ACTIVITY:	**FEES SCHEDULE**

Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge (Inc. GST)	2000/2001 Ext Revenue from Present Charge (Excl GST)	2001/2002 Proposed Charge (Incl GST)	2001/2002 Projected Ext Revenue From Proposed Charge (Excl GST)	2001/2002 Projected Ext Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
Compost Facility						
Green Waste						
Cars and Station Wagons	$3.00/vehicle	$204,605	All vehicles charged	$196,107		
Trailers (Single Axle up to 8ft by 4ft)	$7.00/trailer	$586,426	by weight at $44.00/t	$503,379		
Trailers (Dual Axle or larger 8ft by 4ft)	$9.50/trailer	$31,861	Car minimum :$3.00	$43,911		
or by weight	$19/tonne		Trailer min : $4.00			
Mixed Load (at least 50% separated green)	$40/tonne	$108,382	$60/tonne			
Commercial	$19/tonne	$209,422	$44/tonne	$513,410		
Commercial (Minimum charge)	$4/load		$4/load			
Compost Sales	Various	$670,000	Bulk Sale	$52,250	75.6%	
Recycling			$2.50/cu m			
Commercial Waste Reduction		$100		$100		
Domestic Composting		$500		$500		
Kerbside Recycling Crate Sales	$8.50/crate	$1,000	$8.50/crate	$500	100.0%	
TOTAL SOLID WASTE		**$13,062,509**		**$14,301,757**		

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**					
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**					
ACTIVITY:	**FEES SCHEDULE**					
Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge (Inc. GST)	2000/2001 Ext Revenue from Present Charge (Excl GST)	2001/2002 Proposed Charge (Incl GST)	2001/2002 Projected Ext Revenue From Proposed Charge (Excl GST)	2001/2002 Projected Ext Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
WATER SUPPLY						
Water Applications						
Water Supply Connection Fees						
& charges - standard domestic	$345 per unit	$517,500	$345 per unit	$535,000	100.0%	
Commercial & Industrial						
Connection - Administration &	$67.50 per conn	$10,000	$67.50 per conn	$10,000	100.0%	
Engineering fees						
Supply Of Water						
Rural Restricted Water Supply	$65 per Unit/annum	$6,000	$65 per Unit/annum	$6,000	100.0%	
Water Consumption Charges	Pre-paid allowance based on one cubic metre for every 14c of water rate levied		Pre-paid allowance based on one cubic metre for every 27c of water rate levied		100.0%	
	Water used above allowance charged at 29c per Cu/M		Water used above allowance charged at 33c per Cu/M			
		$1,550,000		$1,290,000		
	Consumers not paying a water rate 33c /Cu/M Flat		Consumers not paying a water rate 33c /Cu/M Flat			
Supply of Bulk Water ex Fire Hydrant	$70/hr	$5,000	$70/hr	$5,000	100.0%	
Non Metered Fire Fighting Connection	$100/pa.	$45,000	$100/pa.	$45,000		
Landsdowne - Sale of Water	$0.60 per Cu/M	$20,000	$0.60 per Cu/M	$12,000	100.0%	
				$0	100.0%	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	**CITY SERVICES COMMITTEE**
BUSINESS UNIT:	**CITY WATER AND WASTE**
ACTIVITY:	**FEES SCHEDULE**

Fees Description	2000/2001 Present Charge (Inc. GST)	2000/2001 Ext Revenue from Present Charge (Excl GST)	2001/2002 Proposed Charge (Incl GST)	2001/2002 Projected Ext Revenue From Proposed Charge (Excl GST)	2001/2002 Projected Ext Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
RECOVERABLE EXPENDITURE						
New Sub-Mains/Connections - Cost Share		$61,000		$44,000		
Damage Recoveries		$37,000		$47,000		
Miscellaneous		$10,000		$5,000		
Upgrading Contributions		$500,000		$500,000		
Airport QA				$0		
Workshop Services				$0		
Landsdowne Scheme				$20,000		
Commercial/Industrial Connections		$110,000		$75,000		
TOTAL WATER SUPPLY		**$2,871,500**		**$2,594,000**		
TOTAL CITY WATER & WASTE		**$18,675,394**		**19,245,104**		

Note (a) The start of ramping the per tonnage tipping fee up to that required for the new regional landfill is introduced this year. This increase is being used to finance various aspects of the Council's Waste Management Plan such as kerbside recycling, Recovered materials Foundation operations, Compost Facilities, commercial waste minimisation, Recycling Centres, etc